10 Telephony Boards Answer Any Call

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Cyrix 6x86 vs.
200-MHz Pentium

PrintGear Powers NEC's
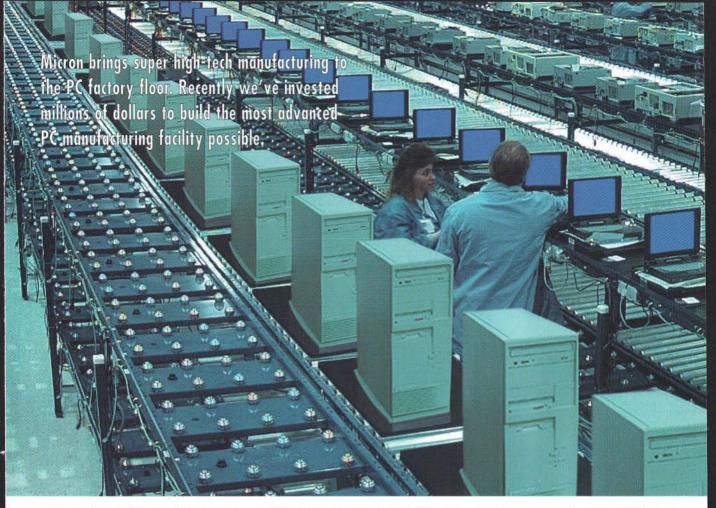Radical Laser Printer

The New OS/2 Listens

NO-WAIT WEB!

FAT PIPES to the RESCUE

✖ **Cable Guy
Does Data**

✖ **Cheap Megabit
Phone Lines**

NEC

www.byte.com

plus:
- **How to Write Quality Software**
- **Internet Reduces EDI Costs**

09 >

9 770360 528025

FROM THE CORPORATE SUITE TO THE HOME OFFICE...

INTRODUCING A FLIGHT OF THE IMAGINATION.

FULL-MOTION VIDEO
With Toshiba's Zoomed Video technology and a ZV PC Card, you get full-screen, full-motion video and MPEG support without sacrificing system performance.

12.1" COLOR DISPLAY
See the big picture. Measuring over a foot diagonally, this stunning active-matrix display features awesome 800 x 600 resolution providing plenty of room for viewing spreadsheets and other documents.

BUILT-IN 28.8Kbps MODEM
Exchange e-mail. Surf the net. Send a fax. A 28.8Kbps voice/fax modem makes it possible. Other telecom features include a speakerphone and answering machine.

32-BIT PCI ARCHITECTURE
Coupled with 16MB of high-speed EDO DRAM and 256KB of L2 cache, PCI architecture gives you maximum data throughput for faster system performance and peripheral response.

PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
Tecra's blazing 120MHz Pentium processor easily runs today's complex software. And at just 2.9v, it helps maximize battery life.

MODULAR 6X CD-ROM
A full 50% faster than quad-speed drives! Plus, SelectBay™ architecture lets you swap a CD-ROM drive with a modular floppy drive, or even a second hard drive.

INTRODUCING THE NEW TECRA.™

Packed with cutting-edge technology, the newest Tecra has the power to make your ideas fly. You get a quick-thinking Pentium® processor, lightning-fast PCI architecture and a massive 1.3 billion byte hard drive. Plus, Tecra offers powerful multimedia with full-motion video, stereo sound and a 6X CD-ROM drive you can swap with a second hard drive. Top it all off with the expansion capabilities of the Desk Station V Plus, and you've got a notebook that will take you to new heights. For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

Designed for
Microsoft® Windows®95

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

COVER STORY

BREAK THE BANDWIDTH BARRIER

68

BY TOM R. HALFHILL

New technologies will deliver an unprecedented amount of speedy on-line bandwidth.

International 40IS 1

COVER IMAGE: CHIP SIMONS © 1996

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

INDEX

McGraw-Hill for

AUSTRIA

VIENNA
Lehrmittelzentrum
Tel: 01 587 1006
e-mail:
gwegmay@pop.tuwien.ac.at

BELGIUM

All our books are available
through your local
STANDAARD or FNAC
Bookshop and key stockists
include:

BRUXELLES
Agora & Sciences
Tel: 02 6485400
FNAC Brussel
Tel: 02 2092211
WH SMITH
Tel: 02 2192708

ANTWERPEN
De Groene Waterman
Tel: 03 2329394

GENT
Marnix Boekhandel
Tel: 09 2251092

LEUVEN
L Wouters
Tel: 016 233481

LOUVAIN LA NEUVE
Agora O.I.L.
Tel: 010 452947

DENMARK

COPENHAGEN
G.E.C. Gad
Tel: 031 54 80 11
Natursfagsbogladen
Tel: 035 37 11 33
Samfunds Litteratur
Tel: 031 35 19 42

LYNGBY
Polyteknisk
Tel: 045 88 14 88

ODENSE
Students Bookshop
Tel: 066 15 87 47

FINLAND

HELSINKI
Akateeminen Kirjakauppa
Tel: 00 121 4321
Svoma Iainen Kirjakauppa
Tel: 00 852 7861
University Bookstore
Tel: 00 668 92631

FRANCE

PARIS
Le Monde en Tique
Tel: 1 43 25 45 20

GERMANY

AACHEN
Augustinus Fachbuchhandlung
Tel: 0241 27555

BERLIN
Berliner
Universitaetsbuchhandlung am
Alex
Tel: 030 2409431
Buchhandlung Kiepert
Tel: 030 3110090
J.F. Lehmanns
Fachbuchhandlung
Tel: 030 6179110
http://www.LOB.de

BONN
Buchhandlung Bouvier
Tel: 0228 729010
http://www.books.de

BREMEN
Buchhandlung Storm
Tel: 0421 321523

DUESSELDORF
Buch am Wehrhahn
Tel: 0211 353071

ERLANGEN
Rudolf Merkel
Tel: 09131/89050
http://www.merkel.de

FREIBURG
Buchhandlung Rombach
Tel: 0761/4500414
http://www.bookworld.de

FRANKFURT/MAIN
Fachbuchhandlung fuer
Informatik und Elektronik
Staak & Beirich GmbH
Tel: 069/280225
Harri Deutsch GmbH
Fachbuch & Antiquariat fuer
Naturwissenschaften und
Technik
Tel: 069/775021
http://www.Germany.Eu.net/
Shop/HD/

HAMBURG
Boysen & Maasch
Tel: 040 3020702
http://www.boysen-maasch.de/
J.F. Lehmanns
Fachbuchhandlung
Tel: 040 336384
http://www.LOB.de

HANNOVER
Decius Softshop/Weidemanns
Technik-Buecher
Tel: 0511 365780
Schmorl & von Seefeld
Tel: 0511 36750

HEIDELBERG
Koesters
Tel: 06221/20869

KOELN
Buchhaus Gonski
Tel: 0221 209090
http://www.books.de
J.F. Lehmanns
Fachbuchhandlung
Tel: 0221 428153
http://www.LOB.de
V.U.B Vereinigte Universitaets-
und Fachbuchhandlung
Tel: 0221 207920

MANNHEIM
Loeffler Fachbuch
Tel: 0621/810000
e-mail: info@loeffler.de

MUENSTER
Buchhandlung Regensberg
Tel: 0251 490160

WIESBADEN FORUM
Medien-Handel AG
Tel: 0611/17350

WUERZBURG
Fachbuch Neuer Weg
Tel: 0931/355900
e-mail: fachbuch@
neuer-weg.mailbox.de

GREECE

ATHENS
Papasotiriou
Tel: 030 1 384 1826

HOLLAND

AMSTERDAM
Scheltema Holkema
Vermeulen
Tel: 020 5231411
VU Boekhandel
Tel: 020 6444355
WH Smith
Tel: 020 6383821

BREDA
Gianotten Breda
Tel: 076 5149700

DELFT
Technische Boekhandel
Waltman
Tel: 015 2123775
e-mail: info@waltman.nl
TU Boekhandel Prins
Tel: 015 2131551
e-mail: TU-prins@
www.boeknet.nl

DEN HAAG
Boekhandel Verwijs
Tel: 070 3639718
Boekverkopers Van Stockum
Tel: 070 3656808

EINDHOVEN
Van Piere Boeken
Tel: 040 2444045
TU Boekhandel
Tel: 040 2442439

GRONINGEN
Scholtens Wristers
Tel: 050 3139788

LEIDEN
Boekhandel Kooyker
Tel: 071 5160500
Ginsberg Boekverkopers
Tel: 071 5124642

MAASTRICHT
Standaard Boekhandel
Tel: 043 3210825

NIJMEGEN
Dekker van de Vegt
Tel: 024 3221010

ROTTERDAM
Donner Boeken, Lijnbaan
Tel: 010 4132070
Donner Boeken, Burgemeester
Oudlaan
Tel: 010 4081150

SITTARD
Dekker van de Vegt
Tel: 046 4528100

TILBURG
Gianotten Tilburg,
Emmapassage 17
Tel: 013 4651111
Gianotten Tilburg, Prof.
Verbernelaan 100
Tel: 013 4682991

UTRECHT
Broese Kemink
Tel: 030 2313804
http://www.drn.nl/bedrijven/
broese
Wristers Boekverkopers
Tel: 030 2333204

WAGENINGEN
Kniphorst Boekverkopers
Tel: 0317 424242

ICELAND

REYKJAVIK
Boksala Studenta
Tel: 056 15961

LUXEMBOURG

Promoculture
Tel: 02 4806911

NORWAY

BERGEN
Studia
Tel: 055 54 52 10

TRONDHEIM
Akademika
Tel: 022 85 30 60
Tapir
Tel: 073 59 32 26

OSLO
Juul Moller
Tel: 022 41 19 00
Olaf Norlis
Tel: 022 42 91 35

SWEDEN

LINKOPING
Akademi Bokhandeln
Tel: 013 10 37 58

STOCKHOLM
Almqvist & Wiksell
Tel: 08 613 61 00
Teknisk Hoegskolelittertur
Tel: 08 21 46 80

SWITZERLAND

BERN
Stauffacher AG
Tel: 031 311 2411

ZURICH
Freihofer AG
Tel: 01 363 4282
http://www.eunet.ch/freihofer/
Buchhandlung Enge AG
Tel: 01 287 9570
e-mail: enge70@access.ch

UNITED KINGDOM

ABERDEEN
Blackwells, Upperkirkgate
Tel: 01224 644528
Dillons, Union St
Tel: 01224 210161

AYLESBURY
Dillons, Friars Square
Tel: 01296-23153

BELFAST
The Bookshop at Queen's
Tel: 01232 333602

BRIGHTON
Dillons, North Street
Tel: 01273-206017

CAMBRIDGE
Dillons, 20 Sidney Street
Tel: 01223-351688
Heffers, Trinity Street
Tel: 01223-568568
Waterstones, Bridge Street
Tel: 01223-300123

CANTERBURY
Dillons, University of Kent
Tel: 01227-462450

CHELMSFORD
Clarke's, Exchange Way
Tel: 01245 355321

DERBY
Dillons, University of Derby
Tel: 01332 331719

DUBLIN
Hodges Figgis, Dawson St
Tel: 016774754
Waterstones, Dawson St
Tel: 016791415

DUNDEE
Blackwells University
Bookshop
Tel: 01382 322184
James Thin, High St
Tel: 01382 223999
Waterstones, Commercial St
Tel: 01382 200322

EDINBURGH
James Thin, Southbridge
Tel: 0131 556 6743
Waterstones East End
Tel: 0131 556 3034
Waterstones, George St
Tel: 0131 225 3436
Waterstones West End
Tel: 0131 226 2666

GATESHEAD
Waterstones, Metro Centre
Tel: 0191 493 2716

GLASGOW
John Smith & Son (Glasgow)
Ltd at:
Glasgow University
Tel: 0141 334 1120
Strathclyde University
Tel: 0141 552 3377
57 Vincent Street
Tel: 0141 221 7472
Waterstones, Union Street
Tel: 0141 221 0890

HATFIELD
Dillons, The Galleria
Tel: 01707 270161

IPSWICH
Waterstones, Buttermarket
Tel: 01473 289044

LEEDS
Waterstones, 93-95 Albion Street
Tel: 0113 244 4588

LEICESTER
Dillons, Market Street
Tel: 0116 2545858

LIVERPOOL
Blackwells
Tel: 0151 709 8146
Dillons, Bold Street
Tel: 0151 708 6861

LONDON
Blackwells, Charing Cross
Road
Tel: 0171 292 5100
Books Etc, Canary Wharf
Tel: 0171 513 0060
Dillons, Gower Street
Tel: 0171 636 1577
http://www.dillons.co.uk
Modern Book Company, Praed
Street
Tel: 0171 402 9176
The PC Bookshop, Sicilian
Avenue
Tel: 0171 831 0022
W&G Foyle Ltd
113-119 Charing Cross Road
WC2H 0EB
Waterstones, Charing Cross
Road
Tel: 0171 434 4291
Waterstones, Leadenhall
Market
Tel: 0171 220 7882

LUTON
Student's Bookshop, University
of Luton
Tel: 01582-402704

MAIDSTONE
Waterstones, Earl Street
Tel: 01622-681112

MANCHESTER
Blackwells, Oxford Road
Tel: 0161 274 3331
Waterstones, Deansgate
Tel: 0161 832 1992

MIDDLESBOROUGH
Waterstones, Cleveland
Shopping Centre
Tel: 01642 242682

MILTON KEYNES
Dillons, 51-53 Silbury Arcade
Tel: 01908-696260
Student's Bookshop, 570
Silbury Arcade
Tel: 01908-607454

NEWCASTLE
Dillons, Emerson Chambers
Tel: 0191 261 7757

NORWICH
Jarrolds, London Street
Tel: 01603 660661

NOTTINGHAM
Blackwells, Nottingham Trent
University
Tel: 0115-9417307
Dillons, Wheeler Gate
Tel: 0115-9473531

OXFORD
Dillons, Broad Street
Tel: 01865-790212
Blackwells, Broad Street
Tel: 01865-792792

PRESTON
Blackwells
St Peter's Square
Tel: 01772 254462

READING
Watersones, Broad Street
Tel: 01734 581270

SHEFFIELD
Blackwells, Mappin Street
Tel: 0114 278 7211
Blackwells, West Street
Tel: 0114 273 8906

WATFORD
Waterstones, The Harlequin
Centre
Tel: 01923 218197
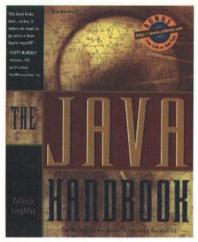
YORK
Waterstones, High Ousegate
Tel: 01904 628740

Smart, Fast, and Well Connected

*A 180-MHz Pentium Pro is no longer enough, as our sense of what
speed and intelligence mean changes dramatically.*

I bought a new computer recently, a Pentium Pro 180. With a processor like that and 32 MB of RAM, nothing can stop it—except the Internet. When touring the global village, it turns out, we must park the sports car and walk at only 28.8 Kbps.

So it was with a sense of anticipation that I went to Boston College to try out its new network. What's new about it is that thousands of students and faculty members are using Continental Cablevision's trial 12-Mbps Internet service. I sat at a low-end Mac (an 80-MHz PowerPC 601) and blazed away on-line. A large file transfer that my home machine estimated at 1 hour and 20 minutes took just 3 minutes. Complex Web sites like Disney's, Silicon Graphics', and Adobe's were usable within seconds.

Cool. But beyond fast, the experience made me realize that the type of broadband Internet access we discuss in this month's Cover Story is a significant step in the overall evolution of computing.
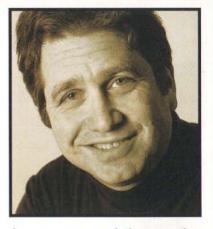
These students are experiencing what it would be like if the whole world were on Ethernet. Twenty years from now, I hope we'll all be computing on one unified, digital network. Wherever we are, we'll transmit by voice, image, text, or whatever else we come up with.

What are the vital components of an intelligent network? Here's a stab at it:

• *One identity.* How many phone numbers, fax numbers, e-mail user names, and other log-on numbers do you have? How about one that you could use anywhere? Then anyone could reach you through that one ID. The network would know how to find you.

• *Universal accessibility.* Through some combination of landlines, wireless, and satellite, we need to stitch together a truly global, inclusive network. No matter how many network service providers there are, they'll all need to give us access to that network.

• *Full interchange between digital text, voice, fax, and video communications.* Our computers are already capable of handling all those media. Now we need network connections and software that give us a common interface and the ability to readily transfer information between communications types. The computer represents the highest common denominator among network instruments; we can always choose to downshift to send information to people who have only telephones or fax machines.

• *Protocol transparency.* Let the network translate—applications and end users should never have to know what protocol their recipients are using.

• *Consistent high performance anywhere.* Someday, the type of performance that Boston College students have now may be considered the backwater of the global village. However, if that's as bad as it gets, the intelligent network will be practical for everyone. With the advent of asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), it will be flexible enough to deliver the right performance for each different use.

What does this wish list add up to? A world where you can log on anywhere as the same person, access information no matter what form it's in, and get it at least as quickly as if it were local.

Boston College is halfway there. Students get a personal phone number that stays with them for four years, regardless of where they live. For data, they have an IP address, which gives them access anywhere on Boston College's totally flat, bridged network.

The blazing network performance BC has now may one day be considered the backwater of the global village.

Broadband networks such as Boston College's cable backbone lay the groundwork for ubiquitous intelligent networking. What remains is for our industry to agree on standards and technologies that give you one logical address to access it anywhere.

Until that happens, I won't be satisfied with just knowing how fast or feature-rich a new technology is. I'll want to know how much closer it takes us to this holy grail of an intelligent network.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

Tom Lafleur
Vice President, QUALCOMM Incorporated
www.qualcomm.com

AppleVision

START REPLACING WALLS
WITH WORDS.

It's time to remodel. And the Apple® Internet Server Solution is one of the fastest, easiest ways to transform your company. By dramatically improving communications. By unlocking hidden information. By knocking down a few walls.

With it, you can easily turn your network into an Intranet— an information warehouse where people can find answers to just about any question, and share results with just about anybody.

Now, virtually any document— from internal phone books to requisition forms to invoices — can be converted to electronic form and quickly updated. So people can more accurately and easily manage their work flow.

The Apple Internet Server Solution makes it easy for people to find new ways to communicate. Easy to support Windows and UNIX.® Easy to grow. And, since security is built in, easy to prevent break-ins.

All the software that people need to set up, author and maintain their web page is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh.® Like Adobe™ PageMill,™ which makes creating a web page as simple as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

To find out more, visit us at the web address below. And discover a whole new way to reengineer your business.

Apple
Premium
Server
Reseller

Apple Premium Server Resellers are available to help you determine which solutions are best for your business.

The Core of BYTE

I don't read BYTE as an alternative to either the news-rag weeklies or the PC-specific periodicals. What I count on from BYTE is in-depth technical information about where things in the industry are—or even might be—heading. Dick Pountain's articles are one example. The Core section of the June issue is another. If I can keep getting that type of information, I'll keep resubscribing.
Kevin J. Slater
Slater Programming Services
Glenshaw, PA
kslater@pobox.com

Big Blue Electric Money

Udo Flohr's timely article on "Electric Money" (June cover story) correctly points out the important role that secure payment mechanisms are playing in promoting electronic commerce over the Internet. As the article notes, IBM has held a leading role in this field, beginning with our original work on the Internet Keyed Payments (iKP) protocol, and more recently through our continuing collaboration with MasterCard and Visa on their Secure Electronic Transactions (SET) protocol. But I would like to make one important clarification: IBM's efforts have been dedicated to fostering secure commerce over the open public Internet, as well as over private networks. IBM

was instrumental in getting Visa and MasterCard to merge Secure Electronic Payment Protocol (SEPP) and Secure Transaction Technology (STT) to come up with SET. Your article mentioned only Microsoft and Netscape as SET technology partners. IBM is one of the leading providers of SET technology, having demonstrated working SET code at Internet World in April, and we will deliver SET-compliant solutions for consumers, merchants, and banks this fall. IBM is fully committed to SET.
Mark Greene
Vice President, Electronic Payments
IBM Internet Division

E-Cash Ain't Nothin' But Trash?

Anonymity is an illusion in a workable "electric money" system. Existing money systems create a paper trail of receipts, canceled checks, warranties, and the like. In legal cash transactions, a customer obtains a receipt and merchandise. Consider sending currency through the postal system: 1) It can be lost or stolen, and 2) you cannot verify payment. International jurisdiction aside, how does the customer prove that the merchant received payment? Stated differently, which entity has the ability and desire to enforce anonymous (read: untaxed) transactions? Remember that any system of verifying transac-

tions between parties is, by definition, no longer anonymous. Which customers will use a system that guarantees privacy but not delivery of purchased goods? Attempts to build anonymity into transactions are misguided if the Internet community wants to stimulate legitimate business.
Patrick A. Traichal
Assistant Professor of Finance
University of Texas at El Paso
ptraicha@utep.edu

Fortunately, the approach to anonymous e-cash developed by DigiCash's David Chaum seems to work. Yes, someone could take advantage of the fact that payments were unverifiable, but unverifiability is precisely what some people want, at least for some transactions. So far, anonymous and veri-

fiable implementations coexist. —Udo Flohr, contributing editor

Am I the only one horrified by the notion of electric money? Aside from the neat way it divides us into desirable (affluent and technologically savvy) and undesirable (technopeasant) markets, it represents a mortal threat to personal liberty. Any electronic trace linking purchaser to transaction, be it a credit card record or cybercash, provides grist for the information mill. Many people were alarmed when Supreme Court nominee Robert Bork's preferences in videotape rentals were leaked during his confirmation hearings. Imagine running for office, or opposing a land developer or corporate polluter, only to find your alcohol purchases, your preference in magazines and books, your eating habits—absolutely everything—disclosed publicly. The rise of cybercash will accelerate the transfer of political and economic power from individuals to giant corporations by making our lives even more transparent

than they are now.
Geoffrey Wittig, M.D.
Dansville, NY

The reality is that people want to buy and sell over the Internet. If society reaches a point where all money is digital, it will be a nightmare—but I don't think it will come to that. Let's hope there will always be alternatives.
—Udo Flohr

Programming for MMX

Tom Halfhill's "x86 Enters the Multimedia Era" (July CPU column) was very informative. However, a problem he describes might not be real. On page 60 he says that "Programmers can use MMX and FP (floating-point) instructions in the same program, but they'd better not mix them because both kinds of instructions need the same registers"; and that multimedia developers "should segregate MMX instructions in a subroutine or library that's called only after probing the chip's CPU_ID to verify that it supports MMX." The first statement must have been directed to programmers writing compilers or x86-specific assembly-language (or machine-language) library routines. Programmers using a compiler or smart assembler that can generate code properly for an MMX-equipped CPU would not have to be aware of this: The tool would save and restore register contents properly to reuse the registers. Possibly, the programmer would only have to know to use the proper tool option for the target CPU. At run time, the library routines would do the CPU probing. I don't think one should assume a priori that

a programmer would never want to execute a mixture of MMX and FP instructions on the same register data. Computing hardware-control-register mask bits might require it.
John Michael Williams, Ph.D.
Redwood City, CA

Unfortunately, no compilers currently available have high-level language support for MMX. To use MMX, programmers must embed in-line assembly code into their C or C++ source code. It's the programmer's responsibility to manage the x86 registers shared by MMX and FP instructions. If the programmer doesn't clear the MMX registers (by using the Empty MMX State instruction) before executing an FP operation, the results could be disastrous. Even if compilers do eventually provide high-level support for MMX, it would have to be an awfully smart compiler to reschedule FP instructions that a programmer carelessly mixed into an MMX routine. It's unlikely that MMX and FP instructions would need to operate on the same register data; they use the registers in different ways. FP instructions see a push-pull stack of 80-bit FP values; MMX instructions see a random-access file of 64-bit integer values. However, x86 programmers are infamous for their crazy coding, so I suppose anything's possible.
—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

What, No FoxPro?

In the review "New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration" (June), you covered Delphi, PowerBuilder, SQL Windows, and Visual Basic. I am shocked and astonished that you did not cover

Visual FoxPro! I use it and feel that it is equal or superior to all the other mentioned tools for client/server development. What gives?
Bruce Ritter
bruce_ritter@halcyon.com

Our focus was not on general-purpose application development, but specifically on the products' capabilities for developing client/server front-end applications. For general-purpose application development, Visual FoxPro is certainly a major player, but when it comes to building client/server front-ends, it is not on the same level as the products we evaluated. The vendors, with whom we had lengthy discussions about the focus of our review, never raised the issue of including Visual FoxPro. When we asked Borland, Powersoft, and Gupta what products they considered to be their major competitors in this area, they all mentioned Visual Basic; none mentioned Visual FoxPro. Perhaps more significant, never at any time did Microsoft representatives indicate to us that they felt Visual FoxPro should be included in this comparison.
—Mark Hettler, senior technical editor, NSTL

Faster Backups

In May's Lab Report "16 Drives for Fast Data Backup," the Iomega Jaz drive had the fastest average seek time, fastest average access time, fastest synchronous burst-transfer rate, and fastest maximum sustained read/write transfer rate. Why did NSTL not judge it the best removable-media drive? On what did you base your performance scores? The Jaz was clearly much

better than any other drive.
Richard K. Seltzer
102756.711@compuserve.com

The comparison rated only the 5¼-inch optical drives. We treated the Jaz drive and other 3½-inch storage devices in a separate section intended to cover a lower-cost alternative. That said, the Jaz drive is indeed quicker than the top-rated optical drive because it's built on magnetic media, which is similar to standard hard disk technology. Magnetic drives can read or write data in a single pass of the head and have faster rotational speeds than optical drives. Optical drives have larger heads and slower spin rates, and most need three passes to write data, but they offer greater storage capacity and longer life than magnetic-media devices. —Eds.

Web Lessons Learned

Thanks for another good Web Project column (July). One thing I would urge you to consider is regular Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) validation. The necessary Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) parsers are available at ftp://ftp.math.utah.edu/pub/sgml in both source and precompiled binary forms. The html-ncheck script provides a convenient interface to the SGML parser, nsgmls. It is regrettable that so few Web pages actually conform to the HTML grammar; humans definitely cannot get it right by hand, nor does most HTML-producing software. Too many people are jumping on the Netscape bandwagon and using extensions that are not part of the grammar and

Inbox

may be implemented by only one, or a few, browsers. With adherence to a rigorous grammar, we can have some confidence that our Web pages will be correctly viewable everywhere and will also be parsable by other software.
*Nelson H. F. Beebe
Center for Scientific Computing
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT*

I've recommended HTML validators in the column. But I confess I've had a hard time integrating the rigorous use of them into what I do. I should, I know. Thanks for the reminder. —Jon Udell, executive editor

FIXES

In the features table accompanying "12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color" (June), we should have indicated an RS-422A LocalTalk port as well as a parallel port on the HP DeskJet 850C.

In the text box on page 76 of "Groupwar Strategies" (July), we referred to Uptime Computing Solutions. The correct name of the company is Uptime Computer Solutions.

COMING UP IN OCTOBER

COVER STORY:
IT'S A 3-D WORLD!

Realistic, low-cost, 3-D graphics are about to become commonplace on the desktop. We'll look at new graphics hardware, software standards, ways to use this power in applications, and implications for the on-line future.

STATE OF THE ART:
LARGE-SCALE NETWORKS

BYTE looks at the whole picture, from design to testing and simulation methodologies, maintenance, and network management.

CORE:
A VERSATILE NEW I/O PROCESSOR

It's an I/O processor and bus bridge for server design: Intel's i960 RP manages compute-intensive tasks and implements a PCI-to-PCI bus bridge.

REVIEWS:
CUTTING-EDGE BACKUP SOFTWARE
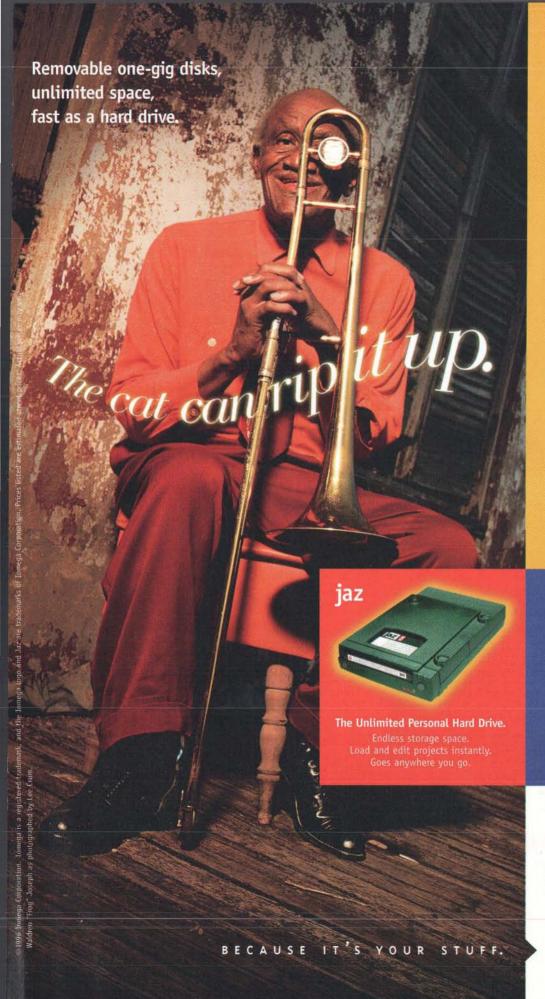
Backing up doesn't have to be boring. We'll review leading-edge programs that offer powerful options such as image and application backup.

OBJECT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT

Taking object-oriented development to the next level, Siemens Nixdorf's ComUnity is a promising component-based framework. Our reviewer test-drives the very first version, which is designed to work with Visual Basic 4.

NSTL HARDWARE LAB REPORT

NSTL tests Pentium-based multimedia notebooks from Compaq, Dell, Hitachi, IBM, Toshiba, and other leading vendors.
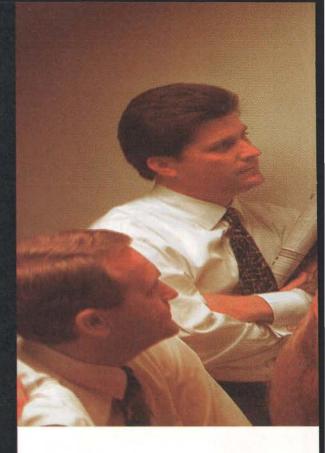
WHEN THE JOB CALLS FOR A PRO

Now there's a desktop PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron™ ClientPro™. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, the Micron ClientPro offers you stability. You'll get years of productive, adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. And with Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs. Best of all, it's backed by our industry-leading Micron Power℠ warranty*. Call today, and put the ClientPro to work in your office.

MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.

Cyrix 6x86 Matches Pentium

Application benchmarks show that Cyrix's new 6x86 processor deserves its "200" label.

Although the 6x86-P200+ runs at just 150 MHz, application benchmarks indicate that Cyrix's newest processor lives up to its name, delivering the same or better performance than a 200-MHz Pentium. Although results of the CPU/FPU BYTEmark test indicate that the 6x86 has poor floating-point performance (a score of 0.43, compared to 1.0 for a 90-MHz Dell Pentium system), this won't hurt the performance of most Windows 95 business applications.

Results from running the new SYSmark/32 applications benchmark on Win 95 put a 6x86 PC computer from Cyrix slightly ahead of a Dell Dimension XPS P200S with a 200-MHz Pentium (see the chart at right). The SYSmark/32 benchmark suite, from Business Applications Performance Corp. (BAPCo), exercises popular word processing (Microsoft Word 7.0 and Lotus WordPro 96), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel 7.0), database (Paradox 7.0), desktop graphics (CorelDraw 6.0), desktop-presentation (Microsoft Powerpoint 7.0 and Lotus Freelance 96), and desktop publishing (Adobe Pagemaker 6.0) applications.

Although we compared similarly configured systems (both had 32 MB of RAM,

Cyrix Leads in Application Performance

SYSmark/32 Score
(Higher numbers are better)

System	Score
Cyrix 6x86-P200+ PC	173
Dell Dimension XPS P200S	161
Dell Dimension XPS P90c	93

All benchmarks were run under Windows 95.
Dell's 90-MHz Pentium had 16 MB of RAM; all others had 32 MB. The Cyrix's SCSI controller also improves application performance.

The Cyrix P200+ PC edges the 200–MHz Pentium Dell XPS.

a Matrox MGA Millenium graphics adapter, and a SCSI hard drive), differences between the Cyrix and Dell exist. The Cyrix system that we tested (which costs about $1500) was equipped with a 4-GB SCSI hard drive, 64 MB of RAM, a 75-MHz bus, extended data out (EDO) RAM, and a 256-KB synchronous pipeline burst cache, compared to the Dell system's 66-MHz bus, synchronous DRAM, and 512-KB pipeline burst cache.

To gauge the comparison of the two systems to a low-end PC, we also tested

a 90-MHz Dell with 16 MB of RAM. The results show that power users shopping for a fast, affordable PC should investigate the latest from Cyrix ((800) 340-7501; http://www.cyrix.com). A 6x86-P200+ PC with a 256-KB cache, 16 MB of EDO RAM, Matrox MGA millenium video, 2 MB of Window RAM (WRAM), a 15-inch monitor, a keyboard, an eight-speed CD-ROM drive, a 2.5-GB Enhanced IDE (EIDE) hard drive, a floppy drive, a sound card, and speakers costs $2299.

–Dave Andrews

geek mystique

We know that movies with great special effects involving aliens from outer space require their audiences to suspend their disbelief to at least some degree. Nevertheless, we couldn't help but wonder about a few of the details in the hit movie Independence Day. What programming language did David, Jeff Goldblum 's character,

use to write his computer virus that disabled the aliens' force field? Or was it a macro virus similar to one that hit BYTE editors at a recent trade show? What OS were the aliens using; was it Copland (Goldblum's character used a PowerBook)? Should more programmers start drinking hard liquor and throwing themselves on the floor to find solutions to difficult problems? And with all the resources they had at their disposal, couldn't the aliens afford an intergalactic version of an antivirus program?

Revenge of the nerds, part 73: Two software whizzes made the most recent Forbes magazine list of the top billionaires in the world. Tops on the list is Microsoft's Bill Gates, whose estimated net worth rose to $18 billion, thanks to the company's rising stock. Also making the Top 10, in eighth place, was Microsoft cofounder Paul Allen, with an estimated net worth of $7.5 billion. However, four of the Top 10 billionaires' fortunes were due largely to real estate or property investments.

Data Analysis Goes Upscale

Vendors of multidimensional-database products, seeking to address the complaint that their products can't effectively manage databases larger than 10 GB, are improving their programs' abilities to deliver enterprise-level data analysis.

To provide acceptable performance for users with complex financial, time-series-analysis, and forecasting needs, a multidimensional DBMS (MDDBMS) uses specialized data structures to organize, navigate, and analyze data that's often imported from a larger relational database. Once imported, original source data is indexed and further aggregated (i.e., summarized) to maximize performance of the multidimensional-analysis application. The resulting calculated data can be tens or hundreds of times greater in size than the input data.

The specialized-structure approach lets MDDBMSes perform complex analyses that would be unwieldy or impossible to express in the SQL used in relational databases. However, this approach left MDDBMS vendors open to the criticism that their products couldn't efficiently handle the large data sets (about 10 GB or more) required in large-scale, enterprise-level applications. In addition to improving scalability (see the table below), ven-dors are leveraging the Web to ease applications management and deployment.

By scaling up, multidimensional-database vendors, including Arbor Software, Pilot Software, Planning Sciences, and others, are challenging the assumption that large-scale on-line analytical-processing (OLAP) applications are the sole province of so-called relational OLAP products, such as Informix Software's Metacube and MicroStrategy's DSS Server. Relational OLAP databases operate more directly on a relational database, bypassing the need for a separate multi-dimensional data structure. But they aren't as good as multidimensional products for complex forecasting.

According to Howard Dresner, vice president of research at the Gartner Group consultancy (Stamford, CT), supporting larger data sets is one of several challenges that multidimensional-database vendors will have to meet. Others include the need to bolster third-party tool and management support and the inflexible nature of dimension-hierarchy definitions that makes it difficult for people who aren't database administrators to create new applications. Dresner advises companies embarking on an OLAP project to evaluate how much new training and additional skill sets a product will require, as well as to determine how well a vendor's long-term strategy meshes with their own. **—D. A.**

Contents

OLAP TOOLS TACKLE BIGGER TASKS

Company/Product	Highlights
Planning Sciences' Gentia 3.0 ((508) 898-9510; fax (508) 898-9511; http://www.gentia.com)	Now manages "up to 16 TB" per database; incremental data refreshes; centralized metadata layer for easier management.
Oracle/Express 6.0 ((415) 506-7000; http://www.oracle.com/)	New version offers 64-bit addressing and better multithreaded support for SMP systems.
Arbor Software/Essbase 4.0 ((408) 727-5800; fax (408) 727-7140; http://www.arborsoft.com)	New Intelligent Recalculation delivers faster data updates; now manages "multi-hundred-GB databases"; new query processor delivers faster analytical calculations and reduces network traffic.
Kenan Technology/AcuMate 1.3 ((617) 225-2200; fax (617) 225-2220; http://www.kenan.com)	Scalable multicube architecture; incremental data loads; new graphical development environment.
TM1 Software/TM1 ((908) 755-9880; fax (908) 755-9230; http://www.tm1.com)	Consolidates in real time for compact data cubes; multicube architecture reduces data footprint; version 6 offers faster calculations; more elements per dimension.
Pilot Software/Lightship Server ((617) 374-9400; fax (617) 374-1110; http://www.pilotsw.com)	Support for large member sets; intelligent precalculation and on-the-fly consolidation improve performance and reduce data storage.
Information Builders/Focus Fusion ((212) 736-4433; fax (212) 268-7470; http://www.ibi.com)	Incremental updates; optimized query performance; parallel-processing support.

SSA Products Deliver Better Storage

Next-generation disk-storage systems based on the Serial Storage Architecture (SSA) technology have arrived for desktop computer systems, offering numerous advantages over today's UltraSCSI solutions. Promising throughput up to 80 MBps per adapter (and 160 MBps by the end of the year), storage capacities of a terabyte or more, and other advantages over UltraSCSI, SSA targets digital-video editing, prepress applications, and other high-volume, bandwidth-limited applications.

SSA, a serial-connection technology, abandons the wide parallel cables used by SCSI in favor of a simple four-wire serial connection. SSA minimizes the number of high-speed I/O connections required for a device; this reduces power consumption and increases reliability, critical issues for large disk subsystems. SSA also provides flexible cabling options, supporting up to 127 devices on a loop in which the nodes can be 65 feet apart using copper, and about 2500 feet apart using fiber.

SSA systems are typically configured in a loop topology. Data travels bidirectionally around the loop in bucket-brigade fashion. Packets of data hop from point to point as they travel around the loop, eliminating the need for system-wide bus arbitration and contributing to SSA's high potential bandwidth. Each loop supports more than one host, and each host can handle up to 80 MBps on the same loop simultaneously.

In theory, a single-loop SSA array supports two ports with two directions at 20 MBps, or a cumulative bandwidth of 80 MBps per adapter. But this bandwidth assumes an optimum combination of reads and writes that takes full advantage of SSA's bidirectional nature. A four-port controller connected to two array loops should support a peak bandwidth of 160 MBps. The SSA Standard Committee's new specification increases the link speed to 40 MBps, which doubles the loop bandwidth for future SSA products.

Fibre Channel–Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) is also emerging as an alternative high-speed storage interface. Fibre Channel, conceived for use as a fast, reliable backbone for linking channel-based systems, was adapted into FC-AL for use as a storage back end. FC-AL is a 100-MBps single-direction loop technology. Like SCSI, FC-AL is an arbitrated bus, and data transfer proceeds from only one node on the loop at a time.

SSA delivers flexible connections and a high device count, but much of its performance is still just a promise. IBM, for example, says that the throughput of its current SSA controller performing a combination of read/write operations is limited by its PCI interface chip. IBM says its adapter currently delivers between 43 and 70 MBps on a two-loop system (one adapter card with four ports).

"The bandwidth of 20-MB SSA is well balanced with the chip set we've currently got, but we do recognize that we've got to go beyond that with 40-MB SSA," says Alistair Symon, project-control manager at IBM. "Future controllers will replace the PCI interface with an in-house design that removes the bottleneck."

A similar single-loop controller from Pathlight uses the same PCI interface chip, from PLX Technology. In tests that were performed at BYTE, a single StreamLine-PCI SSA adapter card ($995) delivered a throughput of approximately 40 MBps. In a random large-block read/write operation, the adapter supported 41 MBps in an array of 16 drives (theoretically, that number should be 80 MBps). In a sequential large-block read operation with one card, we observed approximately 39-MBps throughput.

Those numbers are slightly better than the fastest UltraSCSI performance that BYTE saw in a recent review (see "Ultra-SCSI Doubles Speed" August BYTE), but thanks to SSA's ability to host multiple adapters on a loop, SSA can deliver even better aggregate performance. For example, with two computers on the same loop, each with a Pathlight adapter card, BYTE measured an aggregate throughput of 71 MBps.

Pathlight officials contend that the throughput is currently limited by a combination of the card's PCI interface chip, the current implementation of PCI, and the speed of system memory. Although IBM and Pathlight provide different ex-

planations for SSA's current performance, both companies are promising even better throughput in their future products.

As with most cutting-edge technologies, it will take time before applications and OSes are updated to take full advantage of SSA's new capabilities. For example, SSA supports the connection of multiple computer systems to the same loop. But of the many OSes that SSA vendors currently support (e.g., Windows 95 and NT, NetWare, Mac OS, SCO Unix, and NextStep), only AIX currently supports shared access to the same data by those systems.

Despite its interface problems and currently incomplete OS support, at present SSA is poised to greatly extend the limit of what's possible for desktop storage subsystems.

–Robert L. Hummel

---

future watch

A consortium of radar-detector manufacturers and the Georgia Institute of Technology have teamed up to create a more helpful—and more useful—radar detector. Next-generation units will double as safety-warning devices, giving drivers messages such as "Road Work Ahead" or "High Winds Ahead."

The receiver's on-board microprocessor will hold 64 fixed-text messages, which can be displayed on an LCD. A transmitter placed near a traffic hazard or mounted on police and emergency vehicles sets off the receiver and alerts drivers to impending danger. These receivers also function as radar detectors.
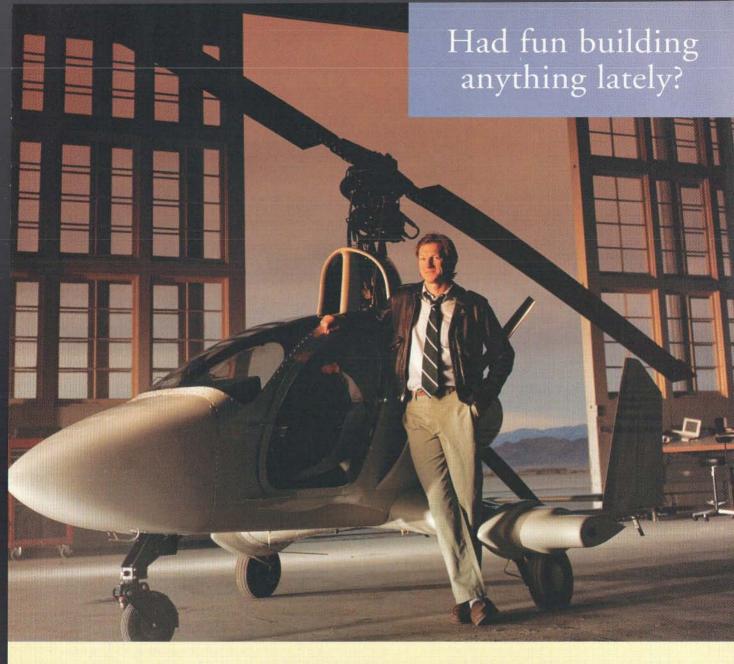
No transmitters are currently operating in the field, but the Safety Warning Foundation is working with state departments of transportation to ensure that the transmitters are deployed, which will probably take several years. Also planned are message-only receivers for drivers who are not allowed to carry radar detectors or for use where detectors are illegal.

–Jason K. Krause

Had fun building anything lately?

INTRODUCING OPTIMA++.™ *The RAD new way to build applications in C++.*

Optima++ Developer offers:
- *Component-centric RAD environment*
- *Industry-standard, object-oriented C++*
- *Drag-and-drop programming*
- *Over 150 components and classes*
- *Exceptionally tight, fast code*
- *32-bit Windows applications*
- *Robust, just-in-time debugging*
- *Powerful project management*
- *Visual SQL Query Editor*
- *Fast, direct connection to ODBC*
- *Scalable Sybase SQL Anywhere database*

Now there's a visual, component-based and (dare we even say it?) fun way to develop in C++. New Optima++ Developer from Powersoft®.

For the first time, you can quickly build custom client/server applications using drag-and-drop programming, pre-built components and the power of C++. So you can deliver extraordinary solutions — at an extraordinary speed.

Want lightning-fast applications? Optima++ helps you build them using the same industry-leading compiler technology as Watcom™ C/C++. But fast code is only half the story with client/server— you also get fast, direct ODBC access and the powerful Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ database to help you deliver peak performance. Plus, you have the choice of deploying applications as standalone EXEs or compact EXEs with run-time DLLs.

Start developing with new Optima++ today. You'll get power. You'll get productivity. And you'll even get a chance to rediscover the fun in programming.

Powersoft.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

Optima++

Compaq Notebook Named Best of PC Expo

Compaq Computer's Armada 4100, a modular notebook PC that can morph from a thin, 5-pound notebook up to a full multimedia system, won BYTE's Best of Show and Best Portable awards at PC Expo. Notebook finalists were Texas Instruments' high-end, Pentium-based TravelMate 6030 and Toshiba's Portégé 650CT, which fits an 11.3-inch active-matrix screen and other features into a 4.8-pound package.

Best Technology winner, Sony Electronics' AIT (Advanced Intelligent Tape), as featured in the company's SDX tape drives, features a 16-Kb memory chip in the cartridge for better performance and reliability.

Best New Application, Corel's Word-Perfect Suite 7 for Windows 95, won in part due to its Internet connectivity. The three finalists were IBM's VoiceType Dictation 3.0 for Win 95, Dragon Systems' DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows, and Macromedia's xRes 2.0 photo-image-editing program for Windows.

Sony Electronics won Best Multimedia Hardware for its Digital Video Still-Image PC Capture Board, the DVBK-1000, which works with Sony's digital Handycam. By eliminating the A/D-conversion process, the DVBK-1000 enables

Best of PC Expo

Notebook: Compaq, (800) 345-1518 or http://www.compaq.com; Texas Instruments, (800) 848-3927 or http://www.ti.com; Toshiba, (800) 999-4273 or http://computers.toshiba.com.

Technology: Sony's Tape Streamer Products Division, (800) 352-7669 or http://www.sel.sony.com.

Application: Corel, (800) 772-6735 or http://www.corel.com; IBM, (800) 825-5263 or http://www.ibm.com/products; Dragon Systems, (800) 825-5897 or http://www.dragonsys.com; Macromedia, (415) 252-2000 or http://www.macromedia.com.

Multimedia Hardware: Sony Electronics, (800) 222-7669 or http://www.sony.com; Connectix, (800) 950-5880 or http://www.connectix.com; Sigma Designs, (510) 770-0100 or http://www.realmagic.com.

Multimedia Software: Fractal Design, (800) 297-2665 or http://www.fractal.com; DeLorme, (207) 865-4171 or http://www.delorme.com; Corel, (613) 728-0826 or http://www.corel.com.

Connectivity Hardware: Apex Data, (510) 623-1231 or apexdata@smartm.com; Zyxel, (714) 693-0808 or http://www.zyxel.com; Adtran, (205) 971-8000 or http://www.adtran.com.

Connectivity Software: White Pine Software, (603) 886-9050 or http://www.cu-seeme.com; Brooktrout

Technology, (617) 449-4100 or http://www.brooktrout.com; Castelle, (408) 496-0474 or http://www.castelle.com.

System: Stratus Computer, (508) 460-2000 or http://www.stratus.com; DeskStation Technology, (800) 793-3375 or http://www.dti.com; Sony, (800) 222-7669 or http://www.sony.com.

Utility: Cheyenne Software, (800) 243-9462 or http://www.cheyenne.com; Symantec, (800) 441-7234 or http://www.symantec.com; Adobe Systems, (800) 682-3623 or http://www.adobe.com.

Printer: NEC, (800) 632-4650 or http://www.nec.com; IBM, (303) 924-4675 or http://www.ibm.com; Mannesmann Tally, (800) 843-1347 or http://www.tally.com.

Peripheral: ViewSonic, (909) 444-8800 or http://www.viewsonic.com; InFocus, (503) 685-8888 or http://www.infs.com; Epson, (310) 782-0770 or http://www.epson.com.

Internet Product: Haht Software, (800) 996-3222 or http://www.haht.com; Maximum Information, (415) 981-5800 or http://www.maxinfo.com; Folio, (800) 543-6546 or http://www.folio.com.

Development Software: Attachmate, (800) 426-6283 or http://www.attachmate.com; Blue Sky Software, (619) 459-6365 or http://www.blue-sky.com; StarBase, (888) 782-7700 or http://www.starbasecorp.com.

you to capture higher-quality images. Finalists were Connectix's Color Quick-Cam digital video camera and Sigma Designs' RealMagic Ultra, a $399 MPEG playback board.

Multimedia Software winner was Fractal Design's Expression, a natural-media, vector-based drawing program with support for animation. Finalists were DeLorme's AAA Map'nGo 2.0, a travel and mapping program, and Corel Click and Create, a $695 point-and-click authoring tool.

Best Connectivity Hardware winner was Apex Data's ClipperCom World PC Card fax modem, which will work in 31 countries. Finalists were Zyxel's $1095 Prestige 2864I ISDN LAN router, bridge, terminal adapter, and analog modem; and Adtran's $469 Express XRT ISDN modem. Best Connectivity Software went to White Pine Software's Enhanced CU-SeeMe multiple-person videoconferencing and application-sharing program. Finalists were Brooktrout's Show N Tel telephony applications development kit and Castelle's FaxPress Mac Software Option.

Stratus's fault-tolerant, Pentium Pro-based RADIO (Reliable Architecture for

Bug of the Month
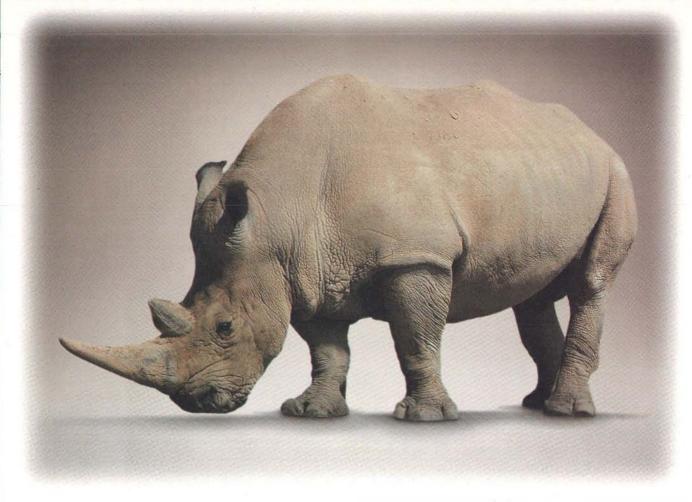
U.S. Robotics Fixes Modem Meltdown

Usually when a product is said to be "hot" in the industry, it usually means that it's popular and a big seller. But not always. Users of early versions of U.S. Robotics' Courier 28.8 PC Card modem found them a little too hot. Some of the modems were overheating to the point of failure, or

worse, causing notebooks to stop working altogether.

U.S. Robotics says it has fixed the problem with new Couriers that began shipping in volume in June. U.S. Robotics didn't issue a total recall of the modem, but it has replaced units for customers when necessary. The company says notebooks that did a poor job of heat dissipation were more prone to the problem than those with decent ventilation.

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

Distributed Input/Output) PC Cluster server won Best System. Finalists were DeskStation Technology's 500-MHz Alpha CPU–based Raptor ReFlex and Sony's PC VAIO (Video Audio Integrated Operation).

Cheyenne Software's ARCserve 6 backup program for NT, with support for a wide range of OS clients, won Best Utility. The Norton Your Eyes Only file-encryption utility, from Symantec, and Adobe Systems' $49.95 ATM Deluxe 4.0 font manager were finalists.

The NEC Superscript 860, an 8-ppm laser printer that ships with Adobe PrintGear, won Best Printer. Finalists were IBM's new laser printers (they range from the 12-ppm monochrome Network Printer 12 to the IBM Network Color Printer) and Mannesmann Tally's T7070 Color Ink Jet. Best Peripheral winner was

ViewSonic's P815 21-inch monitor. The finalists were InFocus's SuperVGA LitePro 620 Projector and Epson's small-footprint PhotoPlus Color Scanner.

Best Internet Product winner, Haht Software's HahtSite, enables you to create and manage your own Web applications. Maximum Information's Intrachange Web Management software and Folio's Web Retriever 2.0 were both finalists.

The EHPS (Emissary Host Publishing System), Attachmate's Web-deployment extension for its Extra Developer Series, won Best Development Software. Finalists were Blue Sky Software's Visual SQL development tool for Visual C++ and StarBase's StarTeam Server 2.0, which is a software server that engenders distributed development among teams of programmers.

Survey

BYTE Learns a Lesson in Web Surveys
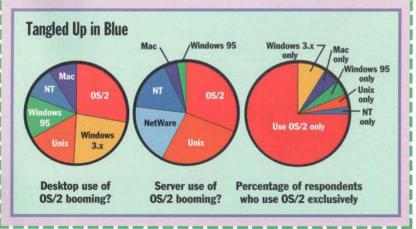
What a difference a medium makes. Over the past several years at trade shows, such as Comdex, BYTE has polled attendees who visited the BYTE booth on current and future OSes and processor use. The surveys, which we occasionally published in BYTE, typically sampled 1000 or more attendees who happened to visit the BYTE booth at a trade show.

We wanted to do that on the Web to get even more respondents, but it didn't work as we'd hoped. Why? Because at Comdex, a busy trade show where people usually have too much work to do to try to stuff a ballot box, the poll surveyed a more-or-less random sample of the computing population. But on the Internet, one posting in an Internet advocacy newsgroup can quickly rally an entire population segment to vote in a Web survey. And that's what happened to us.

The information below is a perfect example of that. You might think that AIX and OS/2 are surprisingly popular if you were to take the information below at face value. The problem is that our data was biased by OS/2 and AIX supporters who wanted to ensure their favorites did well: Survey responses are 12 times more likely to come from ibm.com than are typical BYTE Site visits.

Lesson learned: The Web doesn't change fundamental survey maxims; you can't let the studied population select itself. And, to the individual who voted over 80 times in the survey for Unix (your IP address is 198.182.4.224): Get a life.

Tangled Up in Blue

Desktop use of OS/2 booming?

Server use of OS/2 booming?

Percentage of respondents who use OS/2 exclusively

Codetalk
by Rick Grehan

Visual RAD Gets Very Small

MP-Driveway plays in the realm populated by "deeply embedded" applications. Such applications are typically constructed around a microcontroller with internal ROM and RAM, plus peripheral devices: lights, switches, and valves, for example. The software developer sees a microprocessor whose finite set of on-chip peripheral controllers must be efficiently deployed.

Launch MP-Driveway, and your project is displayed in hierarchical tree form. This inverted "project tree" is rooted in the CPU, with branches consisting of the on-chip peripherals. For example, when you choose a project built on the PIC16C64, you see an icon representing that processor as the root, and beneath are labeled icons of the 16C64's peripheral deivices: five I/O ports, capture/compare and PWM registers, interrupts, and other elements.

Building an application amounts to clicking on a peripheral and selecting associated routines for controlling that device from MP-Driveway's built-in library. If you want to use PORTB as an input port, you click on the PORTB icon, and dialog boxes lead you to the appropriate routine. Once you've assembled all the control routines that your application needs, simply click on the Generate menu selection, and MP-Driveway emits C source code.

MP-Driveway is the result of a collaboration between Aisys (which sells Driveway for other chip families) and Microchip Technology. MP-Driveway sells for $495, and you will need the Byte Craft MP-C compiler ($795) to create an executable. (Microchip will have its own compiler available for $695 by the time you read this.) If your applications find you working frequently with Microchip's PIC family of processors, this is one product you must investigate.

Microchip Technology, (602) 786-7299; http://www.microchip.com. Byte Craft, Ltd., (519) 888-6911; info@bytecraft.com. Aisys, (800) 397-7922; http://www.aisys-usa.com.

New Macs Feature Latest PowerPCs

A new round of Macintoshes featuring the latest high-performance PowerPC processors was scheduled to arrive in early August. New systems from Apple and Power Computing will range from dual, 180-MHz 604e systems to more-affordable 603e desktop systems. Here are the highlights.

Power Computing ((512) 388-6868; fax (512) 388-6798; http://www.powercc .com)

- **PowerTower Pro 225:** The company's high-end system features a 225-MHz PowerPC 604e; 16 MB of RAM (expandable to 1 GB); a 2-GB, AV-capable hard drive; an eight-speed CD-ROM drive; 1 MB of Level 2 cache; six PCI expansion slots; built-in Ethernet (AAUI and 10BaseT); and other features, for $4995. For a 200-MHz PowerPC 604e in the above configuration, subtract $500. Other less expensive configurations with 180-MHz 604e and other processors are available, as are AV configurations with extras such as an internal Iomega Jaz drive.

- **PowerTower 200e:** With a 200-MHz 604e, 16 MB of RAM, a 2-GB AV-capable hard drive, 2 MB of on-board video memory, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 512-KB Level 2 cache, $3595. With a 180-MHz 604e, subtract $300.

Apple Computer ((800) 767-2775; http:// www.apple.com)

- Apple's first dual-processor system, the 9500/180MP, will feature dual 180-MHz 604e processors and an eight-speed CD-ROM drive. The new 9500/200 will be based on a 200-MHz 604e, which scored a 5.1 and a 4.3 in the BYTEmark integer and FPU tests (compared to a 4.4 and a 3.6 in a 180-MHz PowerPC 604–based system). Prices were unavailable at press time.

- The new Performa 6400 features a 180- or 200-MHz 603e processor with an optional 256-KB Level 2 cache, 16 MB of RAM, a 1.6- to 2.4-GB IDE hard drive, two PCI slots, and an optional Apple Video System.

Book Reviews

Serious Internet Tools

Although the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) is a powerful tool, a large number of users have discovered that its limited set of tags and tools is not enough for environments that demand widespread reuse of complex information. One answer is Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), the data standard on which HTML is based. Four new books that untangle SGML's complexities take strikingly different approaches.

Experienced SGML analysts have criticized the first book, *Readme.1st*, as being too simple. The book targets SGML beginners, but its technical pedigree is impeccable: It's the first of a series of SGML books edited by Dr. Charles F. Goldfarb, one of the inventors of SGML. Written by a trio of SGML consultants, the book targets writers and editors who want to be able to use SGML's powerful tools but don't have computer-science degrees.

ABCD...SGML is the book to buy when your primary goal is to explain SGML to managers or customers. Liora Alschuler's book has an extensive list of case studies and sketches showing how organizations as diverse as Microsoft, Standard & Poor's, and a university press use SGML—and the benefits reaped from doing so. In addition, the author explicitly devotes an entire chapter to the question "Who Needs It: Making the Case for SGML," an important subject that the other books take for granted or discuss only in passing.

If you're currently responsible for creating an SGML application, *The SGML Implementation Guide* may be your first choice. Its authors have nearly two decades of experience implementing SGML and offer a good overview of SGML projects, from the early steps of information analysis to the final stages of version control. They also give an overview of the language and discuss SGML's place in information management.

Developing SGML DTDs focuses on the fundamental SGML process of building DTDs (Document Type Definitions), which create the structure that gives SGML both its power and its complexity. The DTD for HTML, for example, uses about eight basic tags, while a DTD for a complex SGML application might define 200 tags. This book explains the step-by-step process that's required to produce the foundation of an SGML application.

The SGML Implementation Guide and *Developing SGML DTDs* are complementary. *The SGML Implementation Guide* has a chapter on writing DTDs and devotes much of its space to the overall task of managing an SGML project. Topics include planning, conversion, and work-flow management. *Developing SGML DTDs* has a chapter on managing SGML projects but gives most of its attention to the mechanics of writing a useful DTD. The book uses a cookbook-and-recipes metaphor to provide examples of how to model an information set and create a DTD to reflect that model. **—Bart Preecs** *works as a project manager for SiteWerks, a Web development company in Seattle. You can contact him at bpreecs@sitewerks.com.*

Japanese PCs, Round Two

They're back. Early in the PC revolution, Japanese electronics giants, such as Fujitsu, Hitachi, NEC, Sony, Toshiba, and others, appeared ready to dominate the U.S. computer market. But it didn't work out that way. Eventually, all but NEC and Toshiba (in notebooks only) faded from the scene. Now a new wave of PCs and innovative products from Japan-based companies has arrived.

Why the change? One reason is the standardization around the Intel processor and Windows 95. This lets Japanese companies leverage their strengths in manufacturing and distribution with competitive products. In contrast, the first time out, many of these firms tried to innovate with each new product, an expensive and risky strategy.

The first machine in this new wave is the Sony PC, a high-end small office/home office (SOHO) product that was a finalist in BYTE's PC Expo awards. The Sony PC includes a 200-MHz Pentium processor, 32 MB of RAM, first-rate audio and video, and a forward-thinking design.

In September, Toshiba will introduce its first PCs targeted at the home market. A line of business PCs from Toshiba is slated for 1997 arrival. Like the Sony PC, Toshiba's home PCs will have strong audio and video capabilities, plus support for telephony, digital videodisc (DVD), and videoconferencing. Hitachi and Fujitsu are also making serious forays into the notebook PC market.

Will this second attempt by Japanese PC makers succeed? Part of their success will depend on how well they can work with VARs, at least in the business PC market. Toshiba, which already has a strong notebook presence in the channel, appears to have an early advantage in this area. Sony seems guaranteed to obtain shelf space, thanks to its strong retail presence and brand name. Other vendors say they have big marketing commitments and will listen closely to customers before releasing products geared to the U.S. market.

All of this should mean good news for end users. It will bring a wealth of new products that are appealing, innovative, and attractively priced. **–Jon Pepper**

Datapro Report

CORBA, Java, and the Web

Vendors of object development products are using the Web as a transport and communications mechanism for distributed objects and as a front end (via Java-based applets and browsers) for object applications. This comes as an outgrowth of the Object Management Group's (OMG) Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) version 2.0, which provides a vehicle for communications between object request brokers (ORBs) developed by different vendors and between objects whose transactions the ORBs manage.

The new vehicle, the General Inter-ORB Protocol (GIOP), specifies message formats and data representation across any transport protocol. A second specification, the Inter-ORB Implementation Protocol (IIOP), provides preconfigured interoperability for ORBs running over TCP/IP, thus allowing the Internet to act as a backbone ORB that's accessible to other ORBs. The products below are part of the first round of object applications to use Internet technology. Expect additional implementations as improved object and Web standards appear over the next year.

BlackWidow, from Visigenic ((415) 967-6169; http://www.visigenic.com)
The BlackWidow ORB creates client- and server-based object applications that Java-enabled browsers can access. It's well suited for distributed applications because it provides two-way access between Java applets and objects on remote systems.

With BlackWidow, developers can convert interface definition language (IDL) interfaces to Java on clients and servers, create Java applets, and provide bidirectional access between Java applets and objects arranged by other ORBs. Since BlackWidow clients can directly invoke these objects, developers avoid the tedium of creating Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts for every invocation on a server.

BlackWidow's development component, an automatic IDL-to-Java code generator, converts object interfaces into both client- and server-side Java code; developers create distributed Java applets by adding application logic. The run-time component manages object location, connection, and communication, and it can access any Java-compliant Web browser.

OrbixWeb, from Iona ((617) 679-0900; http://www.iona.com)
OrbixWeb is part of the Orbix family of CORBA-compliant ORBs. OrbixWeb lets Java applets on a host use distributed objects managed by any CORBA 2.0 ORB. Unlike BlackWidow, OrbixWeb provides client-side development only, and it requires a separate Orbix server.

OrbixWeb includes a mapping between Java and the IDL, which associates IDL basic, template, and constructed data types with the appropriate Java constructs. Each IDL interface provides two Java mappings: one to Java interfaces for inheritance purposes, and the other to Java classes for implementation. Although limited to the client, OrbixWeb can access a variety of technologies and platforms through other Orbix products.

Visual Wave/GemStone Internet Application Server, from GemStone and ParcPlace-Digitalk (GemStone, (503) 629-8383; http://www.gemstone.com)
Applications-server (and former object-database) vendor GemStone and Smalltalk provider PPD together offer a large-scale Internet applications server. The Visual Wave/GemStone Internet Application Server (IAS) can deploy transaction-based Smalltalk applications supporting thousands of concurrent users via TCP/IP. IAS provides a three-tiered architecture for Internet applications. PPD's VisualWave Server functions as the back-end Internet server; its Visual Wave development environment creates client front ends with hooks to popular browsers. The GemStone 4.1 object application forms the middle tier.

Visual Wave servers can be clustered, and the Visual Wave development environment automatically generates client-side HTML and CGI scripts directly from Smalltalk. It also lets developers update Web applications on the fly. GemStone IAS provides scalability, transaction integrity, and gateways to relational databases. It also lets developers use object technology instead of stored procedures for working with distributed databases.

–Deborah Hess is a senior analyst at DataPro Information Services (Delran, NJ). For more information, call (800) 328-2776 or (609) 764-0100.

PRESENTING ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR THE CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPER.

Powersoft Portfolio™ Release 2 has everything you need to design, develop and deploy applications, all for about half the regular price. And what's even better, all three **Powersoft Portfolio** products are proven, best-of-class tools from the leader in the client/server industry.

S-Designor® AppModeler is database modeling made easy. You can simply draw and automatically generate your Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ or Desktop databases. Or use the S-Designor reverse-engineering feature to document and maintain existing databases. Plus, you can generate customizable, ready-to-run

$495

PowerBuilder® applications.

PowerBuilder Desktop 5.0 is a fully-intuitive development environment that features full 32-bit Windows® 95 compliance as well as compiled code, OCX support and true object orientation.

Sybase SQL Anywhere delivers a high-performance database server for standalone and multiuser environments. It's ideal for broad deployment in distributed environments and offers seamless scalability to Sybase SQL Server.™

Best of all, you can get all this for only $495. To get your copy, simply call us at 1-800-395-3525. And discover how much power can be packed in one box.

DESIGN
S-Designor
AppModeler
Desktop

DEVELOP
PowerBuilder
Desktop 5.0

DEPLOY
Sybase SQL
Anywhere

1-800-395-3525

Windows® 95 Compatible

Powersoft.

http://www.powersoft.com
Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

A CASE for Better Multimedia

With more than 50 object–oriented code–design methods to choose from, program developers are, understandably, a divided lot. CASE tool provider Rational Software (Santa Clara, CA) recently created a stir by hiring the authors of three popular methods to collaborate on a new, unified method. The resulting CD–ROM, titled A Unified Object Modeling Approach, purports to detail the unification of these three approaches (James Rumbaugh's Object Modeling Technique [OMT], Grady Booch's Booch Method, and Ivar Jacobson's Use Cases Method). However, the final unified method specification had not been released at press time.

This two–CD set could be a valuable

A Unified Object Modeling Approach.

resource, but it falls short for several reasons—the most obvious being that it's painfully dull and lacks interactivity. The narrator delivers a stream of lectures from inside a QuickTime window. You can view several diagrams and tutorials, but these are confusing and incomplete.

It's hard to get a complete picture of the unified approach from this CD; it doesn't provide details about how to actually create code. Author Doug Rosenberg promises an updated version once Rational Software releases its unified approach, but that makes me wonder why this CD–ROM is necessary. This is an important topic for developers; it's a shame it was not presented better.   —J. K. K.

New Programs Take Better Dictation

Though not quite there yet, the latest speech-recognition programs are closer than ever to reaching the ultimate goal of speaker-independent, continuous dictation. The newest programs allow you to speak naturally when giving your PC commands such as "Open file," but they still require you to pause slightly between words during dictation. However, the length of that pause continues to decrease, and, as mentioned in "I'll Talk To You Soon" (March BYTE), vendors expect to reach that continuous-dictation holy grail in the next few years. Until then, the ever-increasing power of PC hardware, combined with more-sophisticated voice-recognition software, makes voice recognition a viable choice for many users.

"Most of these products are in their second or third generation," says William Meisel, head of TMA Associates (Encino, CA), a market-research firm covering speech technology. "The market is now mature, and many of the previous impediments have been removed."

For example, one major roadblock, the requirement of a dedicated card, has been eliminated now that these programs work with most major sound cards. Also, the major programs no longer require

lengthy training sessions, although accuracy usually improves with an optional training session and continued use.
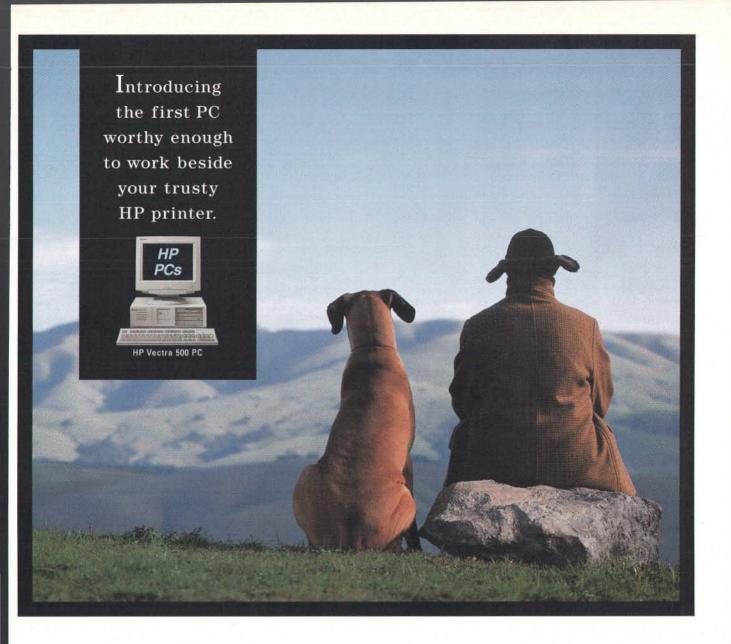
The three key players in the PC-based voice-recognition market—Dragon Systems, Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, and IBM—all have roughly equivalent capabilities, but with inevitable differences. For instance, IBM's new VoiceType 3.0 program, a subset of which will appear in the next version of OS/2, enables you to dictate a program and defer its correction to a later date—or even to someone else, such as an assistant. And the latest version of DragonDictate can read back any file or portion of a file that you designate.

Nevertheless, barriers prevent these current products from reaching mass acceptance. For example, hardware requirements are relatively hefty. Kurzweil and Dragon say that their products will run on a 486 but recommend a Pentium. And IBM requires at least a 90-MHz Pentium-based PC with a 256-KB L2 cache and 16 MB of RAM. Also, audio files created by IBM's delayed correction can quickly consume hard disk space.

These requirements, plus the elusiveness of continuous dictation, limit much of the potential market to specialized users, such as people who lack typing skills or who suffer from a repetitive-stress problem. Says Meisel: "People just aren't strongly motivated to use a microphone yet if they're comfortable with a PC and a keyboard."   —J. P.

WIN 95 DICTATION HIGHLIGHTS

Company	Product	Highlights	Price
Dragon Systems, (800) 825-5897; http://www.dragonsys.com	DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows	New text-to-speech feature reads text back to you; voice macros for Netscape Navigator; 10,000- to 60,000-word, fully loaded, active vocabulary; continuous speech for commands; pop-up window aids on-the-fly correction; NT support; no training required.	Personal Edition (10,000-word active vocabulary), $395; Classic Edition (30,000 words), $695; Power Edition (60,000 words), $1695
IBM, (800) 825-5263; http://www.software.ibm.com/workgroup/voicetyp	IBM VoiceType 3.0 for Windows 95	Delayed and delegated correction let you edit a document later or send a copy of a file with your recorded voice to assist someone else in correcting; no training required; continuous speech for commands.	$699
Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, (800) 380-1234; http://www.kurz-ai.com	Kurzweil Voice Release 2.0	No voice training required; 30,000- to 60,000-word vocabulary; supports direct dictation within over 30 Windows applications.	$695

The Apple/IBM alliance made big news. But of the many proposed collaborations, including work on new multimedia standards (e.g., ScriptX) and the new object OS code-named Pink, only the PowerPC is now in the hands of a significant number of users. Meanwhile, Microsoft was working on Windows 3.1, the successor to Windows 3.0.

BYTE editors were excited about a beta version of a program that combined a data-flow programming model with an iconic language for scientists. The program was for scientists and engineers who didn't want to become computer whizzes in order to exploit the personal computer's capabilities. The program, called LabView, turned a regular Mac into a general-purpose laboratory tool.

We wrote about artificial intelligence, but most interesting in retrospect is the six pages that we devoted to a new computer, called the Alto, from the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. It featured a striking graphics display, new Ethernet networking capability, and an input device known as a mouse. BYTE correctly predicted that the attributes of this Alto "research tool" would be used in the next generation of personal computers.

Knuth Comments on Code

Don Knuth, currently working on volume 4 of his
Art of Computer Programming and
on Selected Papers on Computer Science,
comments on good programming practices.

BYTE: *You were recently awarded a Kyoto Prize, Japan's esteemed private award for lifetime achievement, for your past contributions to computer science. Looking ahead, what are some of the critical issues facing programmers?*

Knuth: Well, I'm not a very good prophet. My shtick is to promote the idea that humans, not computers, read programs. Today, humans can create programs that are faster, better, and more reliable using tools that are getting better all the time.

But 98 percent of the world's people are not computer programmers. I ask programmers to think of themselves as writers, teachers, expositors. When you are programming, the very act of trying to explain it to another human being forces you to be clearer. And then later on, you can maintain, modify, and port your programs to other platforms much more easily. Even if your only audience is yourself, everything gets better.

BYTE: *Judging from the number of bugs that we see in commercial software, vendors seem to prioritize features over error-free code. Will new tools or new programming techniques result in more-stable software?*

Knuth: There's no royal road, and you can't make any complex program totally fail-safe. You can test a program for a year, and then someone or something will create a condition that nobody ever anticipated, and then very subtle errors become very visible. The layers that you place on a program to make it fail-safe can themselves fail.

I certainly don't say that we should avoid using techniques like redundancy to increase the stability of critical programs or that we should write code and not worry about the consequences. Computer programs are the most complicated things that humans have ever created. That's why I say this idea of exposition is the best way of coping with the complexity. I use that method when I'm writing a program; I approach it as if I were writing a short story. It doesn't take me any longer, because the time I spend on organization is more than made up for in time saved debugging.

BYTE: *Do you think that programs are coming out too fast today for users to keep up?*

Knuth: Steve Jobs once told me in 1980 that he had a vision where every day we would get a CD-ROM with 1000 brand-new programs on it, and that although each program would cost just $5, the number of potential users for each program would be high enough that software developers would get a good return on their work. He didn't think about how we would all cope with 1000 programs a day, but I note that controlled growth failed on the other side of the Iron Curtain. You need uncertainty to foster innovation. A healthy degree of confusion can serve to keep people creative.

BYTE: *In reviewing programming as it has evolved over the past 10 years, do you see anything that makes you disappointed—for example, in the object-computing realm?*

Knuth: They haven't yet built a reliable way to reason about these programs; that is, we still lack the mathematical proof to ensure that a program will work. With object-oriented programs, we have much less of an understanding of how we would ever prove that they don't have bugs. This is a huge gap. If people can understand OOP, they ought to be able to prove that the programs are correct.

BYTEXTRA

Best of Computex

The AcerNote Nuovo notebook receives BYTE's Best of Show award. **Page 40IS 3**

More Secure ISDN Lines

As more companies switch to ISDN, security becomes a paramount concern. **Page 40IS 5**

A Better Foundation
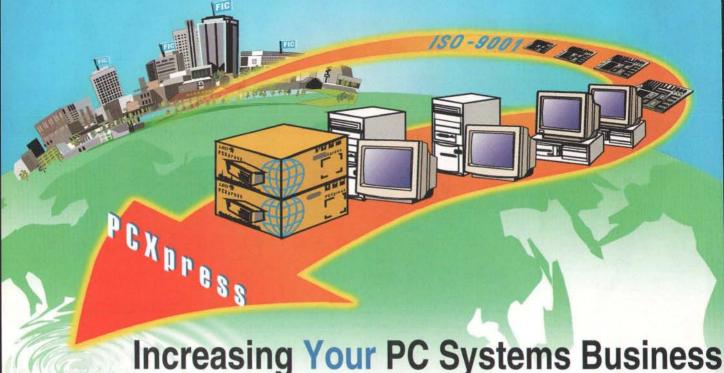
Development frameworks let you build a more flexible application with reusable objects. **Page 40IS 10**

Character Recognition

Apple and Motorola will launch new products with Chinese handwriting recognition. **Page 40IS 14**

Bits

More Secure ISDN Lines

*As more companies switch to ISDN, security
becomes the paramount concern.*

I s ISDN a secure communications medium just because it is digital? Though telecommunications carriers sometimes tend to give this impression, it is not. "ISDN can easily be intercepted by secret services or organized crime," says Andreas Pfitzmann, a professor and computer security expert at the University of Dresden in Germany.

Security risks include data, voice, and fax traffic. That's why Biodata (Lichtenfels), a small German hardware company, developed a new security device called Babylon, which addresses encryption of all media on Basic Rate Interface (BRI) and Primary Rate Interface (PRI) point-to-point ISDN links. It can sit anywhere between the network terminator and the phone, PBX, or data terminal. Babylon encrypts the bit streams traversing the ISDN B-channels deploying a 112-bit DES-3 technique and a Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) algorithm for the exchange of keys.

Babylon works within a closed user group but, like the PGP scheme on the Internet, it also works with public keys. Of course, for secure transmission, it requires a Babylon-compliant terminal on the other end. "We are working closely with Siemens, Bosch Telekom, and other major telecommunications equipment vendors to push Babylon to a de facto standard for secure and open communications on ISDN," says Tan Siekmann of Biodata. "If there is no Babylon device on the other end, the system warns you and passes the data over without encryption." This ensures that you can communicate with everyone without changing equipment.

Encryption is also moving into ISDN routers and PC Cards. "Security is definitely the next step in internetworking on ISDN," says Beat Brunner of Lightning

Babylon enables secure voice, fax, and data transmission on ISDN.

Instrumentation (Lausanne), a network company. Manufacturers like Crypto AG (Zug, Switzerland) and KryptoKom (Aachen, Germany) echo his view. For

example, Lightning's MultiCom series of ISDN routers now include a 128-bit International Data Encryption Algorithm (IDEA) encryption in software that works at the link level and the TCP/IP level.

Link encryption encodes all traffic, including packet headers, on a per-remote-site basis. It lets you build up, for example, a completely shielded intranet. IP-level encryption doesn't encrypt IP-header information and therefore allows for secure transmission over public IP networks such as the Internet.

To provide on-the-fly DES encryption and V.42 data compression on a PC Card Type II, Hypercope's (Aachen, Germany) new Hycard deploys a novel Hyperstone RISC digital-signal-processor (DSP) chip (see the text box "RISC and DSP in One Architecture"). Says Annegret Neckermann of Hypercope, "Mobile workers are increasingly demanding secure ISDN communications." **–Rainer Mauth**

RISC and DSP in One Architecture

A s multimedia and data communications applications become more sophisticated, they demand fast RISC processors and high-quality digital signal processors (DSPs). Conventional designs have either separate modules or integrate RISC and DSP on the same chip but in separate cores.

The 50-MHz Hyperstone E1-32 microprocessor, from Hyperstone Electronics (Konstanz, Germany), was introduced early this year. It takes another route by incorporating a RISC unit that is capable of performing DSP algorithms. The DSP instruction set can work in

**Hyperstone's
RISC-DSP E1-32.**

parallel with the system's ALU. The result is higher flexibility because during latency cycles of the DSP, the ALU can execute other instructions. Additionally, the DSP unit becomes more robust because it can use all resources (cache, internal memory, I/O, and bus interface) of the RISC processor.

New systems, such as Hypercope's ISDN PC Card, that deploy the Hyperstone E1-32 microprocessor are starting to appear. They capitalize on the microprocessor's autonomous handling of communications, compression, and encryption protocols in a single compact unit. **–Bob Emmerson**

Acer Will Introduce $199 PC

Acer, Taiwan's largest PC company, wants to move into the consumer-electronics market. It will release a range of products that will sell for under $500, including a $199 PC for young children.

"Our products or appliances are tar-geted at infotainment," says Rich Lei, vice president and general manager of Acer's new Consumer Products Division.

Next month, Acer will begin shipping a computer called the Consumer Network Computer, or CNC. This $500 unit is based on a 486 processor and is totally different from the much-publicized AcerBasic, an inexpensive line of PCs that are based on a 5x86 MPU from Cyrix, Lei says.

By the fourth quarter, Acer will roll out the so-called Kid's PC, a full-fledged $199 computer for children. Based on Acer's own Intel-compatible 386SX processor, which was licensed from Intel, the Kid's PC includes a CD-ROM drive, memory, a simple input device, and, of course, built-in games.

Next year, the company plans to introduce a set-top box and a digital videodisc (DVD). It remains to be seen if Acer can succeed in these markets. But the company realizes that the PC is becoming a sophisticated home appliance.

–**Mark LaPedus**

AcerNote Nuovo Wins BYTE's Best of Computex Show Award

BYTE awards recognize the most important and innovative products at Asia's largest computer show.

The AcerNote Nuovo received BYTE's Best of Show award at Computex Taipei '96. The winners and finalists in other categories are:

Best Portable

The AcerNote Nuovo, from Acer. This feature-rich notebook includes an advanced power management system that learns how the notebook is being used and adjusts different energy-saving parameters accordingly. Word processor and spreadsheet users can expect more than 7 hours of use on a single battery charge.

Finalists

InfoRay PD-96, a Chinese handwriting-recognition PDA from Palmax Technology.

FT-6600, from Ability Enterprise (Canon), a stylish and highly configurable notebook that will offer one of the first optional magneto-optical (MO) drives.

Best Desktop System

The Umax Pulsar 1500, from Umax Data Systems, is a Mac clone that supports multiprocessing with two fast PowerPC microprocessors. With six PCI slots, room for 1 GB of RAM, and a street price that undercuts the equivalent Mac by at least 15 percent, this Mac clone

AcerNote Nuovo from Acer.

should breathe new life into the future of Mac computing.

Finalists

Acer's Altos 19000, a big brute of a server that can incorporate fast RAID arrays and a built-in uninterruptible power supply.

Leo Titan 100-P200+, from First International Computer, is one of the first Intel-compatible PCs based on the Cyrix P200+.

Best Motherboard

Asustek's P/I-XPUP5, a flexible motherboard design that places the CPU and support chips on a separate daughtercard. Current CPU cards include dual Pentiums and dual Pentium Pros, while the main board supports up to 1 GB of RAM in eight SIMM slots.

Finalists

The P/I-XP6NP5, also from Asustek, a Pentium Pro ATX motherboard with the Natoma chip set.

The P6FX2-A, from Elitegroup, a dual-processor Pentium Pro ATX motherboard.

Best Multimedia

Optics Storage's Maverick 12×. The 12× CD-ROM drive supports a transfer rate of 1800 KBps and 150-millisecond access times.

Finalists

Ulead Systems' PhotoImpact 3.01 with WebExtensions makes image editing for the Web easier than ever.

The CD685C CD-Changer, from Acer Peripherals, combines a four-CD changer with an eight-speed reader.

Best Communications

Trend Micro Devices' LAN-Desk Virus Protect 2.0 provides easily managed network antivirus protection for Windows NT.

Finalists

The TA717 ISDN Adapter, from E-Tech. This is a Basic Rate Interface (BRI) ISDN terminal adapter for various international ISDN standards.

Acer Netxus's AcerISDN T30, a reasonably priced, pleasingly designed BRI ISDN terminal adapter.

Best Display Device

The AT1730, from Ability Enterprise, is a 17-inch monitor with an absolutely gorgeous display and an extensive array of on-screen adjustments.

Finalists

The DJ Series, from MAG Technology, a family of high-res-olution monitors with an intuitive setting adjustment.

The PT Series, from ViewSonic, a high-resolution, plug-and-play line of large monitors.

Best Input Device

The Primax PhotoDrive will bring photo scanning to home and small-office markets. It conveniently fits into a standard half-height drive bay in a PC.

Finalists

Umax Data Systems' PageManager 1.21 makes scanning available to any application, with any scanner.

Plustek's OpticPro 4800P is a reasonably priced parallel-port flatbed color scanner.

Spot Technologies' ScanTak-2C is an inexpensive flatbed color scanner with a host of useful software applications.

Best Connectivity

The D-Link DE-660CT PC Card Ethernet adapter uses an AI application to manage service interrupts, substantially increasing Ethernet throughput without increasing CPU use.

Finalists

D-Link's DFE-1612TX/1212 TX/1208TX family of Fast Ethernet hubs.

Tekram Technology's CS-700 CD-ROM Server combines Novell Embedded Systems Technology (NEST) with IDE drives to deliver an inexpensive CD-ROM server solution.

Internet + VANs = A Serious EDI Platform

More companies are discovering that combining the Internet with value-added networks is a good way to conduct electronic commerce.

By Peter Haapaniemi and Peter Hofland

As more companies explore using the Internet as a tool for electronic commerce, they learn that it possesses some considerable flaws. Most notably, it lacks a secure and reliable transaction engine. However, combining the Internet's flexibility with the security of value-added networks (VANs) could be the right formula for international Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).

EDI, the application-to-application exchange of business documents, is widely used by large companies to transfer orders, invoices, and product data across their supply chains. The process requires rock-solid interchange standards to ensure that the syntax and content of different business applications are compatible and have the same meaning to all the trading partners involved.

The international standard for EDI is the United Nation's EDI for Administration, Commerce, and Transport (EDIFACT) definition. Although many national EDI standards exist around the world, most are evolving to the EDIFACT scheme.

Crucial Standards

These interchange standards are crucial because trading partners' computing systems must be able to not only read but also flawlessly process the exchanged information. For example, the arrival of an electronic order from a customer triggers a variety of processes: accounting, production, billing, and inventory. As long as the front-end EDI software complies with these standards, companies can use whatever in-house software they choose.

By automating their process flow, companies reduce or eliminate their labor costs and rekeying errors. According to a report from Premenos Technology, processing just one paper purchase order costs a company approximately $70, while processing a similar EDI order costs only 93 cents. (Both of these figures are calculated in U.S. dollars.) EDI systems can also help companies reduce their inventories and respond more quickly to customer problems and inquiries.

EDI on VANs
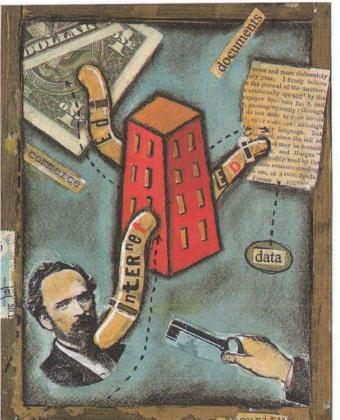
Traditionally, EDI messages have been processed on proprietary VANs offered by international companies, such as General Electric Information Services (GEIS) and IBM, which together account for about 36 percent of the VAN market in Europe. Other carriers, such as AT&T/Unisource, British Telecom, CSnet, and Intesa, have a strong presence in local markets.

These VAN carriers charge their customers on the basis of usage, the level of service, and the traffic that they produce. VANs run protocols such as the emerging X.400 and offer services including store-and-forward mailboxes; the conversion of electronic messages into fax, telex, or hard copy to be shared with trading partners that aren't on an EDI system; confirmation of message deliveries; and an increasing range of other services, including groupware and work-flow applications.

A large number of telecommunications operators have teamed up with EDI software and service firms to offer a full range of products to customers. For example, British Telecom's EDI Business Team consists of various suppliers of software,

systems, and management skills that operate under the British Telecom name.

Ovum, a London-based consultancy, estimates that the European EDI market is growing by 20 percent a year and will reach a total of 1 billion ECU by the year 2001. "EDI has long been a behind-the-scenes technology," says Dick Raman, president of the EDI software company EDI-TIE. "But now, EDI is coming out of the shadows."

Thanks to the rising interest in business on the Internet, EDI will play a crucial role in electronic commerce (see "Electric Money," June BYTE). "EDI is the backbone of electronic commerce," Raman adds.

VANs vs. the Internet

The Internet has several advantages over today's highly priced VANs. It's inexpensive, open, and global, and it's able to reach millions of business and non-business users alike. Internet service providers (ISPs) charge a relatively low flat fee—anywhere from $20 to $500 per month—and most do not charge usage fees. The Internet's universal access also widens a company's potential pool of trading partners; with an open, global network, firms can easily find new trading partners—something that's fairly cumbersome and expensive to do in the heterogeneous VAN world. In such an environment, EDI might even include consumers and become a person-to-business tool. Once a system can safely reach unknown customers, EDI commerce will really explode.

Technically, sending an EDI message over the Internet is no great undertaking. A message can be either wrapped in a Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions

EDI Requires Standards

EDI needs not just communications standards; it requires document standards to cover the syntax, design, and content of messages. At the heart of the international EDIFACT standard are the United Nations Standard Messages (UNSMes), a structured set of data values relating strongly to business functions.

Each UNSM is identified by a six-character name, such as SAFHAZ (for Safety and Hazard Data Sheet) or DISADV (for Dispatch Advice). Within each UNSM, the content is broken down into further detail, with segments with names such as NAD (for Name and Address). These segments contain such data elements as street, city, country, and so forth.

There are still many national EDI standards around the world, but most are evolving or changing to EDIFACT. However, a lot of companies are using the U.S. X.12 standard. Although the migration to EDIFACT was intended to be completed in 1997, it's clear that X.12 will be used by many companies during the next few years.

(MIME) envelope or sent via FTP. That sounds easy, but of course, the big problem is the Internet's lack of security. This lack of security may be tolerable for Web surfers or even for intracompany e-mail, but it's not acceptable for business documents that have a direct impact on production schedules, shipments, and customer relationships.

In contrast, security is the power of VANs. "As long as you trust your VAN provider, there's no reason to doubt a VAN's security," says Dave Crocker, principal of Brandenburg Consulting (Sunnyvale, CA). "You have a secure path between you and the VAN that you trust, and a path from the VAN to your trading partner that he or she trusts."

Many users echo this view. "We are very interested in [using] the Internet for EDI as an inexpensive alternative to VANs," says Louis Schilders, managing director of the Brussels-based Medi-Bridge, which handles EDI services for hospitals, laboratories, and some 1300 general practitioners in Belgium. "But our sensitive and time-critical data re-

VANs vs. the Internet

Pro-VAN

Reliability: Consistent delivery throughout the network.

Performance: Guaranteed delivery time of messages.

Security: Traffic can't be tampered with.

Authentication: The sender and receiver of a message can be identified unambiguously.

Nonrepudiation: A receipt function reveals that messages were accepted by the intended trading partner.

Pro-Internet

Costs: ISPs charge a low flat rate (between $20 and $500 per month), whereas VAN carriers charge high usage fees.

Global reach: The Internet's ubiquitous access widens the potential pool of trading partners.

Access to the customer: With home users surfing the Web, companies have direct access to them.

quires security and reliability. Today, this means VAN," he explains.

No Worse than the Mail

With its commercially operated backbone, the Internet's reliability is increasing. "Even with the delays and lost messages due to overloaded gateways and connections, the Internet is probably no worse than sending orders or invoices through the mail," Crocker says.

There are several Internet E-mail security technologies, including PGP (Pretty Good Privacy), Secure MIME, MOSS (MIME Object Security Services), and MSP (Military Service Protocol). But these technologies have rarely been used on a large, EDI-appropriate scale.

Not surprisingly, many vendors are therefore working on EDI software for the Internet that includes encryption, digital signatures for authentication and integrity, and time stamps that confirm delivery of EDI documents. Such products include Albany Software's Netconnect EDI Gateway, which works with the company's EDIfy and other EDI software packages. It uses a mix of encapsulation and encryption technologies (proprietary as well as DES and Rivest-Shamir-Adleman [RSA] encryption) to provide privacy, automatic confirmation of delivery, and digital signatures.

Templar, from Premenos Technology, deploys RSA public-key cryptography for security at the application level. It works independently of the underlying network and mail protocols, thereby offering protection of all messages moving across the Internet.
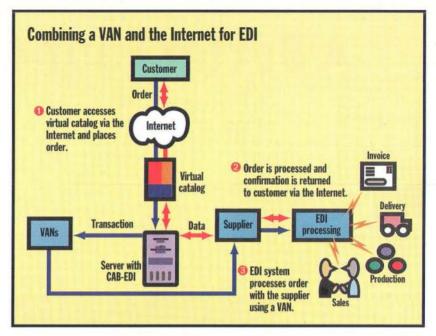
CyberGateway, from EDI-TIE, allows users to choose from among transport

Combining a VAN and the Internet for EDI

1 Customer accesses virtual catalog via the Internet and places order.

2 Order is processed and confirmation is returned to customer via the Internet.

3 EDI system processes order with the supplier using a VAN.

Companies are finding new customers through the Internet's global reach while still using VANs for their dependability and security.

The Best of Both Worlds

During the past year, EDI has experienced a paradigm shift from VANs to the Internet, induced by a tremendously growing presence of companies on the Web. But today's Internet cannot deliver on two important EDI requirements: security and reliability. EDI software developers, including EDI-TIE, are therefore building products that offer the best of both worlds.

With EDI-TIE's Cyber Assisted Business EDI (known as CAB-EDI), users can choose between a VAN or the Internet, depending on how critical their business processes are. By using the Internet, customers benefit from easy data transfer and can store and receive large quantities of graphically structured product information via Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), HTTP, or EDIFACT. By switching to a VAN, users can securely transfer sensitive data, such as orders or time-critical project information.

CAB-EDI can, for example, run behind a corporate Web server to convert filled-out order forms into EDIFACT messages. But instead of triggering the EDI process chain over the Internet, the program can switch to a VAN offering higher security, documented receipts, and quicker responses.

media—a VAN, an X.400 network, or the Internet. With this hybrid approach, companies can send their most sensitive and time-critical documents through their VAN while routing less-vital documents over the Internet (see the text box "The Best of Both Worlds" at left).

Experts contend that significant technical expertise is required to establish an EDI presence on the Internet and that ISPs have to be well chosen, with reliability and customer service in mind. A report from the Gartner Group, an IT consultancy company, says that companies should use the Internet for EDI only for exchanges of less than 10 MB, in instances where they don't need a quick response, and when EDI systems can be isolated from their main systems.

But products like the ones mentioned above will lower the barrier that the Internet's lack of security imposes on EDI. Brandenburg Consulting's Crocker says: "For technically sophisticated groups and for organizations pushing very aggressively, EDI on the Internet is entirely viable today."

The Internet is a definite threat to VANs; however, that doesn't mean they will be bypassed by EDI on the Internet anytime in the near future. Although the industry pays a great deal of attention to the viability of EDI over the Internet, the Internet will not affect the uptake of

X.400, which is rapidly becoming the standard protocol for EDI services.

A more likely scenario, according to the Gartner Group, is that VAN providers will change their pricing and charge for the extra services they provide—auditing, tracing, and security—rather than for basic, commodity-like transport services. And, of course, they will expand their services and offer complete external handling of EDI operations. Therefore, the struggle between VANs and the Internet can be summarized as one of convenience versus flexibility. ◘

Peter Haapaniemi and Peter Hofland are technology journalists at The Visual Consultancy Corp. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands. You can contact them by sending e-mail to **100544 .307@compuserve.com**.

A Better Foundation

*Development frameworks let you
build an application with reusable objects.*

By Rainer Mauth

Building a program with reusable software components is a good idea, but the seamless integration of different components doesn't always work. However, development frameworks, which let you adopt code patterns to your project, provide at the source-code level what components provide at the binary level: the ability to build an application with reusable objects.

It takes sagacity to customize or maintain an application you didn't write yourself. It may take even more savvy to design an application so that another person can easily extend or adapt it to new environments—unless you base it on an application framework that already embodies the basic solution.

Frameworks are skeletons that define the basic design of an application. They provide well-bred code fragments as the foundation of the application. But frameworks are much more than mere class libraries. They consist of large sets of code components and include the glue that lets these classes cooperate. In other words, frameworks are sets of abstract classes with predefined interfaces and problem-adopted event handling.

The first frameworks were developed to support GUI applications, including Apple's MacApp and Next's NextStep in the 1980s. One of the better-known framework projects was Taligent's CommonPoint, which Apple and IBM suspended last year (although some of the results of the research may be used in IBM's VisualAge development environment). Some experts also refer to the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) as a framework, although there's no general consensus on this point of view.
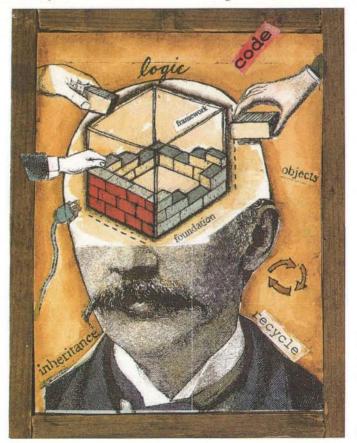
"Frameworks are sets of cooperating classes that define the architecture to solve a particular problem," says Erich Gamma of IFA (Zurich), co-developer of ET++, a popular framework for user-interface design. "This means that a framework defines how to decompose a problem into objects." For example, MFC and ET++ both not only contain user-interface elements but also define the complete logic and default behavior of a graphics application.

Using frameworks offers several benefits over traditional ways of developing software. "The degree of reuse in working with frameworks is significantly higher," notes Walter Bischofsberger of UBILab, the Union Bank of Switzerland's software-research laboratory. "In frameworks, code reuse is based on design reuse."

Frameworks are not just sets of reusable classes; they contain a reusable system design. Design reuse is most important, because a program's design is often more difficult and expensive to come up with than its detailed coding. "Frameworks avoid reinventing the wheel and thus provide a solid ground of tested code," says Cuno Pfister, managing director of Oberon Microsystems (Zurich).

Frameworks Save Money

A framework saves money by isolating a developer from the nitty-gritty details of an OS, event handling, and interprocess communications (IPC). And it's much easier to understand the logic of an application constructed with frameworks than it is to understand one with a proprietary design.

Moreover, with plain software libraries it's often costly to retrieve, evaluate, and adapt the appropriate routines. Because frameworks separate the generic and specific aspects of a problem and include dynamic behavior and functional control, once developers break up the problem according to the framework,

A Safer OLE

"Reference-counting errors are the number-one source of mistakes when programming to OLE interfaces," says Dominik Gruntz of Oberon Microsystems (Zurich). That's why the company implemented a technology called Safer OLE into its Direct-to-COM (DTC) Oberon compiler.

Reference counting is the standard object and memory management technique of COM, the underlying architecture of OLE 2.0. When C and C++ developers allocate or change pointers to COM objects, they have to administrate their reference manually via `AddRef` and `Release` methods. "Developers working with the Oberon/F framework don't need to worry about reference," Gruntz explains. "DTC automatically calls an object's `AddRef` and `Release` methods where needed. When a COM object is no longer used, it's automatically removed from memory."

they can produce code more quickly.

Despite all the above advantages, designing a framework is a difficult and often expensive endeavor. A framework typically has no complete specification unless it's eventually included in a commercial product. Developers of frameworks usually start with a concrete problem and gradually move toward a more general and abstract design that may also fit the needs of other problems.

The flexibility to solve a set of related problems is one of the strengths of frameworks. However, this flexibility can tempt framework developers to lose focus. "Part of the reason why Taligent's CommonPoint didn't succeed is that it went too far with flexibility," says Erich Gamma, who worked for Taligent before joining IFA. "From the client's perspective, very flexible and powerful frameworks are often hard to understand."

Frameworks and OOP

All frameworks are implemented in object-oriented programming (OOP) languages and strongly rely on inheritance, polymorphism, and encapsulation. Their basic parts are not simply objects (i.e., abstract classes) but rather sets of cooperating objects. These cooperating, abstract classes, also called *components*, contain the generic parts of a problem's solution. Their interfaces implement the specific details.

Frameworks strongly support the idea of componentware and software extensibility at a coarser level of granularity than object classes do. This is because they provide a means to define design and interoperation rules for components. Says Oberon Microsystems' Pfister: "Frameworks bridge the gap between integration and isolation of components. They provide the resources to specify and control their mutual interaction." Oberon Microsystems developed Oberon/F, a platform-independent component framework that supports both of its competing component-integration standards, Microsoft's OLE and IBM/Apple's OpenDoc.

Typically, frameworks export abstract classes that are not fully functional but define a design blueprint for future implementations. However, inheritance presents some dangers to this abstract approach. As the experts say, inheritance breaks encapsulation.

In most OOP systems, derived types inherit all the procedures and methods of their base type but can override them and define new implementations. (An object's *type* is its externally visible interface.) This powerful feature allows the object's type to replace or modify inherited behavior. But overriding can lead to a situation where the behavior of a base type (i.e., the type of the base's class) cannot be modified without breaking some of its extension types (i.e., the types of its subclasses). (See "Extensible Software Systems," May 1994 BYTE.)

Documentation

This *semantic fragile base-class problem* can become especially critical in frameworks where users can extend the implementation hierarchy and derive new subclasses. Because of the internal interactions that are implemented as default behavior, the effect of overriding a method can become difficult to predict. Only an in-depth understanding of the implementation hierarchy of a framework can avoid this problem. As a consequence, only the source code of the framework can serve as sufficient docu-

Perspectix's PerEdit multimedia development environment facilitates blackbox reuse of MET++ classes.

mentation. Frameworks that heavily rely on inheritance, and therefore are published in source form, are called *whitebox frameworks*.

Using source code as documentation means that implementation details that might change in a future release cannot be separated from a framework's basic architecture. Thus, the extension of a base class in a framework update can cause incompatibilities with existing, user-derived subclasses (referred to as the *syntactic fragile base-class problem*).

"Another way to look at inheritance is as the abstraction scheme it implements," says Nicolai Josuttis of Bredex (Braunschweig, Germany), a software consultancy and training company. Inheritance can express the relation of a real-world object and its parts (e.g., a vehicle has wheels; this is referred to as a "has-a relation"), or it can represent a generic term and its concrete versions (e.g., a car is a kind of vehicle; this is referred to as a "is-a-kind-of relation").

In C++, for example, inheritance can be *public*, where all properties and methods make sense for all subclasses, or *private*, where not all properties of the base class are accessible from the subclass. Public inheritance, or inheritance of interfaces, directly represents the is-a-kind-of relation, whereas private inheritance, or inheritance of implementation, typically represents a has-a relation.

However, "inheritance of implementation is often used covertly in a generic-term relation and thus breaks encapsulation," explains Josuttis. Consequently,

in languages that deploy subtyping, such as C++, inheritance means whitebox reuse of properties: Without strict usage rules and a good understanding of source code, it's difficult to keep this process under control.

For frameworks, the way out of the fragile base-class problem is to renounce inheritance. *Blackbox frameworks*, which do not rely on inheritance, are better to maintain and easier to document. Typically, they define more object types with a looser and less explicit coupling of components than whitebox frameworks.

"Blackbox reuse, or reuse by instantiation, is easier to apply than whitebox reuse, since developers have to deal only with interfaces of classes and not with their internals," says Philip Ackermann of Perspectix (Zurich), which is a spin-off company of the Multimedia Laboratory at the University of Zurich. Perspectix developed the visual programming environment PerEdit for easy reuse of a multimedia application framework's classes. "Our experience showed that programming based on application frameworks can be hard to understand. This led us to the idea of representing reusable objects in a graphical way," Ackermann adds.

PerEdit and the company's other authoring tools sit on top of the MET++ framework, the public-domain multimedia extension of ET++. MET++, like ET++ implemented in C++, allows for the control of 3-D graphics and variable audio, video, and MIDI streams.

To make MET++ classes available in PerEdit, Perspectix developed a wrapping technology that offers a simpler interface to MET++ classes and allows blackbox reuse. The new interfaces enable the MET++ classes to be combined visually in object-related and temporal layout systems. Both types of visual layout systems are independent from each other and, according to Ackermann, allow for the redundancy-free definition of animation.

Frameworks can be separated into several (but not clear-cut) categories. Application frameworks, component frameworks, vertical and horizontal frameworks, and blackbox and whitebox frameworks are typical classification schemes. Systems that support applications development in certain areas, such as MET++, are known as "vertical," while "horizontal" systems have no limits in the application fields they support. An example of a horizontal framework is Oberon/F. Most horizontal frameworks aim at exporting binary software components (i.e., component frameworks), while vertical systems aim at composing complete applications (i.e., application frameworks).

Reusable Business Logic

"The power of an application framework is its ability to encapsulate a standard business logic into a set of reusable objects," says Jens Schroeder, information technology director of MPro Consult (Wiesbaden, Germany). Genesis, the company's application framework, specializes in the simulation, optimization, and visualization of industrial processes. It contains a visual programming environment that's based on a multi-

platform run-time engine that integrates OLE objects, Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) databases, and TCP/IP update services.

Genesis' object model allows for the composition of nested objects that can contain themselves and includes an implementation of inheritance as a has-a relation. Notes Schroeder: "This kind of horizontal inheritance is useful because it facilitates real-world modeling."

Faba's (Linz, Austria) Component-Ware is a whitebox component framework for business-process optimization. It's based on a dynamic object model that supports bidirectional interfaces to Microsoft's COM architecture and OLE Automation scripting language. The package includes modules for work flow, document management, and ISO 9000 quality-management systems running on an enterprise-wide network.

Easy maintenance and system extension at run time are also strengths of Siemens Nixdorf's OT Framework. This system provides a dedicated tailoring tool that lets you link new components on the fly or change the user-interface language of the whole system. It closely integrates with Visual Basic 4.0 and aims at building large-scale, three-tier, client/server applications. For each of its three layers—user interface, business management, and business data—it provides reusable Visual Basic classes, including an appropriate default behavior.

More Work to Do

So far, object-oriented programming hasn't created a viable software-component industry. For components to work together better, there have to be standards governing the integration of components and how components from different sources work together and share resources. OLE 2.0 and OpenDoc both support cooperative resource sharing, although they have been used mostly for the Interapplication Communication (IAC) of monolithic applications.

Frameworks will not eliminate monolithic applications in a day. But they ensure that more granular applications, which are easier to build and maintain, will appear soon. **B**

Rainer Mauth is a senior editor and bureau chief in BYTE's Frankfurt office. You can contact him at **rmauth@bix.com** *or at* **75372 .3464@compuserve.com.**

Character Recognition

*Apple and Motorola will launch new
products with Chinese handwriting recognition.*

By Mark LaPedus

English handwriting recognition is one of the key technologies in today's PDAs. However, handwriting-recognition engines for Chinese and other Oriental languages may prove to be even more widely used. There are more than 1 billion people in China and Chinese-speaking regions in Asia. Aside from the sheer cost of buying a PC, the major barrier in selling to these people is adapting the PC keyboard to support more than 13,000 Chinese characters.

Companies in China, Hong Kong, and Taiwan are developing alternative Chinese input devices and technologies, including PC-based keyboard methodologies and handwriting- and voice-recognition products. So far, the newer technologies are only niche-market curiosities. But Chinese handwriting recognition could get a major boost when Apple and Motorola enter the market later this year.

Apple, which last year demonstrated a Chinese voice-recognition product, is planning to move into the Chinese-handwriting segment. At last Comdex, Motorola's Lexicus division showed a pen-based digitizer tablet that attaches to a PC via RS-232 connection for Chinese-language input. This product, which is called WisdomPen, is now available (see the figure "How WisdomPen Works" on page 40IS 15).

Other Asian companies are shipping similar products. Taiwan-based Pen Power Technology has a new pen-based digitizer tablet for Windows 95 that offers faster recognition of Chinese, Japanese, and English than previous models. Taipei's GoTop Information has a small touchscreen digitizer pad for Chinese input. Han Wang Science and Technology in Beijing has a new digitizer tablet that supports Chinese, Japanese, and Korean.

Meanwhile, Japan's Casio, Taiwan's Palmax, and others are selling Chinese handwriting-recognition PDAs. Palmax's new 68000-based PDA, the InfoRay PD-96, combines an electronic organizer, calculator, and English-to-Chinese and Chinese-to-English dictionaries. It can recognize more than 13,000 Chinese characters. Future PDAs from Palmax will include built-in pager capabilities and, down the road, a cellular phone based on Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM).

Different Character Sets

There are five different—and complex—methods for inputting Chinese into a PC. One popular method is called Cang Jie. It breaks down Chinese characters into 26 building blocks, or radicals, on a PC keyboard. A popular method in Taiwan, dubbed Zhuyin, uses a set of 37 phonetic symbols on the PC keyboard for input purposes. Another system used in China, Pinyin, uses standard romanized letters. In China, there is a five-stroke method called Wu Bi, while Hong Kong–based Ziran has come up with a 10-stroke system.
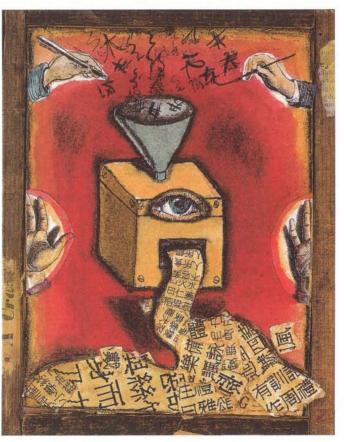
Compounding the complex keyboard input problem are two basic but somewhat different Chinese character sets: traditional and simplified. Traditional characters are used in Hong Kong and Taiwan. There are 13,052 traditional characters. Hong Kong also has 4000 distinct characters.

Simplified characters (the GB character set) are used in China. This set has 6700 symbols. Japanese kanji characters overlap traditional and, to a lesser extent, simplified characters.

Recognition Engines

Despite the complexity of the Chinese language, many Chinese-based handwriting systems exceed the recognition rates

of their English-based counterparts, says Derek Ling, Asia-Pacific business development manager for Lexicus. Lexicus develops and sells English and Chinese handwriting-recognition products. Lexicus's digitizer tablet for Chinese input has a recognition rate of 96 percent, the company claims. The company's English-language handwriting software has a recognition rate in the mid-80 percentile, Ling says.

Palm Computing's Graffiti handwriting-recognition software, used in Hewlett-Packard's OmniGo 100 and other PDAs, offers a high degree of accuracy. But Graffiti's technology is based on a predefined unistroke alphabet system, which must be learned by end users.
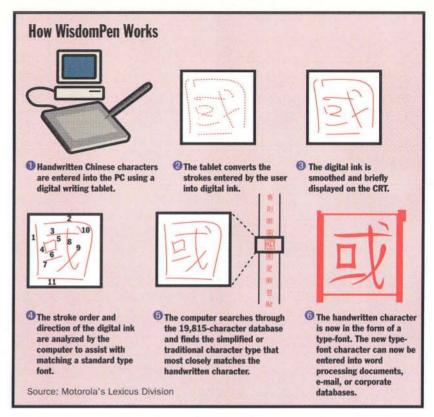
"In many cases, it's actually harder to recognize English than Chinese," Ling says. "In English, the recognition engine is trying to decipher a different alphabet, because people have different handwriting characteristics. In Chinese, the characters are distinct. Each stroke in a Chinese character provides more information to the recognition engine."

Unlike English, which you can scribble in a willy-nilly fashion, you write Chinese characters with a series of distinct strokes—one to 17. Chinese people learn a set stroke sequence for each character, but there are always variations.

The concept of cursive writing exists in Chinese characters, but it is much different and sometimes easier to recognize in a PDA or system than English and other romanized languages, in which letters within a word run together. Consequently, English- and Chinese-based handwriting-recognition systems take different approaches to reach their goals. In Apple's Newton, for example, the system takes more of an intuitive approach.

The original (and much-maligned) handwriting-recognition engine in the Newton, which was written by ParaGraph International (Sunnyvale, CA), was supposed to match scrawls of ink against a 10,000-word dictionary. With Apple's most recent Newton OS 2.0 software for the PDA, which was introduced earlier this year, the PDA's handwriting engine is broken up into two engines.

An enhanced engine translates connected, cursive text using a 30,000-word dictionary and improved recognition algorithms. A new engine in Newton OS 2.0 converts unconnected, printed text—

How WisdomPen Works

1 Handwritten Chinese characters are entered into the PC using a digital writing tablet.

2 The tablet converts the strokes entered by the user into digital ink.

3 The digital ink is smoothed and briefly displayed on the CRT.

4 The stroke order and direction of the digital ink are analyzed by the computer to assist with matching a standard type font.

5 The computer searches through the 19,815-character database and finds the simplified or traditional character type that most closely matches the handwritten character.

6 The handwritten character is now in the form of a type-font. The new type-font character can now be entered into word processing documents, e-mail, or corporate databases.

Source: Motorola's Lexicus Division

based on an artificial neural-network technology. This technology uses stroke information to classify characters and can learn your handwriting over time.

In contrast, products with Chinese handwriting-recognition capabilities use different software-based algorithms that are less intuitive than the English-language systems. The three approaches to Chinese handwriting recognition are statistical, structural, and hybrid.

Statistical approaches use a set of measurements or select features taken from a Chinese character for identification purposes. In other words, the software in a system selects or extracts 2-D features in a Chinese symbol and tries to match them through a pixel-by-pixel comparison to character templates that the program holds in main memory. Templates match geometrical and topological features in a Chinese character. This approach offers superior recognition rates, but the number of features required in main memory or the database can become large, opening the door for noise and distortions.

The use of structural algorithms is a top-down approach that expresses characters in three categories: segments, strokes, and radicals. You write Chinese characters in terms of segments and

strokes. In on-line character recognition, a pattern of these segments and strokes can be strung together and matched in a database to identify the Chinese symbol.

The number of features in memory can be reduced by breaking down characters in terms of radicals. About 250 radicals are required to make up all Chinese characters. Structural approaches are sometimes more accurate in terms of recognition rates than the statistical algorithms, but there are possible problems with this system in terms of variations of stroke order and stroke numbers.

Today's Chinese handwriting-recognition products use a combined statistical/structural approach, or hybrid approach. It combines the strengths of both the statistical and structural algorithms.
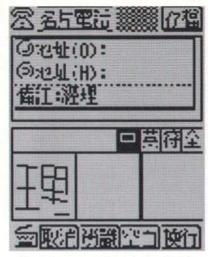
Next-Generation PDAs

Palmax's first PDA, introduced in 1994, used an Intel-compatible, 8-bit 8086 microprocessor to produce fair to decent recognition rates. Palmax's new InfoRay PD-96 uses a Motorola 68000 chip, combined with a specialized ASIC, to produce Chinese handwriting-recognition rates of approximately 96 percent, according to Santus Lin, vice president.

There are other improvements. Stroke order in Chinese handwriting in

the PD-96 can be flexible, as opposed to very strict, he says. The PD-96 also recognizes both printed and semicursive Chinese handwriting. This PDA, which measures 128 by 80 by 18 mm and weighs just 150 grams, comes with 8 MB of mask ROM, 512 KB of memory, and a 128- by 160-dot LCD. Running a proprietary OS, Palmax's product sells for less than $200.

However, the PD-96 does not have built-in fax/modem capabilities or PC Card slots—yet. It does have an IrDA-compatible module capable of sending data at speeds of 9600 bps to 115 Kbps—at a length of only 40 inches. It also supports Windows applications, including English and Chinese versions.

The PD-96 uses a recognition kernel licensed from Pen Power. It is split into Chinese- and English-language kernels, both of which are written in C.

Japan's Casio takes a different approach to the same problem. Casio, which sells a PDA with Chinese handwriting-recognition capabilities in China, Hong Kong, and Taiwan, has a pair of products, the DV-5000 and DV-8000.

The interface of the InfoRay PD-96 from Palmax Technology in Taiwan.

Based on Motorola's 68HC05 CPU, the more powerful DV-8000 combines an electronic organizer, calculator, and English-to-Chinese and Chinese-to-English dictionaries. It also has a simple speech-recognition chip, which can repeat a word in Chinese and English that is being looked up in the dictionary. The DV-8000 sells for a suggested retail price of $430.

Casio's Chinese recognition engine is licensed from GoTop. GoTop's system is written in assembly language code, which is more compact and faster than C code. GoTop's engine also takes up only 16 KB of memory, compared to 70 KB in most C-coded kernels.

Multilanguage Digitizer Tablets

Chinese PDAs are designed for the growing mobile markets, while pen-based digitizer tablets are targeted for desktop applications. Chinese input tablets have been around since the early 1990s, but they have not moved into the mainstream nor dared to replace the keyboard.

This is a simple technology. By pressing a stylus or electronic pen on a tablet, you write a character. The tablet digitizes each point and assigns them x and y coordinates, and searches its database to match the characters. Finally, the character appears on the PC's screen.

First-generation tablets were limited.

Writing was restricted to a small portion of the PC's screen. They were also template-oriented: Different areas of the board were assigned functions.

Today's tablets, including Wisdom-Pen, are more general-purpose devices that run under Windows 95 and popular applications. WisdomPen recognizes traditional and simplified characters. The product is available for under $170.

Pen Power offers a similar solution, but it supports English and Japanese character sets, including kanji, hiragana, katakana, romanji, and symbols. Pen Power's new Chinese input product, the Pen Power Pen-Based Environment 4.0, also offers new and improved capabilities. These include character segmentation and ink processing. Character segmentation lets you write on the full screen on a PC, while ink processing lets you write in a personalized fashion.

GoTop offers a similar product, but instead of using a pen, the GoGoPen Touch Pad lets you use your finger as an alternative pointing device. Future versions of this product will support Japanese and Korean.

Work in Progress

Motorola and the Chinese Academy of Sciences of Beijing have opened a research laboratory to develop computer and communications technologies. Both have invested $1 million in the Joint Development Laboratory for Advanced Computer and Communications Technologies (JDL), which will develop Chinese-based speech, handwriting, and OCR technologies, as well as MPEG-2-based systems for video compression.

JDL scientists are working on improved cursive-based handwriting recognition. "We can get high accuracy rates in printed Chinese handwriting recognition, but cursive is another matter," says one Motorola official.

To get to this next level, Chinese recognition engines will likely employ neural-network technology that learns to recognize your handwriting. Lexicus is already moving down this path with its Chinese recognition systems. **B**

*Mark LaPedus is a BYTE contributing editor based in Taipei. You can reach him on MCI mail at **591-6955**.*

WHERE TO FIND

Apple Computer South Asia Pte. Ltd.
Singapore
+65 486 6176
fax: +65 489 1975

Dataquest Japan
Tokyo, Japan
+81 3 3481 3670
fax: +81 3 3481 3645
http://www.gartner.co.jp

Dataquest Taiwan
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 756 0389
fax: +886 2 756 2663
blee@dataquest.com

GoTop Information, Inc.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 788 2408
fax: +886 2 788 1031
http://www.gotop.com/

Han Wang Science and Technology Corp.
Beijing, China
+86 10 261 1264
fax: +86 10 253 6822

Industrial Technology Research Institute—Computer and

Communication Research Laboratories
Hsinchu, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 035 917 743
fax: +886 035 820 044
a000@ccloal.ccl.itri.org.tw

Motorola—Lexicus Division
Palo Alto, CA
(415) 462–6800
fax: (415) 323–0482
derekl@lexicus.mot.com
http://www.mot.com/lexicus/

Palmax Technology Co. Ltd.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 226 6007
fax: +886 2 226 1215

Pen Power Technology Ltd.
Hsinchu, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 035 722 691
fax: +886 035 716 243
penpower@ms1.hinet.net

Taiwan Casio Ltd.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 393 2511
fax: +886 2 395 2518

PREVIEW

Armada Escort 50
Price: **Call company**

Circle 1047
on Inquiry Card.

Vcon
Herzliya, Israel
+972 9 590059
fax: +972 9 567244
mikil@vcon.co.il

Videoconferencing System for LANs

The Armada Escort 50 system gives you the choice of full-motion videoconferencing via either your LAN or an on-board ISDN interface. With support for video rates up to 384 Kbps, the codec delivers good video quality and provides application shar-

ing and an electronic whiteboard. The board requires only one PCI slot and comes with an ISDN interface, a digital video camera, an audio adapter, and a telephone handset.

The Armada Escort 50 requires a DCI-compliant PCI-SVGA card. In a LAN environment, the system runs with most Ethernet, Token Ring, and ATM adapters. It allows

for the bundling of B channels on ISDN connections, achieving data rates of 128 Kbps, and it supports the Euro-ISDN protocol.

Achieving a maximum resolution of 352 by 288 pixels with up to 20 (on a LAN) or 15 frames per second, the Armada Escort provides sufficient quality for collaborative work, even when your LAN is crowded with routine traffic. **—Rainer Mauth**

Notebook PC

166-MHz Notebook

KAPOK'S 6200 SERIES OF HIGH-END notebook PCs can run Intel's 166-MHz Pentium processor. The notebook PC is configured with 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 64 MB; 256 KB of pipeline-burst synchronous SRAM; 2 MB of video memory; and a 64-bit PCI local-bus VGA graphics accelerator. Its modular design allows you to configure the system with 10.4- or 12.1-inch SVGA TFT displays or a 12.1-inch SVGA screen. The notebook also includes three PC Card slots; a built-in, six-speed CD-ROM drive; 16-bit sound; IRDA capabilities; and other multimedia features.
Price: Call company. Kapok Computer Co., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 2 298 2651; fax: +886 2 298 2654.
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Printers

Print Servers Include Web Browser

THE NEW AXIS 540 AND 640 pocket-size, one-port print servers are tailored to serve midsize Ethernet, Token Ring, or AppleTalk LANs. They include a Web browser and FTP support for on-line help and

remote control. The devices are flash memory–based, support NDS and bindery mode, and allow for data transfer rates up to 390 KBps.
Price: Call company. Axis Communications, Lund, Sweden, +46 46 19 1800; fax: +46 46 13 61 30; info@axis.se; http://www.axis.se.
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Smart-Card Readers

Multifunctional Chip Card Reader

THE CT SMART-CARD READERS connect through the serial port to any Windows or DOS PC without additional drivers. The ISO-7816-2-

compatible devices, from Kobil, support synchronous as well as asynchronous cards. You can integrate the readers in any application over DLLs. The CT readers come in two versions: an internal device for industrial use and an external version with an LCD.
Price: DM 350 for the internal version; DM 660 for the external version with LCD. Kobil, Worms, Germany, +49 6241 300422; fax: +49 6241 300480.
Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

Smart-card readers, a PostScript debugger, and the first 166-MHz notebook.

Multimedia

3-D Virtual Joystick

WITH NO BASE OR CABLES, THE OWL Wireless 3-D Virtual Joystick from Pegasus Technologies adds a new dimension to playing 3-D computer games. The Virtual Joystick comprises two components: the Owl ring-like transmitter, which has two buttons for missile firing or other functions; and the Ring Holder, a hand-held grip into which the transmitter clips. The Virtual Joystick uses ultrasonic and infrared signals to communicate with the L-shaped receiver, which sits on top of the monitor and plugs into the standard serial port. The Virtual Joystick requires an IBM-compatible PC, Windows 3.1 or 95, and a VGA display adapter. It supports many of the existing 2-D and 3-D games, such as Doom, Descent, Dark Forces, Hexen, and Duke Nukem.

Price: $99. Pegasus Technologies, Ltd., Tel Aviv, Israel, + 972 3 518 2422; fax: + 972 3 518 2423; peg@netvision.net.il; http://www.netvision.net .il/~peg/.
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

16-bit Sound with FM

MEDIAFORTE'S SF16-FMP IS A 16-bit sound card with a built-in FM radio tuner for PCs. Based on Creative's Vibra 16 chip set, the sound card's FM tuner utilizes PLL digital synthesizer tuning and a dipole antenna for up to 20 user-definable, software-controlled station settings. The sound card features 10-kHz resolution and an 88- to 108-MHz VHF Band II frequency

range. Compatible with Sound Blaster, Adlib, and Microsoft's programs, the sound card also includes enhanced MIDI capabilities, FM synthesis, and a six-channel stereo mixer.
Price: Call company. Media-forte Products Pte., Ltd.,

Singapore, +65 481 2122; fax: +65 481 7780; mforte@pacific.net.sg.
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Game Station for Notebooks
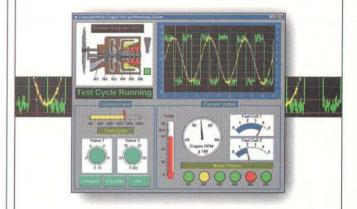
THE NEW MEDIA GAMEJAMMER PC card, a game station for mobile users, includes built-in speakers, a joystick port, and a microphone. Supporting WAV, MID, and AVI file extensions, it can play Sound Blaster games under Windows 3.1 and 95 and provides the capability to add multimedia presentations. Gamejammer incorporates advanced power management and comes with a suite of integrated messaging and diagnostics software.

Price: £189. Portable Add-ons (UK), Ltd., Guilford, Surrey,

U.K., +44 1483 241402; fax: +44 1483 241330; cbrooks@portable.co.uk.
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

Communications

Gold Card Supports GSM Data, Fax

PROVIDING GSM DATA AND FAX services for 13 European countries, the Gold Card GSM PC Card conforms to the international GSM standard. It's capable of working with Alcatel and Panasonic GSM handsets and comes in V.34 and V.32 versions. The vendor says its older Gold Cards can be upgraded to support GSM—just exchange the device's flash memory.
Price: Starts at £199. Psion Dacom, Milton Keynes, U.K., +44 1908 261686; fax: +44 1908 261688; sue-starie@psion.com; http://www.psiondacom.com.
Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

Communication Multiplexer for Modems and ISDN

TELELINK DESIGNED FLEX TA64x30, a modular communications multiplexer for up to 30 modems or ISDN B channel connections, to fit the needs of ISPs and companies with many remote network users. Flex TA64x30 supports PPP on modem and ISDN lines, authentication, and accounting; it includes a firewall system. ISDN features include support for EuroISDN, transparent HDLC, X.75, and dynamic routing of modem data.
Price: Call company. Telelink AG, Cham, Switzerland, +41 42 431080; fax: +41 42 431081.
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

Simultaneous Videoconferencing and Web Surfing

COMBINING AN ISDN VIDEO BOARD, a video camera, a microphone, and Intel's ProShare Premier application-sharing software, Edgar 2000 is an H.320-compatible videoconferencing system. It supports EuroISDN and CAPI 1.1 and 2.0 and allows for data transfer or Web surfing during videoconferences. The system requires a motherboard that supports PCI bus mastering and runs under Windows 3.1.
Price: DM 2500. Sauerwein Multimedia, Rödermark, Germany, +49 6074 88750;

fax: +49 6074 887510; 101577.3612@compuserve.com; http://www.cyberline.de/sauerwein.
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

Storage

Removable Disk Drive Stores up to 540 MB

A REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE, MaxIt combines high-speed data access and large storage volumes. The 3½-inch device connects via a SCSI or parallel port to PCs, Macs, and Unix workstations and can store up to

540 MB. Its data access rate is 10 ms; data transfer rate is 10 MBps.
Price: DM 620. Xyratex, Havant, Hampshire, U.K., +44 1705 486363; fax: +44 1705 492228.
Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Multiprotocol Router for Windows NT

THE ISDN MPR FOR WINDOWS NT, a scalable, multiprotocol router for ISDN, allows for the allocation of several LANs to a single WAN. It includes line management and SNMP; routing of IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, and NetBIOS over TCP/IP; and support for PPP, CAPI 2.0, and ISDN PRI and BRI. To save transmission costs, the program offers short hold mode, time-out management, and V.42 data compression. *Price: Starts at DM 3800. Acotec, Berlin, Germany, +49 30 467060; fax: +49 30 46706126.* **Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.**

PREVIEW

General | Port Settings | **SAPS Settings** | Pools/Resources Manage

SAPS Server : Seri

Server name : **MASTER**

Redirection path

☐ Use Pools

Network Path :

Password :

Stop
Pause

The server is star
No active connec

Users   Shares

Settings common to all SAPS Ports

☑ Disconnect on inactivity, after 5 minute(s).
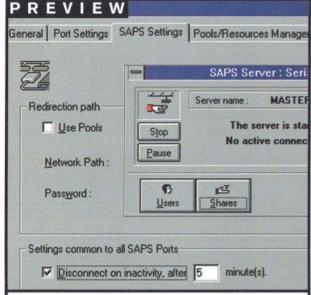
SAPS	**SpartaCom Sales Europe**
Price: Call company	Zoetermeer, The Netherlands
	+31 79 3462929
Circle 1064	fax: +31 793462911
on Inquiry Card.	spartacom@ib.com
	http://www.spartacom.nl

Modem Sharing for Outbound Communications

SAPS, SpartaCom's Asynchronous Port Sharing software, lets LAN users effectively share a pool of modems for inbound and outbound calls. SAPS allows peer-to-peer sharing of COM ports between Windows and NT workstations on a LAN. With SAPS, network administrators can assign external modems or ISDN adapters to a group of users, eliminating the need for a dedicated line and modem for every user. The program searches for the first available modem in the assigned modem pool and automatically opens or closes a port when an application calls it. It manages access rights by passwords and displays port-status and connection errors. Although designed for NT, SAPS also works on other NetBIOS-compatible systems and supports Microsoft LAN Manager and IBM LAN Server COM-port sharing on OS/2. With SAPS, you can reduce your investment in modems and phone lines. —Rainer Mauth

New 32-bit Remote-Access Package

REMOTELY POSSIBLE SOCKETS/32, A 32-bit remote-access package for Windows 95 and NT, allows for multiple sessions over Winsock, TCP/IP, PPP, SLIP, and RAS. It incorporates data compression and requires no second phone line while users are performing remote control. Additional features include file transfer, remote printing, and multilevel passwords.
Price: Starts at £110.
Datasoft, Somerset, U.K., +44 1460 57001; fax: +44 1460 57060; datasoft@ datasoft.co.uk.
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

New Fax Server for MS-Exchange

WITH FAXINATION, A FAX SERVER FOR Microsoft Exchange, sending a fax is just like sending e-mail. The product integrates fax client and server functionality: Messages can contain RTF text, OLE objects, and other MS-Office attachments that are automatically converted to fax. It includes fax authorization, accounting code, scheduling, and least-cost routing. Faxination supports direct inbound routing via ISDN connections, in addition to traditional inbound routing meth-

ods, such as DTMF. The software is available for both Intel and Alpha platforms and comes in English, German, Dutch, and French language versions.
Price: Call company.
Fenestrae, Leidschendam, The Netherlands, +31 7 030

15 100; fax: +31 70 30 15 151; Loes@Fenestrae.com.
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

Development

Cross-Development for 32-bit Embedded Systems

RTTARGET-32 1.0 IS A 32-BIT CROSS-development system for Intel 386 and higher CPUs. It allows 32-bit programs developed for Windows 95 and NT to run without an OS on those processors, providing boot code to start the target system from a floppy or hard disk, EEPROM, flash memory, or directly from ROM. Programs can run in ring 0 or 3 of the CPU. Additionally, a comprehensive run-time library supports C/C++ and interrupt processing.
Price: $1700. OnTime Marketing, Hamburg, Germany, +49 40 437472; fax: +49 40 435196; 100140.633@ compuserve.com.
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Database

Navigate a Database Graphically

MAPTRAK, A DATABASE MANAGER AND mapping system, allows you to navigate a database graphically and relate queries to maps. The system enables users to zoom in on a particular area of the map where names and addresses can be captured and used for local mailing or telemarketing or as geographically sorted leads for a sales force. Maps are available now for the U.K. and will soon be available for continental Europe and North America.
Price: £200. Magos Software, Hampton Court, U.K., +44 181 977 0606; fax: +44 181 977 8806.
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Data Mining

Analyze a Database

WIZWHY FROM WIZSOFT IS A DATA-mining tool for rapidly revealing patterns in a database and predicting future cases. WizWhy uses a mathematical algorithm that takes only a few minutes to find the relationships among thousands of records in many fields. You select the database and the dependent variable field to be analyzed, and WizWhy produces the relationship between the dependent variable field and the other fields. WizWhy reads all popular databases either directly or through ODBC. WizWhy requires Windows 95, 8 MB of RAM, and a 486DX microprocessor.
Price: Call company.
WizSoft (Hashavshevet),
Tel Aviv, Israel, + 972 3 563
1919; fax: + 972 3 561 1945;
abraham@wizsoft.com.
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Build Better Decision Trees
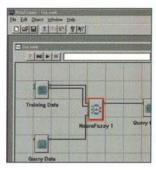
CLEMENTINE 2.0, A NEURAL-NET-work-based data-mining tool, includes new features that make it easier to visualize, manipulate, and model data. Its data-visualization module provides an intuitive display of the strength of connections between symbolic values. The new rule-induction algorithm builds better decision trees and can also generate sets of rules. The new version now incorporates Kohen networks that can find clusters in data.
Price: Call company. Integral
Solutions, Basingstoke, U.K.,
+44 1256 55899; fax: +44
1256 63467; isl@isl.co.uk.
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

Plug-In Combines Fuzzy Logic and Neural Networks

COMBINING FUZZY LOGIC AND NEUR-al networks, NeuroFuzzy is a new plug-in for the Windows 95-based NeuFrame data-analysis and modeling package. It simplifies investigations by providing you with a graphical approach to manipulating data objects and creating a single, embeddable application. Although the tool generates a set of fuzzy rules during automatic network generation, you retain complete control over the entire analysis and modeling process.

Price: £245. Neural Computer
Sciences, Totton, U.K.,
+44 1703 667775; fax: +44
1703 663730; http://www
.demon.co.uk/sky/skylake.
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

Security

Disk Encryption

TO ENSURE GREATER SOFTWARE SECU-rity, DisKey, from Veritas Technology Solutions, encrypts and compresses files, directories, or a combination of files. DisKey secures files by locking them when you drag the file icon onto the DisKey icon or directly from the context menu. After a file has been encrypted, a small red *x* is added to its icon. DisKey offers two different methods for locking a file: DisKey locking and password locking. With DisKey locking, every time that a file is locked, DisKey randomly generates a key and then stores it in the DisKey database on a floppy disk. No passwords are needed. For the file to be unlocked, the key disk must be in the disk drive. With password locking, you must enter the password upon locking a file; the password is also

needed to unlock the file. *Price: Call company. Veritas Technology Solutions, Beer Sheva, Israel, + 972 7 423335; fax: + 972 7 418510; vts@goldnet.net.il; http://www.encryption.co.il.*
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Simulation

Model Business or Manufacturing Processes

TIME MACHINE, A BUSINESS SIMULATION tool, aims at solving dynamic business problems in manufacturing, logistics, services, and organization. It can simulate and animate a process, analyze the results, dynamically show the effects of decisions, and help with concept validation. The system also can be used to make dynamic flowcharts, process models, and what-if analyses. Output includes queuing levels, waiting time, throughput, bottleneck identification, and utilization. The program has many of the features of Taylor II, a higher-priced modeling tool also from F&H Simulations. *Price: $1495. F&H Simulations BV, Utrecht, The Netherlands, +31 30 2302943; fax: +31 30 2333962.*
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

PostScript Tools

New Prepress Production Tool

EPSCRIPT 3.0 IS A PREPRESS PRODUCTION tool for editing all different flavors of PostScript code. It is based on the NextStep OS and reads data from PCs, Macs, and Unix. Additionally, the software lets you manipulate text and raster and vector graphics and provides color-handling tools and multiple pasteboards. *Price: DM 17,000. OneVision*

GmbH, Regensburg, Germany, +49 941700 344; fax: + 49 941700 516.
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

PostScript Debugging Tool

PSALTER IS A DEVELOPMENT AND DEbugging environment for PostScript that includes comprehensive viewing and breakpoint facilities. It lets you export PostScript documents to BMP, TIFF, and EPS formats and runs under all flavors of Windows. The system can act as a source for TWAIN devices, allowing you to scan PostScript graphics directly into a document. *Price: £200. Quite Software, London, U.K., +44 181 257 1044; fax: +44 181 522 1726; quite@dial.pipex.com; http://ds.dial.pipex.com.*
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

Groupware

Task Management for Workgroups

CONTACT, A TASK MANAGEMENT TOOL for workgroups, lets users administer their activities in a central repository that includes to-do lists, project overviews, open topic lists,

and agenda for meetings. Thus, in a networked team, all members have access to the same information, which facilitates forwarding and moving of tasks and feedback. *Price: Call company. Wolf Office Team, Vienna, Austria, +43 1 8924576; fax: +43 1 8930979; 100737.1513 @ compuserve.com.*
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

*Internet Explorer 3.0 makes a strong play
for Web dominance. By Rex Baldazo*

Microsoft Catches Up with Netscape

Web browsers have become the primary battlefield in the war for the heart and soul of Internet citizens. Microsoft's two previous Web browsers were OK, but they didn't demonstrate any interesting new technologies. However, the third attempt, Internet Explorer 3.0 (IE 3.0), changes all that, matching the market-dominating Netscape Navigator feature-for-feature while adding lots of strategic Microsoft technology.

Support for Java was not in the beta version we tested, but it is slated for beta 2, which should be available when you read this. The beta we tested offers some support for JavaScript, although it's not yet totally compatible with Netscape's implementation.

Also in IE 3.0 is VBScript, Microsoft's own scripting engine. A slimmed-down version of the Visual Basic language, VBScript is Microsoft's challenge to Sun's JavaScript. It should appeal to the legion of Web developers who already know Visual Basic, but currently only IE 3.0 supports it. To encourage widespread adoption, Microsoft is making the VBScript engine available to all takers.

One of IE 3.0's more intriguing new technologies is support for in-place activation, part of Microsoft's OLE/ActiveX Document technology. For example, it lets you click on a Hypertext Markup

**Internet Explorer 3.0
free**
(for Windows 95 and NT)

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA

(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 635-6100

http://www.microsoft.com/ie/

Circle 995
on Inquiry Card.

**Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 sports a new interface and many
important features, including borderless frames (shown).**

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★		

Language (HTML) link that points to a Word document, which opens up inside the browser window while Word is activated in place, adding its menus and toolbars to the browser window (assuming you have Word or the free Word Viewer installed on your computer).

The key is that this in-place stuff works with any application that supports the ActiveX Document technology, whether the file is on your local hard drive or coming across the Internet. This is a step toward a universal browser, where all content—from that on the Web to what's on your local hard drive—is viewed from the same browser.

More than anything else, it's ActiveX Controls that have the potential to make the greatest impact on the Web. They allow for powerful, interactive content similar to that of Java applets, but with the advantage of having mature development tools, such as Visual C++ 4.1.

The technology is still in its infancy, however, and some unanswered questions may delay widespread adoption. First among these is the fact that ActiveX Controls are intimately tied to OLE, which in turn is part of the Windows platform and does not yet work on Macintosh or Unix machines.

The IE 3.0 user interface is also inconsistent, especially its drag-and-drop aspects. If you grab a text hyperlink in IE 3.0 and drag it to the Windows 95 desktop, it creates an Internet shortcut. If, on the other hand, you grab a hyperlink that's associated with a GIF or JPEG file, it drags the image rather than the shortcut. And, unlike the Win 95 desktop, the IE 3.0 interface has no right-mouse-button option for selecting whether to drag a shortcut or the image itself.

Overall, we were impressed with IE 3.0. There are still some rough edges, but the browser brings innovative new technology to the Internet. Whether this technology has any impact—and whether IE 3.0 can dent Navigator's huge market lead—remains to be seen. **B**

*Rex Baldazo is BYTE's technical editor in charge of software reviews. You can contact him at **rbaldazo@bix.com**.*

ATM Deluxe 4.0 manages all your fonts—even TrueType—
in versions for Windows 95, NT 4.0, and the Mac. By Russell Kay

Adobe's Finally the Managing Type

What's in a name? Though always called Adobe Type Manager, ATM never did much managing; it merely installed and rasterized on-screen the Type 1 (T1) fonts originally designed for PostScript devices. When Windows 3.0 introduced TrueType (TT) to the mass market, Adobe responded with a new ATM. The world was stuck with two formats.

Adobe and Microsoft are now working together on a new font format, Open-Type, that will combine TT and T1 in a character-rich superset. But that's for the future. Right now, we've got the new ATM Deluxe 4.0, which handles both formats and introduces welcome new capabilities.

First, ATM knows about TT fonts. You install and activate them as if they were T1 fonts. Second, Adobe has finally put the manager into ATM. You define sets of fonts, using drag-and-drop editing, and activate only those sets or specific fonts you wish, thus considerably reducing the drain on system resources.

Other fonts are easily activated when you need them—even automatically.

Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0
$99.95
(Requirements: Windows 95 and Mac: 8 MB of RAM and 8 MB of disk space; NT 4.0: 16 MB of RAM and 4 MB of disk space)

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Mountain View, CA

(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769

http://www.adobe.com

Circle 976
on Inquiry Card.

Multiple font types can coexist in a single font set, and you can activate them individually or as an entire set.

ATM font sets (but not the fonts themselves) are exportable to other systems and platforms, which will greatly simplify font management and graphics standardization in many large organizations.

You can easily see what a font looks like on-screen, print sample pages and one-line listings, and create new instances of multiple-master type fonts. And ATM now enables antialiasing for better-looking letters (see the Tech Focus box).

Finally, you get a complete database of Adobe font metrics. When a document calls for a font you don't have, ATM creates a substitute font (application permitting) and displays it in the exact letter widths, so line breaks won't change. The Windows NT version lacks this feature.

In BYTE's tests of the Windows 95 beta 8, ATM installed and ran easily, presenting no particular problems. It came up and loaded all the active fonts, incor-

porating them into a Starter set. When we had ATM search the system's hard drives, it quickly found all our additional fonts and added them to its master list.

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★		

And it added new fonts considerably faster than ATM 3.0.2 could.

ATM Deluxe 4.0 debuts as a Win 95 CD, to be followed by a Mac/Power Mac version and, at year's end, the first-ever ATM for NT 4.0. NT users must now convert T1 fonts to TT for on-screen display.

ATM has really come into its own, and it's fast and friendly, to boot. **B**

Russell Kay is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at **russellk@bix.com.**

TECH FOCUS

You Old Smoothie, You

Display a digital font at a low resolution, and you get misshapen letters with stair-step edges. The neatest fix is called antialiasing, where selected edge pixels are rendered in shades of gray. Windows 95 Plus can do this for TrueType fonts if your

BOX
Unaided jaggies.

BOX
With ATM's antialiasing.

video is able to support at least 64,000 colors. The new Adobe Type Manager Deluxe (for use with all platforms) performs font smoothing for Type 1 even on a 256-color display.

★★★★★ Outstanding   ★★★★ Very Good   ★★★ Good   ★★ Fair   ★ Poor

Remember the

freedom you felt

the first time you got

on the Internet?

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0

www.microsoft.com/ie

Secure
Commun

Mail &
News

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0

File Edit View Go Favorites Help

⇐   ⇒   ⊗   ↻   🏠   🔍   ✳
Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Search Favorites

Address http://www.microsoft.com/ie/

NetMe

*PrintGear technology gives NEC's new laser printer
a winning price/performance ratio. By Robert L. Hummel*

Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap

Must a laser printer trade high performance for a low price? NEC wants to convince Windows users that the answer is "No." The company's new SuperScript 860 laser printer offers a speed of 8 pages per minute (ppm) and resolution of 600 dots per inch (dpi) for a street price of less than $500. As the first printer to use Adobe's new PrintGear architecture (see "How PrintGear Works" on page 59), the NEC SuperScript 860 can indeed outperform similarly priced lasers on most printing jobs.

The PrintGear architecture mandates that the entire page download into the printer's memory before processing starts. Despite this, NEC claims that the 860's standard 1 MB of memory can handle even complex documents when managed with Adobe's Memory Booster technology. A PrintGear innovation, Memory Booster combines data compression with graceful degradation to ensure that a page rarely, if ever, fails to print. A page too large for the installed RAM is compressed and reduced to 300-

SuperScript 860
$499
(estimated street price)
(1 MB of RAM, parallel interface)

NEC Technologies,
Printer Division
Mountain View, CA

(800) 632-4636
(415) 528-6000
fax: (800) 366-0476

http://www.nec.com

Circle 996
on Inquiry Card.

NEC's SuperScript 860 generally produces a smaller data stream and prints faster than more expensive models.

TECH FOCUS

PrintGear Pros and Cons

Adobe's PrintGear architecture divides document interpretation between the computer's device driver software and the printer's PrintGear Imaging Processor chip. The driver represents the most common Windows print elements in the most compact way for a smaller data stream and a faster return to your application.

On the downside, a PrintGear printer's processor and its corresponding device driver form an integrated—and inseparable—system. Adobe has no plans to publish a single PrintGear standard and doesn't guarantee that different PrintGear printers can interpret each other's data streams.

dpi resolution. You can install up to 4 MB of additional memory in an industry-standard SIMM slot.

In our testing, the 860 generally produced both smaller data streams and faster return-to-application times than HP's LaserJet 5L. The biggest improvement came when printing pages that mix text and graphics; the 860 reduced both file size and time required to spool by approximately 50 percent.

To add small office/home office appeal, NEC has included such features as customizable watermarks and booklet, poster, and proof-sheet (N-up) printing options, all implemented through Windows driver software. The printer holds 200 sheets of paper (letter or legal size), as well as labels, transparencies, and as many as five envelopes.

The SuperScript 860's advanced features require Windows 3.x or Windows 95. NEC provides no Windows NT or OS/2 drivers. And while insisting they won't allow the 860 or its PrintGear incarnation to be orphaned, neither NEC nor Adobe has plans to develop drivers for these operating systems. Under DOS, NT, and OS/2, the 860's special features are unavailable; instead, it emulates a

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP.

In a Windows-only environment, however, the SuperScript 860's fast engine, high resolution, and versatile options make it a performance winner and an excellent value. **B**

*Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net**.*

Thanks to IBM's VoiceType technology, you can tell OS/2 Warp where you want to go. By Barry Nance

You Talk, Warp Listens

C all it the *Star Trek* dream—a computer that responds to spoken commands. OS/2 Warp 4.0, code-named Merlin, incorporates a voice-recognition technology called VoiceType that brings the dream a step closer to reality.

We evaluated the first public beta version of Warp 4, so we haven't run formal benchmarks yet. However, performance is crisp and responsive, though some advanced features—voice recognition in particular—require a speedy Pentium to work properly. Using a headset that will be included with every copy of Warp, plus the sound card in your PC, VoiceType supports both voice navigation and dictation. Navigation is the ability to tell your computer what to do—utter "Jump to Web Explorer" and OS/2 launches your Internet browser, for example.
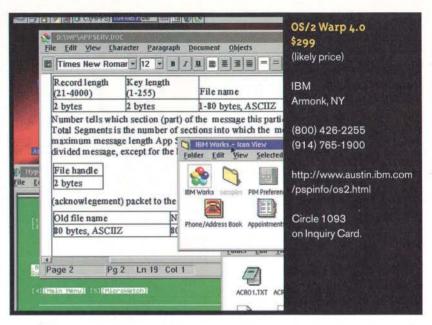
While Warp's voice navigation works with continuous speech, VoiceType's dictation feature requires discrete speech, in which you pause briefly between words to let the software identify individual words (see the Tech Focus).

Our test of VoiceType was pretty convincing, producing results as good as most people's typing. When we dictated the original draft of this article, recognition accuracy was about 95 percent.

OS/2 Warp 4.0
$299
(likely price)

IBM
Armonk, NY

(800) 426-2255
(914) 765-1900

http://www.austin.ibm.com
/pspinfo/os2.html

Circle 1093
on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 Warp 4.0 includes voice recognition, Java, OpenDoc, a word processor, network management, and thousands of device drivers.

TECH FOCUS

Voice Input

IBM's VoiceType relies on a variety of techniques as it takes your dictation. You must use discrete speech, which means you pause briefly between words. This allows Voice-Type to identify individual words. As you dictate, VoiceType uses context analysis to decide what words you spoke. As a result, you might see the cursor flash back and alter a previous word as the program realizes it misidentified it.

And even with discrete speech the dictation took no more time than if we had typed the article instead.

OS/2 becomes the first desktop operating system to incorporate Sun Microsystems' Java technology (go to http://ncc.hursley.ibm.com/javainfo for details). As you surf the Web, or as you develop your own Internet-aware applications, you can use OS/2's Java interpreter or the supplied Java Development Kit to enhance your browsing.

Warp includes OpenDoc, the cross-platform component architecture that lets you create compound documents. The OS also comes with Open32, which emulates much of the Win32 API so programs written for Windows can be recompiled and run on Warp.

Warp 4 comes with a separate CD-ROM that has more than 2000 device drivers. IBM has added a new graphics device

driver architecture to OS/2's 32-bit environment. The new driver model will soon support the dynamic loading and unloading of device drivers, IBM says.

OS/2's look and feel changes with version 4. We found Warp's new look a bit prettier than its previous countenance,

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★

but it doesn't make you more productive.

With Warp 4, you can use voice, keyboard, and mouse in any combination to navigate, control, enter data, and enter text. We think you may begin talking to your computer more and typing less. **B**

Barry Nance, a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 Warp *(Que, 1994). You can reach him at* **barryn@bix.com**.

★★★★★ Outstanding   ★★★★ Very Good   ★★★ Good   ★★ Fair   ★ Poor
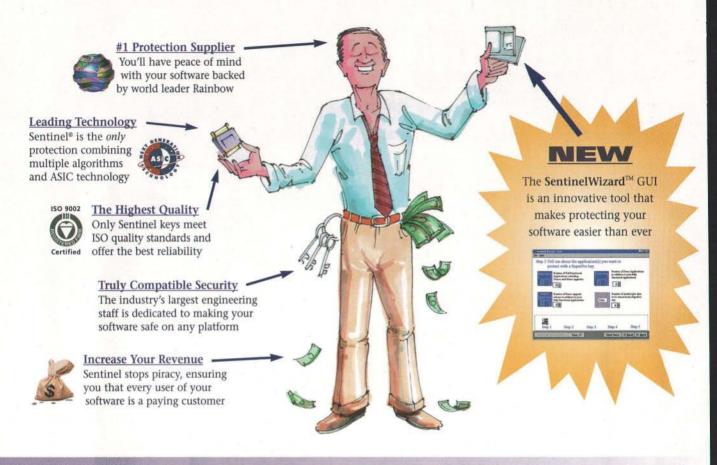
A developer's dream come true...

#1 Protection Supplier
You'll have peace of mind with your software backed by world leader Rainbow

Leading Technology
Sentinel® is the *only* protection combining multiple algorithms and ASIC technology

NEXT GENERATION TECHNOLOGY ASIC

ISO 9002 REGISTERED Certified

The Highest Quality
Only Sentinel keys meet ISO quality standards and offer the best reliability

Truly Compatible Security
The industry's largest engineering staff is dedicated to making your software safe on any platform

Increase Your Revenue
Sentinel stops piracy, ensuring you that every user of your software is a paying customer

NEW

The SentinelWizard™ GUI is an innovative tool that makes protecting your software easier than ever

The world's #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You've always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Call the Rainbow office or distributor nearest you to order your Sentinel Developer's Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.

Ask us about SentinelLM™ - the new software-based network license manager

Visit our web site www.rnbo.com

SENTINEL
Software Protection

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

RAINBOW
T E C H N O L O G I E S

HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 579200
©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelLM and SentinelWizard are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other names are property of their respective owners.

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S (32) 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6403 1966
CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 6217 7722 X2404
COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011

CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 28
GUATEMALA: Soft Corporation (502) 2 304006
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA P.T. Promptrade InfoScan (62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535

ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97

NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790
PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (351) 1 941 65 07
RUSSIA: Multisoft Int'l (7 095) 186 35 84
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S (47) 2249 1500

SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747 2266
SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 477 6053
SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19 486
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261 4282

Sophisticated real-time products need an OS designed for real-time work. By Vik Sohal and Mitch Bunnell

A Real OS for Real Time

Developers of embedded and real-time products have often used homebrew kernels for their applications. The availability of powerful 32-bit CPUs and increasing user expectations are driving embedded software solutions to resemble full-fledged computer systems packaged as special-purpose products.

While embedded software gets more complex, shorter product cycles increase time-to-market pressures. The time issue has forced a strong emphasis on reusing software, rather than developing each embedded product from scratch.

Because of these trends, embedded product vendors are turning to a commercially available real-time operating system, LynxOS by Lynx Real-Time Systems. It provides a suitable operating environment for embedded applications in communications, networking, multimedia, and instrumentation. Its design emphasizes deterministic real-time performance, with desirable characteristics such as ROMability, modularity, and compact code required by such applications. With 90 percent of its code written in C, LynxOS is portable, and versions are available for the x86 family, the 680x0 family, the PowerPC line, and SPARC.
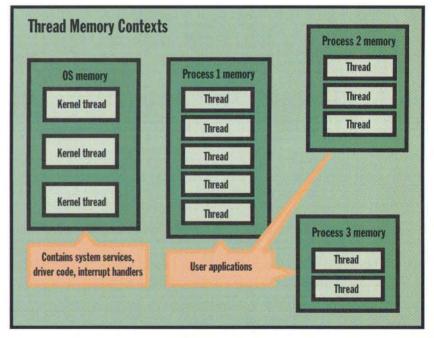
Design Goals

The LynxOS kernel design process addressed the following goals:

• **Predictable response under all load conditions** ensures that applications respond to external events in a predictable fashion, regardless of what else the system is handling. It requires consistent and prompt scheduling of time-critical tasks and low system overhead.

• **High-performance OS facilities** must execute quickly, with fast response to interrupts, to keep the system overhead low and predictable.

• **Memory protection** makes applica-

tions more reliable by ensuring that programs don't corrupt each other's code and data, or even the OS's code and data.

• **Modular architecture** provides scalability so that the OS can be tailored for a wide variety of embedded applications,

without sacrificing real-time performance. Key features such as TCP/IP, NFS, demand paging, and other extensions can be added or removed as necessary for a specific target environment. The LynxOS kernel can be configured to just under 200 KB of code.

• **Compatibility with existing standards such as Unix and Posix** provides well-known APIs for programmers to work with and encourages code reuse.

The basic design of LynxOS involved key decisions to achieve these goals. First, the entire kernel had to be preemptive

and reentrant, so that time-critical tasks execute promptly. A time-critical task gets high priority so it always can preempt a lower-priority task, even while the latter uses a system service. The kernel's reentrant code also lets this higher-

Thread Memory Contexts

Process 2 memory
- Thread
- Thread
- Thread

OS memory
- Kernel thread
- Kernel thread
- Kernel thread

Process 1 memory
- Thread
- Thread
- Thread
- Thread
- Thread

Process 3 memory
- Thread
- Thread

Contains system services, driver code, interrupt handlers

User applications

Both user programs and OS threads execute in their own protected memory spaces.

priority task use system services, even when the preempted task has made identical system calls.

Second, the kernel supports multithreading. Not only can user programs create multiple tasks at will, but device drivers and other kernel services can create their own tasks, which are called *kernel threads*. Kernel threads allow more effective scheduling of interrupt handling. That's because certain code—such as network or disk I/O—that used to be part of an interrupt handler can now go in a kernel thread, scheduled so that it

doesn't interfere with real-time processing. You can, therefore, schedule time-critical user tasks to execute at a higher priority than a device driver's kernel thread, so that these user tasks can respond rapidly to events. Global scheduling of all threads, user and kernel, is based solely on priority.

Third, LynxOS uses a processor's page memory management unit (MMU) to provide each instance of a user program its own protected logical address space. The MMU also protects the kernel by

A real-time OS supports the real-time application's ability to meet its timing deadlines. LynxOS makes this possible by providing fast context switching plus low system call overhead. This helps keep short the execution time of every task.

The LynxOS interrupt system keeps short an interrupt routine's execution time and even bounds the number of interrupts that can occur during the execution of a high-priority task. This is done by having the interrupt handler disable further interrupts from the device

system is a user task and it doesn't release the processor, then nothing else runs. Of course, only tasks that must respond promptly or run for a short period of time should execute at very high priority.

Multithreaded Model
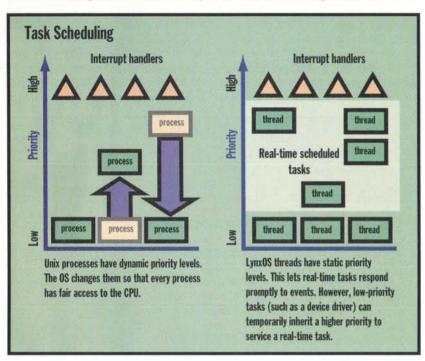
Although the Unix process model was used as a basis for LynxOS processes, all tasks under LynxOS are represented internally as threads. A "process" is really just one thread (or more) that has its own protected logical address space. Since a LynxOS process has its own memory context, it is completely shielded from memory corruption by address errors in other processes.

LynxOS uses the standard Unix process model for process creation, destruction, and manipulation. The key difference is that LynxOS threads execute strictly at static, user-set priorities, not at dynamic, varying priorities based on CPU execution or I/O blocking as with Unix. The reason for this is that the Unix model has a concept of "fair-share" scheduling. Processes that perform lots of I/O and consume little CPU time are given the CPU more often (that is, their priority is raised above others *by* the OS) than are CPU-bound processes. This sort of dynamic priority manipulation would be disastrous in a real-time environment where no such policy exists. In fact, scheduling in the ideal real-time environment is completely unfair. Priorities are static and based strictly on time criticality of the tasks, as shown in the figure "Task Scheduling."

Just in Time

With real-time designs becoming more and more ambitious every year, it has become necessary to use 32-bit processors to provide the throughput required by these applications. Effective use of these processors demands rethinking the role the OS plays in a design. LynxOS has been tailored specifically to deliver everything the 32-bit world offers without sacrificing real-time predictability. It also is compatible with System V and BSD Unix, and is Posix-compliant, so that software designers can use a familiar set of APIs and development tools to create real-time solutions. ∎

Task Scheduling

Unix processes have dynamic priority levels. The OS changes them so that every process has fair access to the CPU.

LynxOS threads have static priority levels. This lets real-time tasks respond promptly to events. However, low-priority tasks (such as a device driver) can temporarily inherit a higher priority to service a real-time task.

A real-time OS schedules tasks by priority so that time-critical tasks respond promptly to events.

placing it in a separate address space, as shown in the figure "Thread Memory Contexts" on the previous page.

Last, instead of creating a proprietary API, the design team chose the Unix and Posix APIs, allowing a rich variety of Unix programs to be ported to LynxOS and offering a shallow learning curve for those programmers already familiar with the interface.

Real-Time Issues
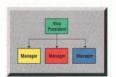
In a real-time system, certain tasks must be completed within specific deadlines to respond to real-world events. For example, an embedded controller that adjusts the tension in a factory conveyor belt to compensate for a constantly changing load must respond promptly, or the belt may grind to a halt or break.

before it completes. That device's interrupts are reenabled only by a corresponding kernel thread that actually does most of the interrupt processing. This kernel thread's priority is based on the priorities of the user threads that access the device.
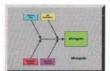
LynxOS contains no system-level tasks that *must* run at higher priority than user tasks. This is possible because task scheduling is interrupt-driven. There is no single task responsible for scheduling other tasks. If the highest-priority task on the

Vik Sohal works in technical sales at Lynx Real-Time Systems. You can reach him by sending e-mail to vik@lynx.com. *Mitchell Bunnell is the chief technology officer at Lynx. You can reach him at* mitch@lynx.com.

Core

Enhancements to the Internet Protocol let it support more addresses and handle Web functions. By William Stallings

The New and Improved Internet Protocol

With the changing nature of the Internet and of business networks, the current Internet Protocol (IP)—the backbone of TCP/IP networking—is becoming obsolete. Until recently, the Internet and most other TCP/IP networks provided support for relatively simple distributed applications, such as e-mail, file transfer, and remote access using telnet.

Today the Internet is increasingly becoming an application-rich multimedia environment, led by the overwhelming popularity of the Web. At the same time, corporate networks have branched out from using simple e-mail and file transfer applications to using complex client/server environments.
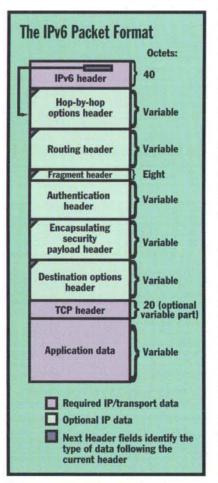
All these developments have outstripped IP-based networks' capability to supply needed functions and services. An internetworked environment needs to support real-time traffic, flexible congestion-control schemes, and security features. None of these requirements is easily met with the existing IP standard, known as IPv4. But the major driving force behind the development of a new IP standard is the stark fact that because of the current standard's fixed 32-bit address length, the world is running out of IP addresses for networked devices.

The Next-Generation Standard

To meet all these needs, in July 1992 the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) issued a call for proposals for a next-generation IP (IPng). A number of proposals were received, and by 1994, the final design for this IPng emerged.

A major milestone was reached with the publication of RFC 1752, "The Recommendation for the IP Next Generation Protocol," issued in January 1995. RFC 1752 outlines the requirements for IPng, specifies the header formats, and highlights the IPng approach in the areas of addressing, routing, and security. Other Internet documents defined details

The IPv6 Packet Format

Octets:

IPv6 header	40
Hop-by-hop options header	Variable
Routing header	Variable
Fragment header	Eight
Authentication header	Variable
Encapsulating security payload header	Variable
Destination options header	Variable
TCP header	20 (optional variable part)
Application data	Variable

☐ Required IP/transport data
☐ Optional IP data
▉ Next Header fields identify the type of data following the current header

A fixed header size and optional special-function headers reduce router processing.

of the protocol, which is now officially known as IPv6; these include an overall specification of IPv6 (RFC 1883) and several RFCs (1884, 1886, and 1887) dealing with addressing aspects of IPv6.

IPv6 includes the following enhancements over IPv4.

Expanded address space. IPv6 uses 128-bit addresses instead of IPv4's 32-bit addresses, which increases the address space by a factor of 2^{96}. This enlarged space provides room for numerous device addresses, even if they are allocated in an inefficient manner.

An improved option mechanism. IPv6 places packet options in separate headers located between the IPv6 header and the Transport Layer header. It's important that routers along the packet's path don't have to examine or process many of these option headers. This simplifies and speeds up router processing of IPv6 packets compared to IPv4 datagrams. It will also make it easier to add new options in the future.

Address auto-configuration. This capability provides for dynamic assignment of IPv6 addresses.

Support for resource allocation. Instead of using IPv4's type-of-service field, IPv6 can label packets that belong to a particular traffic flow for which the sender requests special handling. This aids in the support of specialized traffic, such as real-time video, where image frames must be delivered to a destination as rapidly as possible.

Security capabilities. IPv6 includes features that support authentication and privacy.

The IPv6 Packet

The basic unit of transfer in IPv6 is the packet, as shown in the figure "The IPv6 Packet Format" at left. A packet typically encloses a TCP segment, which in turn consists of a TCP header and TCP user data. IPv6 adds to this a fixed-length IPv6 header and a number of optional extension headers. The advantage of the multiple-header structure is that when optional IPv6 functions aren't used, a streamlined packet can be sent.

Each extension header is designed to

provide support for an optional function (or a related set of them). The Hop-by-Hop Options header carries additional information that, if present, must be examined by every router along the path. Thus far, the only defined option is the Jumbo Payload option, which is used to send IPv6 packets with payloads longer than 2^{16} octets, or 65,535 bytes.

The Routing header provides extend-

MTU size that each subnetwork supports.

The Authentication header provides packet integrity and authentication. IPv6 does not dictate a specific authentication algorithm; therefore, a variety of approaches can be implemented by different organizations.

The Encapsulating Security Payload header provides privacy. Again, no specific privacy algorithm is required, but

ers, such as the header checksum, have been abandoned.

The IPv6 header fields include the following:

Version (4 bits). The IP version number; the value is 6.

Priority (4 bits). The priority value for this packet.

Flow Label (24 bits). A host uses this field to request that a network's routers perform special handling on the packet.

Payload Length (16 bits). The length of the remainder of the IPv6 packet following the header, in octets. In other words, this is the total length of all the extension headers plus the TCP segment.

Next Header (8 bits). Identifies the type of header immediately following the IPv6 header.

Hop Limit (8 bits). The remaining number of allowable hops for this packet. The hop limit is set to some desired maximum value by the source and is decremented by 1 by each node that forwards the packet. The packet is discarded if the Hop Limit count reaches 0. This is a simplification of the processing required for IPv4's time-to-live field.

Source Address (128 bits). The address of the originator of the packet.

Destination Address (128 bits). The address of the intended recipient of the packet.

Although the IPv6 header is longer than the mandatory portion of the IPv4 header (40 octets versus 20), it contains fewer fields (eight versus 12). Thus, routers have less processing to do per header, which should speed packet routing.

IP's Progress

With the technical details of the IPv6 standard now set in stone, vendors can begin incorporating its capabilities into their product lines.

As IPv6 is gradually deployed, the Internet and corporate networks will be able to handle more addresses, new functions, and new data types. This will allow the next-generation IP protocol to remain the foundation for networked applications in the twenty-first century. **B**

William Stallings is a consultant, lecturer, and author of over a dozen books on data communications and computer networking. This article is based on material from his most recent book, Data and Computer Communications *(Prentice-Hall, 1996). You can reach him at* http://www.shore.net/~ws/welcome.html *or at* ws@shore.net.

What's New in IPv6

While the IPv6 header is larger than IPv4's, it has fewer fields; this expedites routing.

ed routing, which is similar to IPv4 source routing. This header contains a list of one or more intermediate nodes to be visited on the way to a packet's destination.

The Fragment header contains fragmentation and reassembly information. In IPv6, fragmentation is performed only by source nodes, not by routers along a packet's delivery path.

To take full advantage of the internetworking environment, a node performs a path-discovery algorithm that enables it to learn the maximum transmission unit (MTU) that's supported by each subnetwork on the path. With this knowledge, the source node fragments the packet for each given destination address. Otherwise, the source node limits all outgoing packets to 576 octets, the minimum

the intent is that this header will provide support for end-to-end encryption.

The Destination Options header carries optional information that, if present, is examined only by the packet's destination node. The format of this header is the same as that of the Hop-by-Hop Options header.

The IPv6 Header

The figure "What's New in IPv6" above shows the IPv6 header and how it differs from the IPv4 header. The new header is a fixed 40 octets long, compared to the IPv4 header's 20 octets and variable-length options field.

Some of the fields in the IP header, such as those related to fragmentation, are moved to extension headers in IPv6. Oth-

A new architecture designed for low-cost printers requires an inexpensive yet powerful processor. By Andrew Shaw

How PrintGear Works

A dobe got its start with its Post-Script page-description language (PDL), a rich set of resolution- and device-independent graphics operators that assemble an image on the printed page. Its versatility and device-independence have made PostScript a standard on output devices ranging all the way from ink-jet printers to printing presses.

However, PostScript's very sophistication makes it a big-ticket item on a low-cost printer. That's because implementing the PostScript interpreter requires the equivalent of a separate computer inside the printer. If the small office/home office (SOHO) market is going to benefit from high-resolution graphics and text, a different—yet affordable—printing technology is necessary.

Adobe's PrintGear technology is a new printing architecture designed specifically for low-cost, high-quality output. At the core of this architecture is a custom chip, the PrintGear Imaging Processor (or PrintGear processor for short). This processor supplies the performance required for high-resolution output, yet helps keep the overall cost of the output device low.
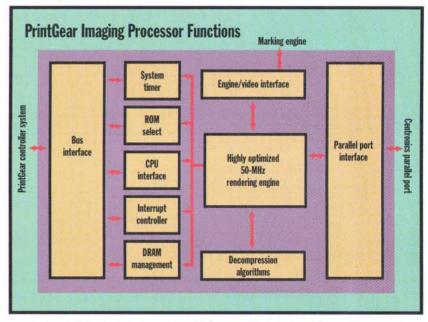
PrintGear Goals

The PrintGear design team faced two opposing goals. First, the printing architecture had to offer high performance, great print quality, and unique features such as status feedback and cross-platform support. The second design goal ran counter to this: The technology had to be inexpensive.

It quickly became apparent that achieving such ambitious goals would require a top-to-bottom redesign of every component involved in the printing process. This included the printer software, the printer firmware (the programs that execute in the printer), and the printer

hardware itself. By using custom-designed hardware that places just the right amount of smarts into the printer, the team hoped to achieve the speed and quality associated with much more

expensive printers. Also, the custom hardware would eliminate a number of parts in the design, thus keeping the printer affordable.

Building a New Printer

This custom hardware made it necessary to come up with a radically new design for the printer's controller board. A printer controller board—which implements that separate computer mentioned earlier—typically contains a processor of some sort to run the firmware programs; ROM to hold the firmware; and RAM to hold downloaded fonts, the page image, and working data. Then there's the all-

important support electronics for things such as memory and I/O controllers. With all this stuff, the controller board contributes significantly to the printer's cost.

PrintGear's key innovation borrows

PrintGear Imaging Processor Functions

Marking engine

PrintGear controller system — Bus interface — System timer — ROM select — CPU interface — Interrupt controller — DRAM management — Engine/video interface — Highly optimized 50-MHz rendering engine — Decompression algorithms — Parallel port interface — Centronics parallel port

Adobe's processor implements high–speed imaging operations and system bus control signals.

the fundamental idea behind RISC processors and applies it to printing. RISC processors support only a small set of commonly used instructions, but those instructions execute at very high speed. The PrintGear Imaging Processor's design resulted from analysis that showed that the most commonly printed SOHO documents use only a few basic imaging primitives. The engineering team optimized the PrintGear chip so that its hardware supports the high-speed rendering of these basic imaging primitives. Text, for example, is one of the most common basic imaging objects for SOHO printing. Adobe made a special effort to ensure that

this class of objects was rendered at the highest possible speed. As a result, the processor can render text at over 75 million pixels per second.

Similarly, where RISC processors typically have a very complete set of instructions for common operations such as loading and storing data, the PrintGear processor has a complete set of raster imaging instructions needed for most printing tasks. For example, the chip pro-

schematic to build an actual controller board. Since the schematic is based on the PrintGear processor, inexpensive ROM, RAM, and CPU can be used in the controller board's design.

Because the PrintGear processor directly implements a large number of imaging operations, the PrintGear controller's firmware—which includes the Printer Control Language (PCL) interpreter—fits in less than 256 KB. Adobe
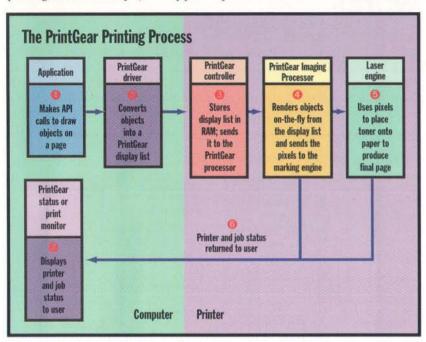
PrintGear architecture could be optimized to take advantage of it. The diagram "The PrintGear Printing Process" at left shows how the other parts of the printing system work with the PrintGear processor.

A print job starts when a user chooses the Print command. The operating system's graphics subsystem (Graphical Device Interface (GDI) in Windows, QuickDraw on the Macintosh) passes the application's calls through to the PrintGear printer driver. The PrintGear driver then converts these image object calls into PrintGear imaging operators. The result is a very compact page description, or display list. Typical objects represented in the PrintGear display list include bit maps, characters, lines, simple geometric shapes, and patterns. This page description is then transmitted to the printer using standard I/O mechanisms.

Fast I/O rates are unnecessary for high-performance output because PrintGear print files are typically very small (about 44 KB for a spreadsheet page). However, the PrintGear controller is capable of accepting data at very high speeds (up to 200 KB per second) and still render the printed page on-the-fly. This ability to accept print data at a wide range of speeds means that PrintGear printers can work in a variety of environments, including direct connection (serial or parallel), Macintosh LocalTalk connections, printer-sharing devices, and networks.

The PrintGear Printing Process

Application	PrintGear driver	PrintGear controller	PrintGear Imaging Processor	Laser engine
❶ Makes API calls to draw objects on a page	❷ Converts objects into a PrintGear display list	❸ Stores display list in RAM; sends it to the PrintGear processor	❹ Renders objects on-the-fly from the display list and sends the pixels to the marking engine	❺ Uses pixels to place toner onto paper to produce final page

PrintGear status or print monitor

❼ Displays printer and job status to user

❻ Printer and job status returned to user

Computer **Printer**

Adobe completely revised the print architecture to take advantage of the PrintGear processor's features.

vides direct hardware support for all 256 Windows raster operation (ROP) calls.

The PrintGear processor also handles a variety of other functions, such as RAM and ROM addressing, system timing, and parallel port I/O. For instance, the parallel port's 25 signal lines run directly into the processor, and are managed by it. The diagram "PrintGear Imaging Processor Functions" shows the main functions handled by the processor. Rolling all these functions into the PrintGear processor eliminated the number of support chips required on the controller board, thus reducing its overall cost.

The PrintGear Controller

To lower printer costs further and to maintain good performance, Adobe produced a "reference system" schematic, dubbed the PrintGear controller, that supplies the remaining support hardware. The printer vendor uses this
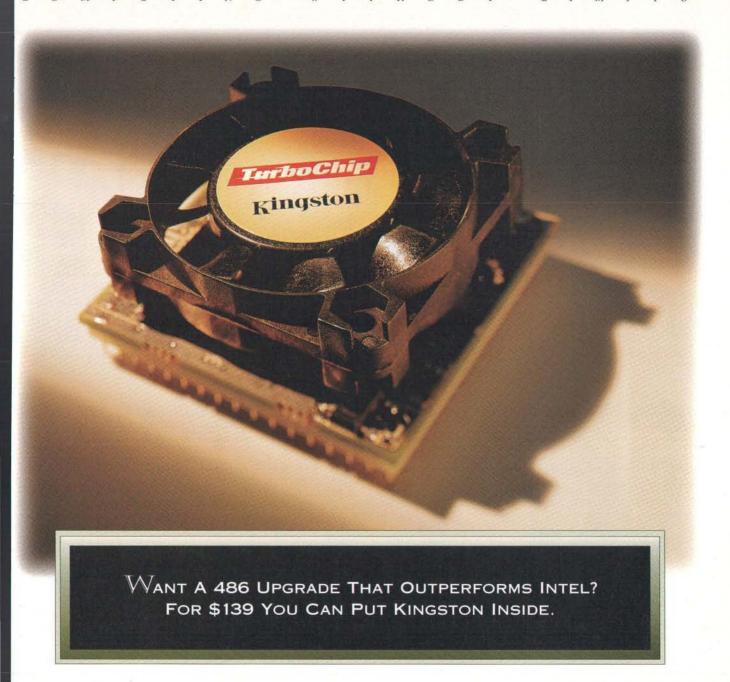
tuned its proprietary Memory Booster Technology for use with the PrintGear processor so that only 1 MB of RAM is necessary to support 600-dots-per-inch (dpi) printing. And because the PrintGear processor already incorporates so many system functions, a low-cost, 16-MHz Motorola 68EC000 was sufficient for other CPU tasks.

The biggest job the 68EC000 chip takes care of is the built-in PCL 4.5 emulation. Since the 68EC000 runs the emulation with plenty of cycles to spare, it can also handle other housekeeping chores. Such jobs include display list preprocessing, page pipelining, automatically detecting the printer language, managing memory, and relaying printer and job status back to the user.

The Software Side

Building so many functions into the PrintGear processor meant that the rest of the

The Plummeting Price of Printing

Integration of the PrintGear processor into the PrintGear architecture means that the performance and quality formerly associated with business-class printers retailing for around $800 can now be offered in a SOHO printer that sells for less than $500. It is noteworthy that the first PrintGear printer—the NEC SuperScript 860—sells for around $499. It offers resolution of 600 dpi resolution and print speed of 8 pages per minute. (For our review of the SuperScript 860, see "Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap" on page 47.) These performance gains and cost reductions result directly from the printer's use of the PrintGear Imaging Processor and the new Adobe PrintGear printing architecture. **B**

Andy Shaw is a technical product manager in the Personal Printing Group at Adobe Systems. You can reach him at **ashaw@adobe.com**.

WANT A 486 UPGRADE THAT OUTPERFORMS INTEL?
FOR $139 YOU CAN PUT KINGSTON INSIDE.

Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price,

compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86–P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call us at (800) 251-9059, domestically or (714) 437-3334 for international sales.

Kingston®
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Knowing how Java's dynamic linking works can help you improve a program's performance. **By Peter Wayner**

Better Java Programming
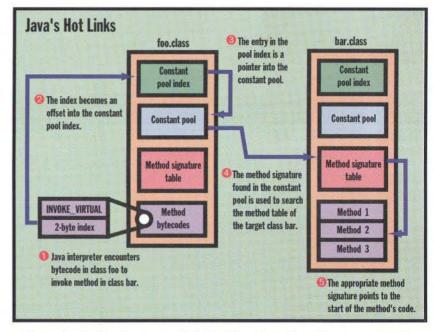
There's a certain irony in that Sun's Java started life as an embedded programming language, yet it now makes reusable and transportable code a reality on the Internet. Java applets are relatively small but powerful units of code that can travel across the network and link themselves to class libraries that reside on the host computer. However, this flexible linking mechanism exacts a price: It allows easy code migration at the expense of performance. Optimizing compilers can boost the speed of Java programs, but you can help with judicious program design.

The key to understanding the performance trade-off incurred by this dynamic linking mechanism is to study Java's method invocations (object-oriented procedure calls) in depth. Java has highly structured method invocations. If a programmer invokes a foo() method, the interpreter must determine the correct version of the foo() method to use. That's because foo() could be defined by the applet itself, or it might inherit foo() from the host computer's libraries or from another object downloaded off the Net.

This situation differs from languages like C++, where a compiler scans the source code and resolves the correct method out of several. Then it embeds a pointer to this method within the generated machine code. This *static linking* works well for self-contained programs that run locally on only one machine. However, moving a program to another system requires copying all of the program, not just a portion of it. Also, if a new class inherits properties from an existing class, then the source code must be recompiled so that the linker can reevaluate all the method calls. Because Java's dynamic linking mechanism resolves the correct method at run time, it enables preexisting code modules to

migrate to a new machine and link up quickly with the local code libraries.

When a Java program is "compiled," it is converted into bytecodes for interpretation on a hypothetical virtual machine (VM). Each computer runs its

from the Internet? Objects in these programs get loaded into a pool of constants located in memory. This pool, called a *class constant pool*, stores data constants, program bytecodes, class descriptions, and method descriptions. The text string

Java's Hot Links

Downloaded objects can link to other Java libraries dynamically and inherit or override their behavior.

own VM implementation locally, and this is where the dynamic linking happens. Four different bytecodes, as described by the Java VM specification, handle executing a method. Each bytecode applies to a different method type. The most common bytecode is known by the label INVOKE_VIRTUAL, and it handles most method calls. The call is dispatched based on the run-time (or virtual) type of the object that owns the method.

Dynamic Links

How does Java establish the run-time links with programs that have just come

of each method's name, combined with extra information, is encoded and stored in a *method signature table* in the program's constant pool.

When the Java VM executes a program and encounters an INVOKE_VIRTUAL bytecode, it pushes the method's parameters and a pointer to the object onto the stack. A 2-byte reference number follows the INVOKE_VIRTUAL bytecode, which the Java VM uses as an index into the calling object's constant pool to obtain the method's signature. The VM uses the pointer on the stack to locate the target object's method table. It searches

this table until it finds a method block with the proper signature. This *method block* contains information as to the method's type, how its call is set up, and where its code is located in memory (as shown in the figure "Java's Hot Links" on the previous page). With the start address of the appropriate method in hand, the Java virtual machine begins executing it and retrieves the arguments off the stack.

The amount of indirection here is a product of compromise. The first indexed lookup into the constant pool is necessary in order to limit the size of the compiled code. Only 2 bytes are needed to specify the correct method, while searches based on a name string require both more storage as well as more cycles. The result is more compact program code, particularly if some methods are called frequently.

The second lookup is more complicated because the VM must locate the appropriate method for the chosen object. Unfortunately, the object-oriented nature of Java means the compiler can't predict a method's type when it runs. So, the VM uses the signature mechanism to find the correct method in the class to execute.

The Java VM does include a neat trick to optimize code at run time. If you call the function foo() repeatedly from inside the same method, only the first call goes through the elaborate lookup process. Subsequent calls become much faster because the VM substitutes INVOKE_VIRTUAL_QUICK bytecodes in place of the INVOKE_VIRTUAL bytecodes. The index bytes after this QUICK version are already decoded references to the method. The Java VM specification suggests that this optimization occur automatically on-the-fly, but different Java implementations might approach this differently.

Speed Tricks

It should be clear that the dynamic links established for methods in a Java program are much more involved than for a statically linked language like C++. The overhead for switching the processor state between functions is still one of the biggest problems for compiler writers to tackle, and the standard solution to reduce this overhead is *method inlining*. That is, a method's instructions are simply copied and pasted into the calling method so they replace the method call. All the overhead in making the method call—the pushing and popping of the stack, and the table searches used by the dynamic linking mechanism—disappear. The downside is that all the inlined code results in code expansion.

While method inlining is a good optimization tool for Java programs, you often can't use it in general circumstances. Imagine that a class has a method foo() that is called by another method, bar(). At compile time, there may be no other subclasses that replace foo(), so it would be perfectly fine to inline the instructions for foo() inside of bar(). But Java is flexible enough so that another subclass could come along later and override foo(). The Java compiler must be ready to deal with these situations, so no inlining can take place.

Java's designers realized this flexibility would have an impact on performance, so they provided a keyword that allows you to forgo this flexibility. If you declare a method final, you indicate to the compiler that no other subclasses will try to define their own version of the method. When the compiler knows this, it can inline processes. Any attempt to override a final method generates a compile-time error.

If you write Java code, you should make liberal use of the final keyword. Many programmers use short methods because it makes their code more readable. Unfortunately, this can significantly increase the execution time because of a method's calling overhead. The final keyword eases the burden.

The code fragment in "Method Inlining" (below left) shows a sample class called Rectangle. In this case, the final keyword isn't used, so the Java compiler can't inline the code for FindArea() into FindPaintCost(). If it did, the result would look like the function FindPaintCostInline(). While the result is that the method can't be optimized, it means you can override the behavior of FindArea() in the future (to calculate the area of a cylindrical tank, for example). The trade-off, then, is either better performance or code flexibility. You must decide which is most important to the program's operation in that situation.

Although Java looks very similar to C++ on the surface, the language is intended to be used differently than conventional programming languages. What might work for a C++ program can impair performance in a Java program. A Java program with many small methods can hamper performance due to the method-calling overhead. Armed with this knowledge and the final keyword, you can improve the performance of your Java applets. **B**

Method Inlining

```
// Example of standard method calls and method inlining

class Rectangle{
    double length; // The length of the rectangle.
    double height; //Its height.

    double FindArea(){
        return length*height;
    }

    double FindPaintCost(){
        int area;
        area = FindArea();
        return area*4;
            // Cost is 4 times the area.
    }

    final double FindPaintCostInline(){
        int area;
        area = length*width;
        return area*4;
            // Cost is 4 times the area.
    }
}
```

WHEN YOU NEED THE POWER OF A DESKTOP AT 30,000 FEET, MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.
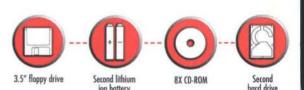
With up to eight hours' battery life* and full multimedia desktop performance, the Millennia TransPort™ puts compact, no-compromise computing where you need it.

With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual bay modular design, the Micron™ Millennia TransPort lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery or a second 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And there's built in flexibility, with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation, and an infrared port for walkup, wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with the industry's best warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.

| 3.5" floppy drive | Second lithium ion battery | 8X CD-ROM | Second hard drive |

Micron Power™ · MPW· Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's terms and conditions of sale and standard limited warranties, which may vary for specific configurations. Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.

*Actual battery performance will vary depending on applications and configurations. Based on two 4-hour batteries.

Break the Bandwidth Barrier

New high-speed modems that operate over cable TV networks and ordinary phone lines will give an unprecedented amount of affordable bandwidth to everyone.

By Tom R. Halfhill
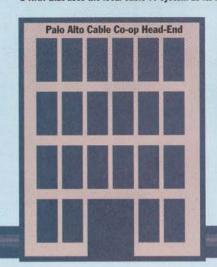
I magine that you could buy a desktop computer with a 15,000-MHz processor, 1600 MB of RAM, and a 100-GB hard drive for less than $20. Sure, you could run Word a little faster and recalculate wall-size spreadsheets in the blink of an eye. However, the real impact of that much power at such a breakthrough price would be almost impossible to predict, because it's the kind of breathtaking leap that spawns new applications that weren't thinkable before.

On-line bandwidth is on the verge of making just such a leap. The mythical system described above is about 100 times faster than today's PCs at one-hundredth the cost, and that's approximately the price/performance advantage that a new generation of broadband modems will deliver over existing phone lines and cable TV networks. Compared to the latest analog modems, it's a quantum leap in affordable bandwidth that spans two orders of magnitude for about one-hundredth the cost of a T1 dedicated phone line. Never before in the history of computing has there been such a jump. Microprocessors grow about twice as powerful only every 18 months, and analog modems are only about 10 times faster than they were 20 years ago.

This comes not a minute too soon. The Internet boom has exposed the soft, white underbelly of the Net: agonizingly slow access through traditional analog modems. The supposed savior of the Internet is an unlikely hero: a squat, little box

Building a WAN with Cable Modems

Three schools in Palo Alto, California, share T1 access to the Internet over a WAN that uses the local cable TV system as its high-speed backbone.

Palo Alto Cable Co-op Head-End
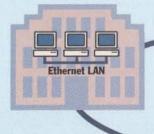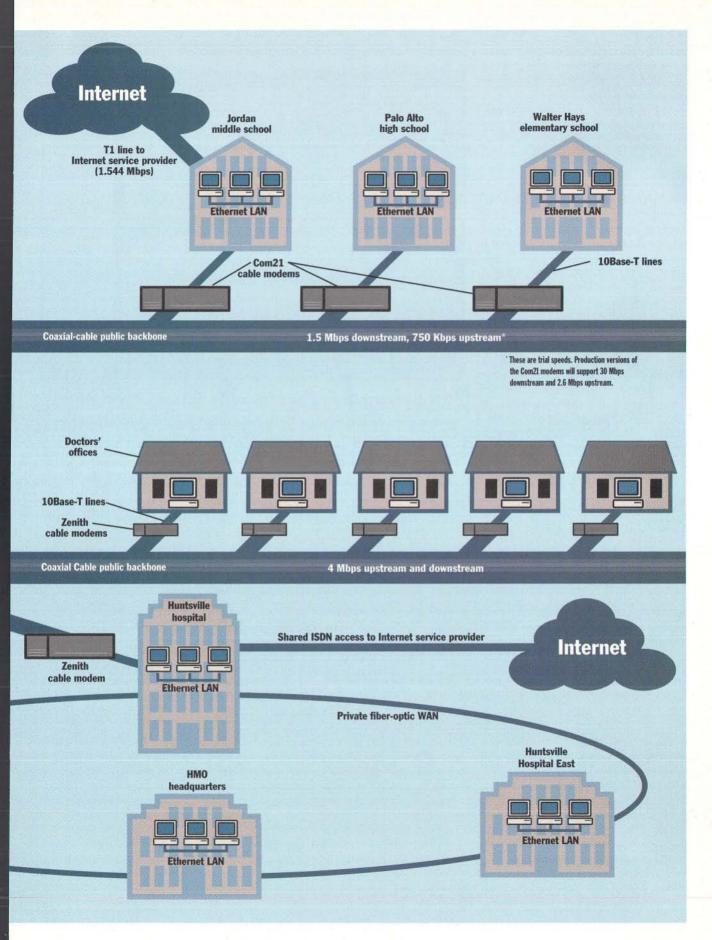
Extending a WAN with Cable Modems

A hospital system in Huntsville, Alabama, is using the local cable TV system to extend its fiber-optic WAN to more than 200 doctors throughout the metropolitan area.

Cable Alabama Head-End

Medical Mall
(ambulatory care center)

Ethernet LAN

Internet

Jordan
middle school

Palo Alto
high school

Walter Hays
elementary school

T1 line to
Internet service provider
(1.544 Mbps)

Ethernet LAN

Ethernet LAN

Ethernet LAN

Com21
cable modems

10Base-T lines

Coaxial-cable public backbone

1.5 Mbps downstream, 750 Kbps upstream*

* These are trial speeds. Production versions of
the Com21 modems will support 30 Mbps
downstream and 2.6 Mbps upstream.

Doctors'
offices

10Base-T lines

Zenith
cable modems

Coaxial Cable public backbone

4 Mbps upstream and downstream

Huntsville
hospital

Shared ISDN access to Internet service provider

Internet

Zenith
cable modem

Ethernet LAN

Private fiber-optic WAN

Huntsville
Hospital East

HMO
headquarters

Ethernet LAN

Ethernet LAN

called a cable modem. Put this between a computer and the cable TV network, and suddenly you have access to Ethernet-like transport speeds.

But it's not time to party with the cable guy yet. Sure, some power users will get a packet rush from these devices, but many obstacles stand in the way of this revolution, not the least of which are the performance bottlenecks that lurk deeper into the Internet along the backbone and among myriad servers. Even if the cable modem industry overcomes its lack of standards and proves better than alternatives like the telephone companies' broadband contender, Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL), bottlenecks may just be pushed further upstream. This revolution is going to take at least five years to complete.

Nonetheless, the immediate result of the new generation of modems will be Internet access at broadband speeds of 1 to 5 Mbps for less than $40 a month. The long-term impact is an open question. At a minimum, broadband modems will shatter the boundaries between local and remote network resources, bringing the Internet and the World Wide Web as near to your PC as a LAN server. Webmasters will be able to build spectacular multimedia Web sites. Businesses and schools will inexpensively link their remote LANs into high-speed WANs without leasing expensive dedicated phone lines (see the figure "Building a WAN with Cable Modems" on page 68). Videoconferencing could finally become real.

Broadband modems might even change common notions about computers. Users who are conditioned to measuring computer power in terms of megahertz and megabytes are just beginning to grasp the importance of on-line bandwidth. In the next decade, bandwidth could exert more influence over the evolution of computing than the ascent of CPU cycles and memory capacity. Is a computer fundamentally a computational machine or a communications device? Is it only a PC, or is it also a network computer? Is it a luxury item or a modern necessity?

In the short term, however, broadband modems may instead cause you some problems. For the first time, the bandwidth bottleneck won't be the modem on your desktop; it will move somewhere further up the pipe. Some experts warn that if the rest of the infrastructure doesn't keep up, the Internet could eventually bog down

Inside a Broadband Modem

Downstream path — Receives signal from network. — RF tuner* — Tunes input to 6-MHz channel between 54 and 750 MHz. — Demodulator and A/D converter — Converts modulated signal into digital bit stream. — Sends packets to computer.

Coaxial connector

To cable network* — Stores packets for burst control. — RAM buffer — Network protocol layer — Reassembles the bit stream into Ethernet packets. — Ethernet controller — To PC

Phone jack

To phone network** — 10Base-T connector — Prepares Ethernet packets for modulation.***

Sends signal to network. — Tunable RF modulator* — Tunes output from 5 to 42 MHz. — Modulator and D/A converter — Converts digital data into modulated signal.

Upstream path

*Cable modems only.
**ADSL modems only.
***Some modems convert Ethernet packets into ATM cells or other formats.

Broadband modems have a 10Base-T port to help PCs handle sky-high speeds and to obviate the need for special protocols and drivers.

under the traffic or collapse altogether.

Perhaps the only thing that's certain is that a windfall of cheap bandwidth will seal the fate of unwired PCs. Already, users who can't reach a LAN or the Internet are the exception in businesses and schools. They're cut off from the convenience of e-mail, isolated from the community of newsgroups, and excluded from what are fast becoming the world's largest and most accessible libraries of human knowledge. Soon, a computer that has no access to network resources will seem like a disembodied brain in a jar.

Copper vs. Coaxial

Broadband modems aren't important just because they're fast; they're also noteworthy because they work on existing communications networks. There are two general types of broadband modems, one for each type of network. It's not yet clear which network will dominate broadband communications or if both networks will share the pie.

On one side are the telephone companies (telcos, or RBOCs, for Regional Bell Operating Companies). They rule over a massive network of 600 million phone lines that's been under construction since Alexander Graham Bell invented the telephone in the 1870s. They're betting on

ADSL. ADSL modems can pump data at rates as fast as 9 Mbps over the existing twisted-pair copper phone wiring.

Opposing the telcos are the cable TV companies (cablecos, or MSOs, for multiple system operators). They command a smaller but still impressive network that dates from the 1960s and covers 90 percent of U.S. homes. They're betting on cable modems, which attach a computer to the coaxial-cable TV network at similar megabit speeds.

Broadband technology is a genuine breakthrough because today's narrowband modems are hitting a brick wall. The latest analog modems work at 33.6 Kbps, a modest 16 percent improvement over 28.8 Kbps. You'll get that top speed only with a pristine connection, and it's just about the limit of what's possible on a voice-grade analog phone line, which is also known as the plain old telephone system (POTS). POTS has only 3.3 kHz of bandwidth. A 33.6-Kbps modem transmits nearly 11 bits of data per hertz. This is a remarkable technical achievement that approaches the theoretical limit. (Broadband modems typically manage fewer than 2 bits per hertz.)

ISDN seems like the next logical step, but let's put it into perspective. Basic Rate ISDN carries 56 or 64 Kbps per

The Bandits of Bandwidth

Most of the potential downstream bandwidth available to broadband modems is siphoned off by the limitations of Ethernet, miscellaneous bottlenecks inside your computer, and—with cable modems—other users in your neighborhood.

Theoretical broadband speeds — Bottlenecks = Real-world speeds

Cable = 30 Mbps
Cable networks deliver about 30 Mbps per channel. It is shared by everyone on the same channel. Overhead from communications protocols and forward error correction claims another 10 percent of this total.

Bottleneck 10 Mbps
Most broadband modems connect to computers through a 10Base-T Ethernet port.

Bottleneck 3 Mbps
The network interface card, Ethernet protocol stack, CPU, OS, and peripheral bus further reduce throughput.

ADSL = 9 Mbps
ADSL is slower than cable, but bandwidth isn't shared by anyone else.

But even a measly 1.5 Mbps is more than 50 times faster than a 28.8-Kbps analog modem, 12 times faster than Basic Rate ISDN, and equal to a digital T1 line that costs thousands of dollars per month.

B-channel, which is only about twice as fast as the latest analog modems. You can get as much as 128 Kbps with an ISDN modem that combines the two B-channels, but these middleband speeds aren't enough to propel on-line communications from the ASCII age into the future. Tomorrow's Web will be a lively and bandwidth-hungry world of streaming video, real-time audio, wide-area videoconferencing, Java applets, and 3-D Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) environments.

Won't ISDN get faster, repeating the steady progress of analog modems? It's not likely. ISDN's inefficient baseband modulation wastes bandwidth, and significantly changing ISDN would be like reinventing ADSL. Thus, ISDN is merely a small step toward the ultimate destination.

Beyond Basic Rate ISDN are a number of higher-speed data-grade lines the telcos offer: Primary Rate ISDN (which bundles up to 24 Basic Rate B-channels to yield 1.5 Mbps), frame relay (56 Kbps to 1.536 Mbps), T1/DS1 (1.544 Mbps), DS2 (6.312 Mbps), Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS)/DS3 (56 Kbps to 34 Mbps), STS-1 (51.840 Mbps), and others. There are also ADSL-like technologies, such as high-bit-rate digital subscriber line (HDSL), which usually require multiple twisted pairs to deliver megabit speeds.

Even more-enlightened telcos charge heavily for this bandwidth. Pacific Bell—an aggressive marketer of digital subscriber lines in Silicon Valley—charges $525 to more than $6400 a month, depending on the service, plus installation fees ranging from $2000 to $6500. Some telcos charge more. Clearly, these are not affordable solutions for most businesses, schools, and home users.

What about wireless? Some alternatives look interesting. DirecPC, from Hughes Network Systems, is a close cousin of DirecTV. The PC version transmits data from a geosynchronous communications satellite directly to a 24-inch dish antenna connected to your PC. The result is a highly asymmetrical network: 400 Kbps downstream. A standard analog modem carries upstream messages, so the maximum speed is 33.6 Kbps. The speeds are well short of what cable modems and ADSL offer.

Another broadband wireless option will be local multipoint distribution service (LMDS). This is a two-way digital broadcasting system that uses ground-based transceivers, not satellites. Unlike DirecPC, LMDS isn't available yet; it requires a huge chunk of RF spectrum that the U.S. government is expected to auction this fall. It's not clear yet who will buy

this spectrum or how much they will pay, but it will be expensive. End users will need a special LMDS modem that attaches to an Ethernet port, which limits maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps.

Both wireless alternatives require completely new infrastructures. Also, new wireless services must compete for a dwindling share of unallocated and extremely valuable broadcast spectrum. Meanwhile, there's virtually no limit to the amount of cable that the telecommunications industry can install if demand warrants.

Of course, cable modems and ADSL have their drawbacks, too. Some vendors brag about data rates "1000 times faster" than analog modems. As we'll see in a moment, actual performance varies quite a bit, for a wide variety of reasons. The bandwidth isn't equally apportioned, so there's more data flowing downstream (from the network to the user) than upstream (from the user to the network). Also, the telecommunications industry tends to gloss over the infrastructure upgrades it will inevitably face when deploying these technologies on a mass scale.

The fact is, neither ADSL nor cable modems are quite ready for prime time. Standards are shaky or incomplete, so modems from different vendors often can't talk to each other. Compared to analog modems, prices are relatively high (about $500). Only about 10 percent to 15 percent of the U.S. cable network can handle two-way traffic at megabit speeds. Business models are in flux because nobody knows just how much demand to expect.

Nevertheless, neither technology is vapor. Both types of modems are available. Numerous trials prove beyond a doubt that they work. In some cases, the trials are tantamount to actual deployments.

In 1997, standards will coalesce; manufacturers will drive down their costs and begin turning the modems into commodity products. By late in the century, spreading infrastructure improvements will make broadband modems available to millions of users. "We're looking at a five-year time frame," says analyst Larry Yokell, president of Convergence Industry Associates (Boulder, CO).

Too long to wait? Remember, we're talking about a historic leap in the distribution of bandwidth. Even by the most optimistic projections, the concurrent progress of microprocessors, memory

WORLD TURNS FIRST
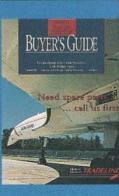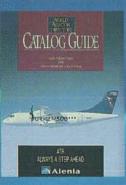
and electronic products aviation and aerospace

AW Group Electronic Products

AWG on CompuServe	Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video	AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM	LIFTOFF!

CATALOG GUIDE

ATR, ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD
Alenia

Overhaul & Maintenance

Aerospace Daily

AVIATION DAILY

AIRPORTS

BUSINESS AVIATION

chips, and mass-storage devices won't come close. You might even hook up a broadband modem to the same computer you're using now.

How They Work

At first glance, broadband modems superficially resemble analog modems. They interface your computer to an external network and communicate with a compatible modem at the other end of the line by converting digital data into modulated RF signals. Likewise, they receive modulated RF signals and convert them back into digital data. These basic functions are common to all modems (see the figure "Inside a Broadband Modem").

What makes broadband modems so much faster is that they exploit a much wider swath of spectral bandwidth. Analog modems are limited to only 3.3-kHz POTS. By comparison, cable modems use the bandwidth of an analog TV channel, which is 6 MHz wide for NTSC and 8 MHz for PAL. Wider frequency exploitation translates into theoretical speeds of 8.448 Mbps and 30 Mbps for ADSL and cable modems, respectively.

These sky-high speeds would quickly overwhelm a computer's serial port. Consequently, most broadband modems require a 10Base-T Ethernet port. This also makes it easier to hook up a broadband modem, because it doesn't need special protocols or drivers—any standard Ethernet stack will do. From the computer's point of view, it's on an Ethernet LAN, not a special network.

The network interface card (NIC) sends Ethernet packets to the modem. The modem modulates the data and transmits it over the phone line or coaxial cable to the receiving modem at the other end of the connection. In the opposite direction, your modem converts the RF signals it receives back into Ethernet packets before sending them to the Ethernet card in your computer.

Some broadband modems send modulated Ethernet packets over the phone or cable network. Others convert the Ethernet packets into asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) cells or proprietary-format packets before modulating the signal. This lack of standardization is one reason why modems from different vendors usually aren't interoperable today. (For cable modems, the modulation schemes aren't standardized, either.) You need the same vendor's modem at each end of the line

to communicate. It's as if you would need a different analog modem every time you change Internet service providers (ISPs) or move to an area that's served by a different telco.

This sorry situation probably won't last long. Several industry groups are working on interoperability standards to allow vendors to mass-produce broadband modems as low-cost commodity products. Eventually, both types of broadband modems will probably standardize on ATM as the network transport protocol and will dispense with 10Base-T connections in favor of internal cards that plug into expansion slots. Eventually, some PCs (and especially network computers) will integrate a broadband modem as a condensed chip set on their motherboards.

"I think we can get pretty close to one-chip digital signal processing with this thing," says Jack Guedg, director of National Semiconductor's multimedia systems strategic marketing segment. "That will drive down the price of cable modems tremendously. But that won't happen until we've got large volumes and industry standards."

In the meantime, almost all cablecos and some telcos are supplying modems to subscribers as part of their broadband service. Therefore, you won't get stuck with an obsolete modem. A monthly subscription fee of $30 to $40 will probably include the lease of a modem and unlimited Internet access. That's only $10 to $20 more than what most users are paying today for flat-rate access to the Internet at narrowband speeds. In most areas, middleband ISDN is a much more expensive option.

Your Mileage May Vary

What you don't get with ADSL—and particularly with cable modems—is an easily quantified amount of throughput. Realistically, you can expect 1 to 5 Mbps downstream and something less upstream. However, your actual throughput will vary according to a dizzying number of factors. These include the following: oddities in the cable and phone networks, asymmetric frequency allocations, unpredictable line noise, the speed of your computer and its Ethernet interface, and, with cable modems, the number of other people in your neighborhood who are on-line at the same time (see the figure "The Bandits of Bandwidth"). This isn't the case with ISDN, dedicated phone lines, and—

How They Stack Up

Cable modems	30 Mbps
ADSL modems	9 Mbps
DS2	6.312 Mbps
T1/DS1	1.544 Mbps
ISDN PRI	1.5 Mbps
Frame relay	56 Kbps to 1.536 Mbps
ISDN BRI	56 to 128 Kbps
Analog modems	33.6 Kbps

to a lesser extent—analog modems.
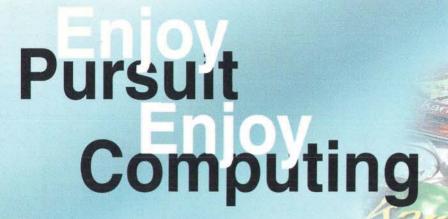
Broadband modems sacrifice some of their potential speed to bring megabit service to more customers over existing infrastructures. It would be ridiculously easy to make superspeed modems if everyone had fiber-optic cable running into their premises. Eventually, that will happen. However, the need for broadband is more immediate. It doesn't make sense to postpone progress for an infrastructure upgrade that will take decades.

Phone Problems

The telcos originally designed their network to carry analog voice conversations from one phone to another. It's a pervasive network with versatile point-to-point circuit switching, but it's handicapped by antiquated wiring that plays havoc with digital data.

Take loading coils, for instance. Originally installed on long circuit loops to cancel noise during voice calls, they're essentially low-pass filters that cut off all frequencies above 4 kHz. Unfortunately, all digital modems require frequencies higher than 4 kHz. If there's a loading coil anywhere in the loop between the local distribution node and your premises, the phone company must remove it before you can get ISDN, ADSL, or any other digital service. Loading coils are the widely despised roach motels of digital networks: Bits check in, but they don't check out.

Loading coils aren't the only problem by far. Among other things, phone networks are plagued by overlong loops (which attenuate signals), bridged taps (unterminated pairs), and cross-coupled interference (cross talk between wires in

the feeder cables that run to neighborhood distribution nodes). Some of the wiring is so ancient that nobody has any idea how much of it might be compatible with digital service.

Tac Berry, vice president of marketing for Amati Communications, an ADSL modem vendor, estimates that ADSL service can reach 75 percent to 95 percent of U.S. phone customers without major upgrades. Kim Maxwell, a telecommunications industry analyst and chairman of the ADSL Forum, estimates that 15 percent to 20 percent of the phone network is blighted with loading coils, let alone other problems.

Even under ideal conditions, ADSL throughput depends on the length of the local loop. The maximum electrical resistance an ADSL signal can overcome is about 1500 ohms, which translates into 15,000 feet of 26-gauge twisted-pair copper wire or 18,000 feet of 24-gauge wire, which is larger. At that distance, ADSL can deliver about 1.544 Mbps downstream and 16 Kbps upstream. (Note the approximate 10-to-1 downstream/upstream ratio.) The ADSL Forum estimates that 80 percent of the phone customers in the U.S. are on local loops of 18,000 feet or less. In some countries, loops are shorter and nearly everyone is within 18,000 feet. That's good enough for downstream ADSL that matches T1 service.

As the loop gets shorter, attenuation decreases and throughput rapidly increases. At 16,000 feet, ADSL can deliver 2.048 Mbps downstream. At 12,000 feet, it's 6.312 Mbps. And at 9000 feet—the average line length for most U.S. customers, according to Maxwell—ADSL can deliver its nominal maximum speed of 8.448 Mbps downstream and 640 Kbps upstream.

Again, these rates assume a clean connection, which is rarely the case. ADSL modems use frequency-division multiplexing (FDM) or echo cancellation to make the most of that noisy pipe. After splitting off a 4-kHz band for POTS, they divide the higher-frequency region into upstream and downstream data paths. One ADSL standard, which is known as discrete multitone (DMT), allocates 255 subchannels about 4 kHz wide and then modulates a separate signal on each subchannel. Each signal encodes the data using quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM). This prevents noise in one subchannel from completely disrupting the connection. It also lets the modems

dynamically adjust their data rates to compensate for line noise.

Cross-coupled interference is largely to blame for the asymmetry of ADSL. A phone line is not a continuous, unbroken pair of wires that runs from a central office to your home or workplace. The huge cables from a central office might bundle hundreds or even thousands of pairs together. As these cables spread out through neighborhoods, they funnel down to 50-pair cables and finally to the single pair that reaches your phone jack.
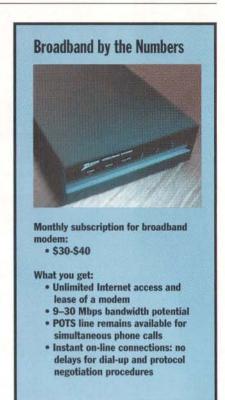
Bellcore estimates that a typical U.S. phone line crosses 22 splices during that journey. If ADSL modems tried to send high-speed signals in both directions, the line noise and cross talk within the 50-pair cables would significantly reduce their effective data rates. Asymmetric data paths are therefore a compromise that leverages bandwidth and extends ADSL service to more potential customers.

The result is that the existing phone network drains enough performance from ADSL modems to produce a wide gap between the theoretical and real-world speeds.

Cable Problems

Cable modems are dogged by legacy problems, too. The cablecos originally designed their networks to carry analog TV programming from a central head-end to homes. Coaxial cable has more inherent bandwidth than twisted-pair copper, but cable TV networks are handicapped by an unswitched tree-and-branch topology that was never intended for two-way or point-to-point communications. They also suffer from unterminated connectors, cheap splitters, amateur-installed wiring, a scarcity of the two-way amplifiers required for bidirectional transmission, and high susceptibility to RF interference.

The lack of sophisticated switching puts cable networks at a disadvantage for some modem applications. "Cable modems assume the whole world is IP, that everything you need is on the Internet," says Tom Ransom, director of corporate communications at Cardinal Technologies (Lancaster, PA), which makes ISDN modems. Cable modems may bring lightning-speed Internet access to consumers, but business customers may feel shortchanged. "There's no point-to-point communication, and we find that many people still need access to computers at remote locations," Ransom says.

Broadband by the Numbers

Monthly subscription for broadband modem:
- $30-$40

What you get:
- Unlimited Internet access and lease of a modem
- 9–30 Mbps bandwidth potential
- POTS line remains available for simultaneous phone calls
- Instant on-line connections: no delays for dial-up and protocol negotiation procedures

Estimates of how many cable networks in the U.S. are capable of two-way broadband data service range all over the ballpark. At the low end, some analysts say only 5 percent of the cable infrastructure can deliver broadband service without upgrades. At the high end, Goldman Sachs estimates that 40 percent of Time Warner's networks are two-way-capable. Bruce Ravenel, president and CEO of TCI Internet Services, says 15 percent of U.S. cable networks are ready for broadband modems, and he predicts that this will grow to 30 percent or 35 percent by the end of 1997.

One thing is certain: The cablecos are investing billions in upgrades. They have to, if they want to survive in the new competitive climate fostered by the U.S. Telecommunications Act of 1996. Deregulation lets the telcos deliver local data services and even TV programming. It also lets the cablecos deliver local voice telephony, which—like broadband data—requires two-way capability and better switching. Time Warner Cable is spending at least $4 billion to upgrade its networks to hybrid fiber-coaxial (HFC) standards, and other cablecos are also investing large sums of money.

As a stopgap solution, some cablecos whose networks aren't ready for two-way communications will require cable modem

Flatbed Scanner Series:
Desktop Publishing Scanner

Avision`s Desktop Publishing scanners generate sharper colors at Faster speed. These color scanners have a range of 300 dpi to 600 dpi and support 24 bit, 30 bit to 36 bit color. With Avision`s color matching technology you have "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get"with your color photos. All Avision color scanners are compatible with PC or MAC platforms.
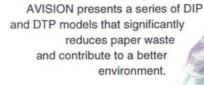
Document Scanner Series:
High Speed Scanner (AV 800)

Avision document scanners are engineered for both document image processing and desktop publishing. The built-in automatic document feeder holds up to 50 pages and can reach the speed of 10ppm, 20ppm and 30ppm.These high speed scanners have 300 dpi resolution and support B&W, 256 level gray and 24 bit true color. Along with the industry standard TWAIN & ISIS drivers these scanners come equipped with an interface card.

IT'S VERY WELL
MADE IN TAIWAN

Portable Sheetfed Scanner
Series:Personal Scanner

The AV100 series personal sheetfed scanners can scan at 300 dpi. They are equipped with a 10 page Automatic sheet feeder and scan at a fast 7 ppm. These portable scanners support B&W, 256 levels gray scale and 24 bit color. With its small 11.6"x4.2" footprint, these scanners make a perfect SOHO partner that perform multiple functions such as Fax, Email, OCR, Image Editing and Electronic Filing.

COLOR
NEW

Colorful

AVISION has
a Vision to Make Things Better.......

"WHAT YOU SEE ON PAPER, YOU CAN SEE IN YOUR COMPUTER" and with a decade of experience in designing image scanners. AVISION presents a series of DIP and DTP models that significantly reduces paper waste and contribute to a better environment.
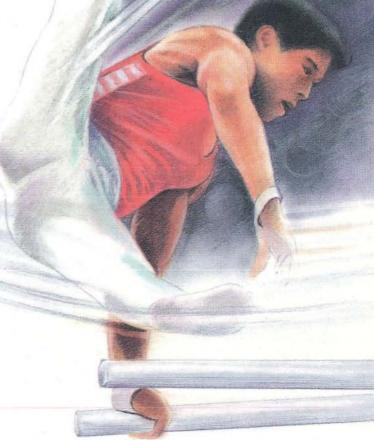
AVISION INC.
No.20, Creation Rd. 1, Science-Based Industry Park HsinChu, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL:(3)5782388, FAX:(3)5777017

★ South Europe: Mitas Italia,
   TEL:39-471-540940, FAX:39-471-540949
★ East Europe:HUMANsoft Electronics Ltd.
   TEL:361-163-2879, FAX:361-251-3673
★ Germany:bhs Binkert
   TEL:49-7753-92080, FAX:49-7753-1037
★ Austria: Typhoon Asia Impex
   TEL:43-1-7075566, FAX:43-1-7075553
★ U.S.A.:Avision Lab, Inc.
   TEL:1-510-440-8785, FAX:1-510-440-8337
★ Brazil:SND Electronica, Ltda.
   TEL:55-11-2233000, FAX:55-11-2230533

users to send data upstream over regular phone lines with 28.8-Kbps analog modems. Zenith and U.S. Robotics have such a system, with Zenith supplying the cable modems and U.S. Robotics supplying the head-end equipment. It's not a pretty solution, but it still gives users megabit speeds downstream.
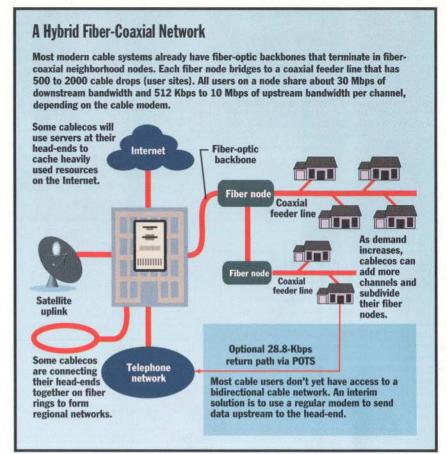
Downstream bandwidth isn't a problem for cable networks because they've always needed it for analog TV. Total bandwidth varies according to the cableco's head-end equipment, but most HFC networks can transmit signals from 54 to 750 MHz. That's enough for 116 NTSC channels. Many of those channels aren't used, freeing them for such services as digital TV, voice telephony, and cable modems (see the figure "HFC Frequency Allocations" on page 80).

By reserving a single 6-MHz channel for broadband data, a cable network can provide a 30-Mbps downstream path to all the users on a neighborhood node. In an HFC network, this node bridges the fiber-optic backbone to the coaxial-cable feeder line, which in turn feeds the drop cables that lead to individual premises. A single feeder line might serve 500 to 2000 sites (see the figure "A Hybrid Fiber-Coaxial Network").

On the basis of this statistic, some cable modem promoters recklessly claim to deliver 30 Mbps of downstream bandwidth. But that's aggregate bandwidth on the feeder line, shared by everyone in the neighborhood who's using a cable modem at the same time. As on a LAN, actual throughput depends on who's doing what. If all your neighbors have cable modems and are downloading the latest version of Netscape Navigator, you'll be lucky to get a trickle of leftover bandwidth.

Naturally, the telcos make a big deal out of this. ADSL modems use phone lines, so they don't have to share bandwidth among other users. The cablecos have a snappy answer: If they come, we will build it.

To start with, it's not clear how much demand there will be for cable modems—30 Mbps might be plenty for a typical neighborhood. If it isn't, one option is to subdivide the fiber nodes, creating neighborhood subnetworks with as few as 125 customers on a 30-Mbps feeder line. Another option is to allocate additional 6-MHz channels to data services. Modern HFC networks can do this at the node level, assigning the same channel to multiple nodes throughout a network.

A Hybrid Fiber-Coaxial Network

Most modern cable systems already have fiber-optic backbones that terminate in fiber-coaxial neighborhood nodes. Each fiber node bridges to a coaxial feeder line that has 500 to 2000 cable drops (user sites). All users on a node share about 30 Mbps of downstream bandwidth and 512 Kbps to 10 Mbps of upstream bandwidth per channel, depending on the cable modem.

Finally, the most up-to-date cablecos can light up their dark fiber. Time Warner's HFC networks run six fiber cables to the fiber nodes; currently, they're using only two. Lighting up all the fiber would instantly triple the bandwidth, even without the other changes. "We'll die of old age before we run out of bandwidth," says Mario Vecchi, CTO of Excalibur Group (Stamford, CT), a Time Warner subsidiary.

Asymmetric Again
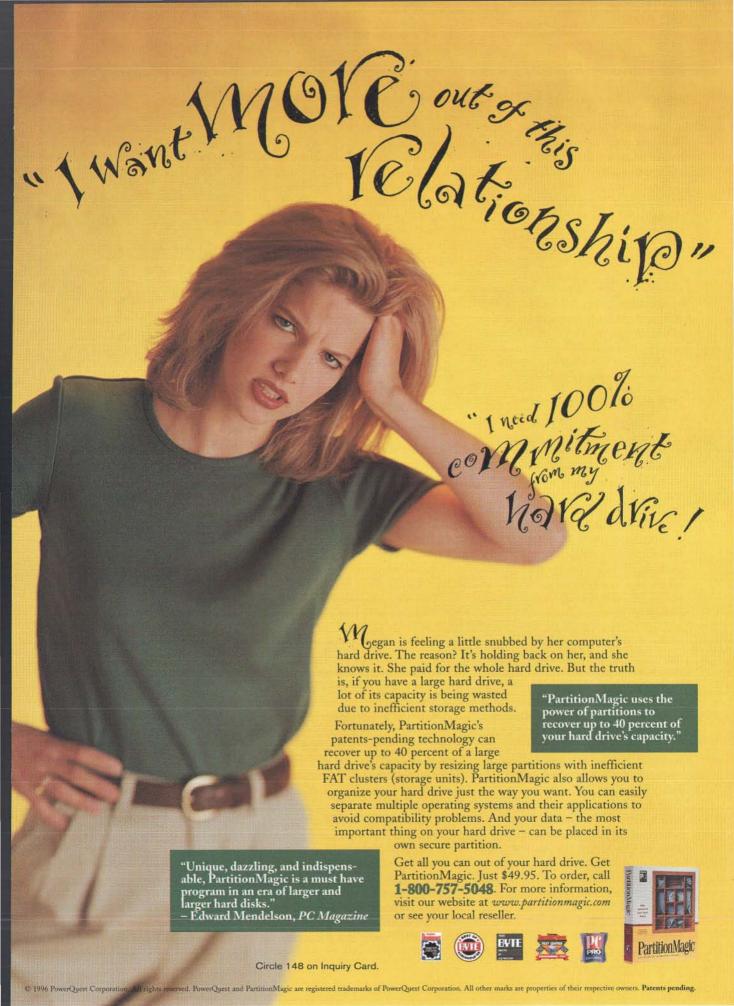
Unfortunately, the upstream paths in cable networks aren't as well endowed as the downstream paths. Because the original network architects didn't anticipate a need for equal bandwidth in both directions, the upstream path from the user to the head-end is limited to a frequency range of 5 to 42 MHz. This region falls just below the lowest cable TV channels, and its primary purpose was simple pay-per-view signaling. Now it has to serve as the return path for interactive TV, voice telephony, and cable modems. Worse than that, it's the junkyard of the RF spectrum. Those frequencies are extremely vulnerable to ingress noise from unterminated connectors, bad wiring, household appliances,

shortwave radio, and even Air Force radar.

Because of the tree-and-branch topology, that noise multiplies all the way down the line. In fact, one reason why there's no industry standard for cable modems is that engineers can't agree on the best way to fight the noise. Downstream, most cable modems use 64- or 256-QAM modulation, because it's fast and spectrally efficient. Upstream, there's too much ingress noise for either scheme. Thus, cable modems resort to slower but more robust modulation such as quadrature phase shift-keying (QPSK) or discrete wavelet multitone (DWMT). These methods yield anywhere from 512 Kbps to a nominal 4 Mbps. They also require forward error correction (i.e., Reed-Solomon or Viterbi), which consumes about 10 percent overhead.

As with ADSL, the result is an asymmetric data path—much more bandwidth downstream than upstream. Some cable modems are symmetric, but they usually do it by limiting the downstream bandwidth. Time Warner experimented with moving the return path to the gigahertz region, but it's too expensive for most cablecos.

Terayon (Santa Clara, CA) makes a

"I want **MORE** out of this **relationship**"

"I need 100% commitment from my hard drive!"

Megan is feeling a little snubbed by her computer's hard drive. The reason? It's holding back on her, and she knows it. She paid for the whole hard drive. But the truth is, if you have a large hard drive, a lot of its capacity is being wasted due to inefficient storage methods.

Fortunately, PartitionMagic's patents-pending technology can recover up to 40 percent of a large hard drive's capacity by resizing large partitions with inefficient FAT clusters (storage units). PartitionMagic also allows you to organize your hard drive just the way you want. You can easily separate multiple operating systems and their applications to avoid compatibility problems. And your data – the most important thing on your hard drive – can be placed in its own secure partition.

"PartitionMagic uses the power of partitions to recover up to 40 percent of your hard drive's capacity."

"Unique, dazzling, and indispensable, PartitionMagic is a must have program in an era of larger and larger hard disks."
– Edward Mendelson, *PC Magazine*

Get all you can out of your hard drive. Get PartitionMagic. Just $49.95. To order, call **1-800-757-5048**. For more information, visit our website at *www.partitionmagic.com* or see your local reseller.

PartitionMagic

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

cable modem chip set that uses a modulation scheme called synchronous code-division multiple access (S-CDMA). This is a spread-spectrum technique that yields a symmetric 10 Mbps in each direction. However, it's too early to tell if S-CDMA will become the industry standard.

Some industry observers criticized the asymmetric nature of broadband modems. Keep in mind, however, that the asymmetric return paths offered by broadband modems are still much wider than the connections most Internet servers have today. At all but the largest Web sites, servers hook into the Internet over a switched 56-Kbps, ISDN, or fractional T1 line. Broadband modems can easily beat that. And for Web publishers, there's always the option of leasing space on a server that's further upstream. This is bound to get more affordable as the costs of both bandwidth and computing power plummet.

Infrastructure Debates

Perhaps a more pressing matter is the impact of broadband modems on network infrastructures. Bob Metcalfe, who invented Ethernet, warns that a sudden rush of broadband users could crash the Internet. Others point to the billions of dollars that the telcos and cablecos must spend to upgrade their infrastructures and doubt it will ever happen. Still others argue that broadband modems are baling-wire solutions, because anything short of fiber everywhere is a silly waste of time. The telcos say the cable networks aren't reliable enough to bet your business on.

Consider how broadband modems might affect the Internet. Today, the bottleneck is probably your analog modem. Broadband modems merely shove that bottleneck further up the pipe. The $1500-a-month T1/DS1 line that connects your ISP to the point of presence might be slower than your new modem. You have a high-speed on-ramp, but the data superhighway is jammed. That's why broadband modems sometimes don't seem as fast as they really are.

In market-driven economies, however, such imbalances don't last long. The voracious consumption of bandwidth will drive more investment in bandwidth. It's already happening: @Home, a cable modem venture backed by TCI, is building its own top-tier Internet backbone and is equipping cable head-ends with special servers that cache frequently accessed content. "We realized you couldn't just hook

up a cable modem to the cable TV network and get the kind of performance you'd expect from a cable modem," explains TCI's Ravenel. "It doesn't make sense to connect a firehose to a bunch of garden hoses."

Reliability is another valid question. The cablecos have a dismal reputation for service. It's bad enough when your cable TV goes black during the Super Bowl, but what happens if your company relies on cable modems to connect a WAN? Dick Green, the president and CEO of Cable-Labs—a research consortium funded by cablecos—argues that modern HFC networks meet the same reliability standard as phone networks. That's known as the "four nines" standard: 99.99 percent uptime, or less than 53 minutes a year downtime.

One user who is testing this claim is Larry Walls, CIO of the Huntsville Hospital System in Alabama. For more than a year, Walls has been using cable modems to extend his private fiber-optic WAN to doctors' offices over the local cable TV network. "Once we shook out the bugs, this system has been really rock-solid," he reports. "I can't even remember the last time it went down, and we've had all kinds of thunderstorms. It's a heckuva lot more reliable than my ISDN line at home." (See the figure "Extending a WAN with Cable Modems" on page 68.)

Still, the specter of losing connectivity at a critical moment will let the telcos retain many businesses as loyal customers for expensive dedicated phone lines, at least until broadband modems prove themselves in the marketplace.

The cablecos point out that the phone network isn't immune to growing bandwidth demands, either. It's built on the assumption that only a certain percentage of customers will be using their phone lines at any given time. To allocate enough circuits, the telcos assume that the average local phone call lasts about 6 minutes. But the average modem call lasts about 60 minutes. If too many users start going online, the telcos will have problems, too. (This is a fact that is well known to Californians, who often can't get a dial tone after an earthquake because so many people are checking to see if their loved ones survived.)

Perhaps it's best to take the long view: All networks have bottlenecks, and eliminating one bottleneck only creates another. Skeptics always raise the same objec-

tions when infrastructure-dependent technologies are in their infancy. Telephones were useless before the telcos began stringing wires. Cable TV was only a backwater business before the big cablecos went national. Automobiles weren't very practical before governments began paving roads.

Indeed, one could write a fair history of civilization just by documenting the evolution of infrastructures: Incan highways, Roman aqueducts, transcontinental railroads, the Trans-Alaska pipeline, the Panama Canal, city sewer systems, telegraphs, telephones, electric power grids, the autobahns, the interstates, and many more. The latest infrastructures move bits, not atoms. At times, they'll be hard-pressed to keep up with traffic. However, anyone who doubts that broadband data networks will earn their place on that list isn't paying attention to history. **B**

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet at **thalfhill@bix.com.**

HFC Frequency Allocations

There is some variation in the way cablecos assign frequencies on their hybrid fiber-coaxial networks, and not all cablecos are equipped to broadcast as high as 750 MHz, but these assignments are typical.

**54 to 750 MHz:
Downstream spectrum**
(from cable head-end to users)

Applications: Analog TV, digital TV, cable modem reception, voice telephony reception.
Each 6-MHz NTSC band (8 MHz for PAL) can carry one analog video channel, five digital video channels, one 30-Mbps data stream shared by cable modems, or 384 digitized voice conversations.

5 to 42 MHz: Upstream spectrum
(from users to cable head-end)

Applications: Pay-per-view signaling, cable modem return, voice telephony return.
The 6-MHz bands at this end of the spectrum are much noisier and require more robust modulation schemes, which are not as spectrally efficient as the modulation schemes used downstream.

Control Quality

New tools and strategies can simplify, automate, and generally reduce the stress of achieving quality in client/server applications.

By Edmund X. DeJesus

The challenges of writing high-quality software for client/server applications are bigger—and stranger—than for simple one-machine/one-user jobs. You probably have multiple hardware platforms and OSes. End users will probably work on LANs and WANs strung tenuously together all over the planet. The allegedly "new" application probably must have its fingers in existing legacy-software pies.
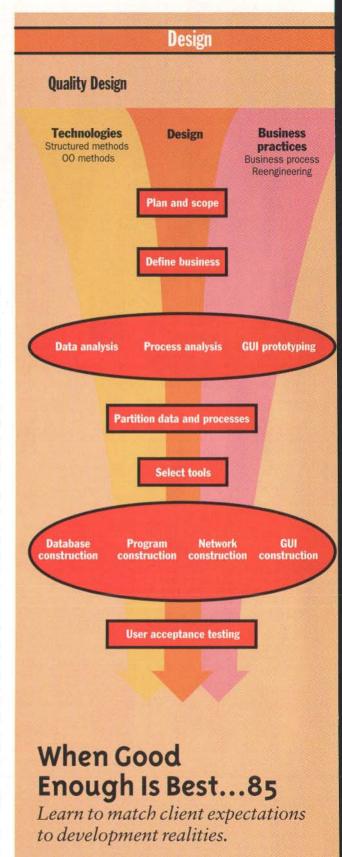
Hey, don't quit yet! The general principles that apply to producing quality code in the simplest situations are just as valuable in the client/server arena. You have to get realistic specifications for what the application will do. You have to develop realistic plans for the development process that will promote software quality. Testing and verification will be sensible, rigorous, and ongoing. The customary prayer wouldn't hurt, either.

Still, the client/server angles can blindside you. Imagine how the complex specifications are going to change along the way—especially as the platform issues influence what is (im)possible. Your development teams may be on different continents. How are you going to coordinate all this? Are you going to find tools that deal with the resulting complexity, or are you going to write your own? And the very notion of testing all this will probably cause you to wake up screaming at 3:00 a.m.

Take a deep breath. Your first step will be the specification and design of client/server applications. The good news is that the computing world is finally awakening to what you've known all along: You can't do everything asked for on time and in budget. We'll show you the realistic alternative and illustrate how the design phase should become an ongoing process in your project.

More good news: Development tools and middleware can smooth over some of the cross-platform cracks. Coordinating your far-flung collaborators is not the nightmare you've dreaded, either. Products that track and route all the pieces ease the strain considerably. The best news may be testers. Testing is now often best done automatically. These robot-like examiners can simulate umpteen-thousand users slamming away at your application. Actual use will seem dull compared to what these self-propelled nitpickers do.

Maybe software quality for client/server applications doesn't drop like the gentle rain from heaven. However, this information will keep you from being washed away in a torrent of complexity and broken code.

Design

Quality Design

Technologies
Structured methods
OO methods

Design

Business practices
Business process Reengineering

- Plan and scope
- Define business
- Data analysis | Process analysis | GUI prototyping
- Partition data and processes
- Select tools
- Database construction | Program construction | Network construction | GUI construction
- User acceptance testing

When Good Enough Is Best...85

Learn to match client expectations to development realities.

Development

Testing

Quality Development

Distributed development
- Harmonize development and test
- Code coverage
- Distributed management tools

Distributed Application
- Client/server development tools
- Sophisticated clients
- Back-end databases

Server

Database

Client

Final Application

Quality Testing

| User | Client | Server | Database |

Automated testing can simulate . . .
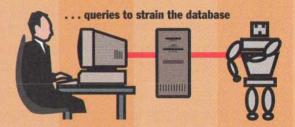
. . . a user to exercise the GUI

. . . a client to capture and play back data

. . . data to stress the server

. . . queries to strain the database

Developing Quality...93
A handful of tools and management techniques help with distributed development.

Testing, Testing...97
Both shrink-wrapped and custom tools can take on your testing duties.

The design for your client/server systems should be a realistic—and ongoing—process. By Edward Yourdon

When Good Enough Is Best

Could it be that we're striving for too much quality in our client/server systems? A recent survey by the Standish Group reports that the typical client/server project is 50 percent over budget and 50 percent behind schedule. Things really appear gloomy when you consider that we've been hearing statistics like this for over 20 years. After a generation of trying to use traditional software engineering principles, these sad statistics point to two possible explanations: We're hopelessly incompetent at writing high-quality software, or end users are hopelessly demanding.
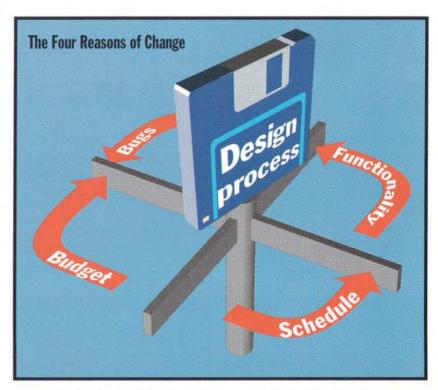
The second possibility may be explained by business pressures that encourage software end users to impose more stringent demands on software developers—even though, deep in their hearts, end users know that with the finite resources they're providing the project team, they'll never be able to get the full extent of functionality, schedule, cost, and defect levels they're after. Meanwhile, software developers are still laboring under the delusion that end users *can* have it all, and it's just a matter of finding the ideal tools and processes to accomplish development miracles.

How do you handle these problems when you sit down to design a client/server application? If you can't offer end users miracles, give them a pragmatic alternative: good-enough software. Now the mantra of Silicon Valley software developers, this concept strikes a practical and realistic compromise among the elements that go into our traditional definition of software quality: zero defects, on-time schedules, in-budget costs, and end-user-requested features.

Here are some reasons why your next client/server application might be better off if it's just good enough.

Software Quality

We need to readjust our view of software quality. Our traditional definition has

The Four Reasons of Change

Bugs · Budget · Functionality · Schedule · Design process

Budget, schedule, functions, and defects all affect the design—mandating an ongoing design process.

become elusive in the client/server world, especially now that client/server includes entities like intranets and Java. Software developers have typically used the word *quality* to describe a bug-free system that meets the user's requirements and is delivered on time and within budget. In reality, it's a word that describes few actual systems. As we'll see, the very definition of quality is the decisive factor in designing client/server systems successfully.

The three main ingredients for delivering this form of quality are people, technology, and processes. The people ingredient is crucial—and obvious. An organization with mediocre programmers is not going to create high-quality systems, no matter what language they write their code in.

The second ingredient—technol-

ogy—is where most software developers concentrate their efforts. That's no big surprise, considering it's where client/server systems achieved their first great triumph over mainframe systems. The technology of intelligent workstations and GUIs provides end users with higher-quality systems than dumb-terminal, character-based mainframes. The technology of visual, RAD-oriented (rapid application development) environments—Visual Basic, Delphi, Power-Builder, and others—helps us build systems faster than we could in the COBOL and mainframe days.

Alongside these technological improvements, we also encountered some new problems. For instance, client/server technology typically involves open systems, which means that developers face a heterogeneous mix of hardware

platforms, OSes, middleware, DBMS packages, languages, and protocols. It's all supposed to work together, but it's usually more complicated than in the days of closed, proprietary environments. And when something goes wrong, every open-systems vendor points a finger at someone else.

While the technology problems may be more subtle, they are similar to the problems with structured methodologies in the last generation. Here's the paradox: If the technology really does work, it lets us achieve the disaster sooner than before.
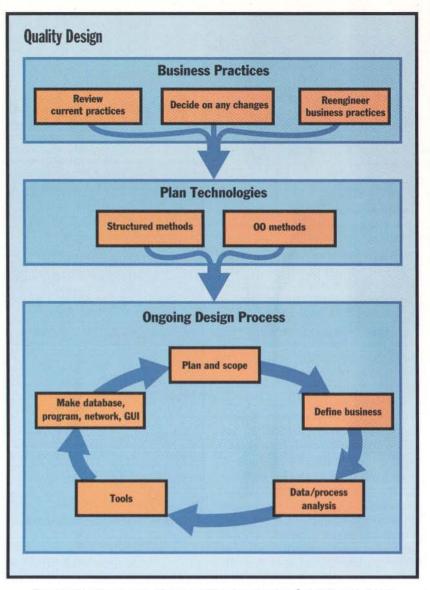
Thus, the technology of GUIs is ultimately useless if we don't know what "business data" to display. Also, the rapid-programming technology of Visual Basic does not eliminate the need to figure out what "business problem" the end user is trying to solve.

But wait. Isn't that what rapid prototyping is supposed to do for us? As every modern developer knows, one reason that languages like Visual Basic have been so successful is that you can develop GUIs and applications prototypes rapidly—and then iterate equally rapidly until they meet the user's needs. Used well, this can be enormously successful. Used poorly, it's like throwing mud against a wall and hoping that some will stick. The fact that a visual programming language lets us throw mud against the wall more quickly doesn't necessarily mean that any more of it is going to stick.

It's the Process, Stupid

In any case, what's really going on here is the use of technology to support a process. Such processes have names like prototyping, spiral development, or RAD. As our client/server projects have begun to scale up in size and complexity, we've learned that it helps to pay closer attention to the details of the process before we simply let our admittedly good technology start throwing mud against the wall. A good example of a client/server development process is the one recommended by consultant Lou Russell (see the figure "Quality Design" in the article "Control Quality" on page 82).

The initial activities of business reengineering, defining business events, and documenting the analysis requirements will likely determine the real success of the client/server project. Given the pressures found in today's business environ-

Quality Design

Business Practices
- Review current practices
- Decide on any changes
- Reengineer business practices

Plan Technologies
- Structured methods
- OO methods

Ongoing Design Process
- Plan and scope
- Define business
- Data/process analysis
- Tools
- Make database, program, network, GUI

Expect business practices and technologies (which may both be changing) to affect the ongoing design process.

ments, you have to carry out these activities relatively quickly—but you *do* have to carry them out. No one can afford to spend five years drawing data-flow and entity-relationship diagrams the way we did in the 1970s. You probably won't even have five months. But it might well be worth spending five weeks, and, unless it's a trivial project, it's usually worth spending at least five days on these initial activities.

However, we can't perform this analysis activity only once, as we did with our old waterfall life-cycle processes. We must be prepared to carry out the analysis activity (along with all the other activities in the client/server development fig-

ure) repeatedly, for each deliverable "version" of the system.

Unfortunately, the structured analysis/design methodologies from the 1970s were often associated with sequential, waterfall development processes—and thus many developers rejected them as they embraced the iterative processes associated with client/server projects. Even without this problem, however, there has been a steady movement toward object-oriented (OO) methodologies. Object technology is usually more appropriate for building the GUIs that dominate many of today's client/server systems. Furthermore, object technology is usually a better foundation

for reuse (which is another important technology for improving productivity and quality).

This last remark deserves emphasis: Technology can support, and ultimately automate, many processes. Thus, we should look for technology to support the early activities of business reengineering and analysis. Among the excellent products in this area are Popkin's System Architect, Platinum Technology's Paradigm Plus, Interactive Development Environments' Software Through Pictures, and Cadre/Cayenne's TeamWork products. They support both structured and OO methodologies. If you have made a wholesale commitment to object technology, you should also take a look at Rational Software's Rose, Mark V Systems' ObjectMaker, and Object International's Together/C++.
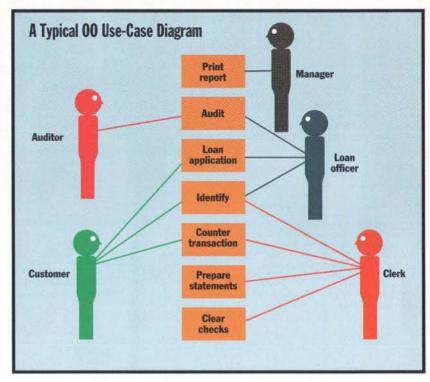
Regardless of which OO tool you use, one important early stage of analysis is the identification of *use cases*, roughly equivalent to the *business events* associated with structured analysis. Ivar Jacobson introduced use case in his first OO book (*Object-Oriented Software Engineering*). Several methodologists recommend use case for documenting the essential details of how the business user intends to interact with the system.

Several recent OO books (e.g., Jacobson's *The Object Advantage* and *Mainstream Objects* by Yourdon, Whitehead, Thomann, Oppel, and Nevermann) illustrate the use-case approach, and most of the popular OO analysis/design tools support the diagramming notation (see the figure "A Typical OO Use-Case Diagram" above).

Wouldn't it be nice if this were all we needed? A solid OO method, with particular emphasis on use cases; some good analysis/design CASE tools, followed by a powerful visual programming language; and plenty of prototyping to deliver incremental results to the impatient customer.

Obviously, this is not the case. With all the above procedures, why is it that client/server projects are developing the same reputation for schedule delays, budget overruns, and unfulfilled functionality that remind us so unfondly of the old mainframe days?

Is it because the implementation details—especially the integration of heterogeneous hardware/software components—are so difficult? Is it because most

A Typical OO Use-Case Diagram

A use–case diagram portrays roles (e.g., clerk) and activities (e.g., loan application) and the connections between them.

client/server project teams are skipping the early stages of analysis and design, and plunging headlong into coding, thus providing brilliant solutions to the wrong problem?

Or could it be because we need to shift our attention back to the people and management issues, as is suggested in some recent textbooks by Grady Booch (*Object Solutions: Managing the Object-Oriented Project*) and Adele Goldberg and Kenneth S. Rubin (*Succeeding With Objects: Decision Frameworks for Project Management*)?

When Good Enough Is Good Enough

All the above probably play some role. However, the larger answer may be that our expectations for bug-free software developed on time, within budget, and with every feature that end users have asked for is unrealistic. By definition, these goals impose four interrelated constraints on developers, and by attempting perfection in one area, developers will likely create havoc in at least one other area. Indeed, because relationships between defects, time, cost, and features are nonlinear and nearly inverse, it's almost impossible for development teams to

intuitively predict, say, the impact of a scheduling crunch on cost, defects, and features.

That's why just producing an up-front specification for good-enough software isn't enough. You and your end users must engage in a *dynamic* reevaluation of the specification, because most development projects take place in what author James Bach justly calls a "mad world." On a daily basis, the project team may find that the hardware has changed, the tool vendors have changed (some bankrupt, others brand new), government regulations have changed, the economy has changed, and the business risks have changed. Consequently, the user's requirements for the system change, and the design and implementation must change, too.

Of course, prototyping is entirely compatible with mad-world, good-enough software development. However, many development teams—with the best of intentions—start their projects with fixed front-end analysis/design processes, and with a built-in conviction (based on decades of tribal folklore) that all bugs are evil and that all requirements are doable, even within ridiculous schedule and budget constraints. The reality is that

ROSS SPARCplug™

Best of BYTE COMDEX Spring '96 — Finalist

Cross-Platform Technology: The Best of Both Worlds.

insert Workstation Here!

ROSS Technology announces SPARCplug, a high-performance workstation that fits into the full bay slot of a tower PC. SPARCplug offers better-than-SPARCstation™ 20 performance, with single or dual hyperSPARC processors, up to 256 MB RAM and a SBus slot for options like a T1 line, T3 Line, ISDN or 100-base T Ethernet.

ROSS is a leader in SPARC™ multiprocessing design and technology, so you know SPARCplug is fully compliant with SPARC-based hardware and supports all 10,000-plus SPARC applications.

Infinite possibilities. Ways to use SPARCplug are as varied as your needs. Some of the possibilities include:
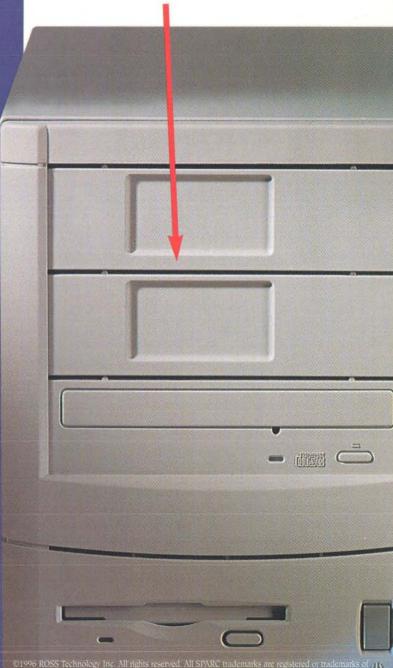
- Intranet and Internet Server: SPARCplug lets you combine a stable and robust Unix server with a Windows™-based PC client, all in one unit. When combined with Netscape's FastTrack™ or SuiteSpot™ applications, SPARCplug can become the center of your client/server workgroup environment. SPARCplug comes bundled with your choice of SuiteSpot server applications, which can include Netscape Enterprise Server,™ Proxy Server™ and Mail Server.™ SPARCplug provides a true multi-tasking, multi-user environment for fast, easy and safe access to the net.

- Engineering Workstation: SPARCplug gives you powerful processing for engineering projects while also allowing you access to the PC enterprise working environment. It saves space and cost.

Call ROSS today at 1-800-774-ROSS to find out more about the amazing SPARCplug!

ROSS®
T E C H N O L O G Y , I N C .
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

512-349-3108 (Global) • (512) 349-3101 (Fax)
http://www.ross.com

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 158).

AD_BYTE0996

some bugs are better than others (as suggested by the familiar term *showstopper*), and that our systems will go into production with known bugs that the project team has not been able to eliminate—as well as latent bugs that the project team isn't even aware of.

A realistic objective for nontrivial client/server projects in today's pressured business environment is that we will consciously choose which bugs will be in the product we ship. The consequences of this cold-blooded, good-enough approach are primarily evident in the latter stages of coding and testing, but they have strong implications in the earlier stages of a project, too.

Even more important in the early stages of a project is the concept of *triage*. Twenty years of cost and schedule overruns should tell us that our customers will ask for more than is reasonable and that we will not deliver it all. Rather than waiting until the day before the deadline to decide which parts of the system work and which don't, you should address this issue from the very beginning of the project.

The questions to ask the customer are these:

◆ Which requirements are essential (i.e., without them, the system can't be used at all)?
◆ Which requirements are important (i.e., without them, the system will be difficult or unpleasant to use)?
◆ Which requirements are optional (i.e., the "bells and whistles" that would make the system fun and interesting to use, but which aren't essential or even important)?

If the customer categorically decrees that all requirements are essential, you're doomed. It's likely that the project team will be late and over budget, even with good people, good tools, and good processes. If you can accomplish a rational triage, however, there's a good chance you'll finish the must-have features and perhaps even some of the should-have features. The could-have features may not even make it into the design phase of the project.

In today's mad world, we also have to reevaluate this triage on a daily basis. Yesterday's must-have requirement could become irrelevant if our user's strongest competitor suddenly goes bankrupt.

Also, entirely new requirements can emerge at any point during the lifetime of the project. All this means that we have to focus more and more attention on *requirements management*, an activity that comes before the detailed analysis and design modeling handled by the tools described earlier.

The tools used for this activity are word processors, because users typically describe their requirements in imperative English sentences like "the system *must* do X, Y, and Z." Associated tools such as RTM (from Marconi Systems), Doors (from Zycad), and Requisite Pro (from Requisite) can help describe the priority, cost, risk, and other attributes of each requirement.

As the attributes change dynamically throughout the project, requirements management tools can help ensure that the team remains focused on the must-have features, without being distracted by the could-have features that should be sacrificed to deliver something that is good enough.

Acceptable Compromises

Good-enough software is a controversial concept. In fact, many traditional software engineers reject it as an apology for mediocrity. But realistically, all forms of engineering involve making explicit, rational compromises in a world of finite resources. The trick is to ensure that both the developer and the customer understand what those compromises are, and that they both agree that the result of these compromises are indeed good enough.

Visual programming languages may help us write more code more quickly than ever before. OO analysis/design

methods and tools may help us understand the details of the user's requirements more clearly than before. However, if we are to achieve success in the complex world of client/server systems, we'll have to learn to apply triage to the requirements at the beginning—and throughout the life—of the project. ◼

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bach, James. "The Challenge of Good Enough Software." *American Programmer*, October 1995.

Booch, Grady. *Object Solutions: Managing the Object-Oriented Project*. Addison-Wesley, 1996.

Goldberg, Adele and Kenneth S. Rubin. *Succeeding with Objects: Decision Frameworks for Project Management*. Addison-Wesley, 1995.

Jacobson, Ivar. *Object-Oriented Software Engineering*. Addison-Wesley, 1992.

Jacobson, Ivar. *The Object Advantage: Business Process Reengineering with Object Technology*. Addison-Wesley, 1994.

Russell, Lou. "Teaching Old Dogs New Tricks." *American Programmer*, November 1995.

Yourdon, Edward, Katharine Whitehead, James Thomann, Karin Oppel, and Peter Nevermann. *Mainstream Objects*. Prentice-Hall, 1995.

Edward Yourdon, developer of the "Yourdon method" of structured systems analysis and design, and codeveloper of the Yourdon/Whitehead method of OO analysis and design, and the Coad/Yourdon OO methodology, is the author of over 200 technical articles and 22 computer books, including, most recently, The Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer *and* The Decline and Fall of the American Programmer. *You can contact him at* **http://www.yourdon.com**.

Distributed development of distributed applications doesn't have to be a distributed nightmare. By Charles D. Knutson

Developing Quality
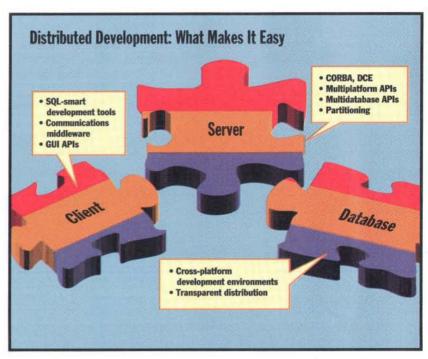
O ne of the biggest problems in client/server application development is the double-edged nature of the concept "distributed." On the one hand, the applications you develop must work in a distributed environment, where collaboration takes place without regard to national or geographic boundaries. On the other hand, development of the applications may be distributed, with teams in far-flung locations working on pieces of the same program.

The first challenge is primarily an engineering issue; the second is a management issue. Together, the distributed development of distributed software is a nightmare when you also have to meet the goal of creating high-quality software under tight schedules. Fortunately, a handful of tools and management techniques offer hope.

Getting There from Here

A challenge common to all distributed applications is that someone, somewhere has to get information from here to there and back. One of the most costly aspects of distributed software has been in building the underlying communication mechanisms. Writing directly to TCP/IP or Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX) is not particularly pleasant, and slightly higher-level solutions like Sockets and Transport Level Interface (TLI) are only marginally better.

The need for easy-to-use communication mechanisms has inspired middleware technologies like the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) specification from the Object Management Group (OMG). This specification lays out a mechanism for communication between distributed objects using object request brokers (ORBs) by way of an interface definition language (IDL). In this architecture, clients desiring to access the services of another object make requests to an ORB, which brokers a connection between the two

Distributed Development: What Makes It Easy

- SQL-smart development tools
- Communications middleware
- GUI APIs

Server

- CORBA, DCE
- Multiplatform APIs
- Multidatabase APIs
- Partitioning

Client

Database

- Cross-platform development environments
- Transparent distribution

Different tools can help simplify the work of building each piece of a distributed application.

and permits the client to access the object implementation. Many companies are now developing middleware products that are either based on or are compliant with CORBA, including IBM's SOMobjects Developer Toolkit.

Similarly, within the Windows environment, Microsoft's Distributed COM (or DCOM, formerly known as Network OLE) lets you build applications with objects that work together on distributed machines. Objects can communicate using DCOM without any object knowing the physical location of any other object. Microsoft exhibits a wait-and-see attitude toward CORBA.

Microsoft based its Distributed COM remote procedure call on the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment (OSF's DCE). This potentially means that, sometime in the future, distributed objects in Windows applications will be able to communicate

with non-Microsoft operating systems.

Middleware products can make it easier for objects to communicate in situations where nothing better exists. Luckily for developers of distributed applications, something better does exist in the form of distributed databases. Development environments for client/server database applications can help you build sophisticated clients to access the services provided by back-end database products such as Gupta's SQLBase and Microsoft's SQL Server. These tools embed middleware capabilities within higher-level functions, so you don't have to worry about the gritty details of getting packets from here to there. Leading development packages include Borland International's Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0; Microsoft's Visual Basic Enterprise Edition 4.0; Gupta's SQL Windows 5.0; and Powersoft's PowerBuilder Enterprise for Windows. *continued*

To pick the right tool for your applications, make sure the product you're considering supports all the database engines used throughout your organization (some environments, such as Borland's Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0 and Microsoft Visual Basic Enterprise Edition 4.0, can access up to eight different database engines). Also look for strong SQL support. Products that offer this include Delphi, Visual Basic, and SQLWindows 5.0. For database administration, the best tools, like Delphi, let you administer from within the tool. The visualizers in Gupta's SQLWindows especially stand out. Finally, data integrity can make or break your application. Because of this, development tools should offer programmatic access to referential integrity, as Visual Basic does.
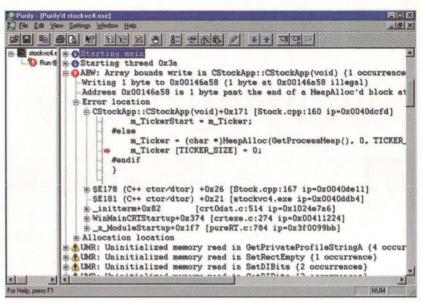
Juggling Developers

Development tools aid you in building distributed software, but they aren't the complete answer for high-quality applications. One axiom of client/server development holds that quality must be paid attention to early in the software life cycle, and programmers must be closely involved in quality assurance during all phases of development. That sounds great on paper, but it runs counter to the traditional waterfall model of software development that places software testing near the end of the process.

Compounding this problem is the fact that many companies still live with a wall (and some hostility) between the development and testing organizations. Development builds product until they decide it's done, and they toss it over the wall to the QA department. The testing team stands at the end of the assembly line with a piece of chalk, scrawling a big "X" on products doomed for reworking and throwing them back over the wall.

Add distributed development to the mix and the goal of quality software written on time seems impossible. To handle the increased complexity of distributed products, development and test engineers must live in greater harmony and interact earlier in the development process. And what do you do when the development department sees quality assurance as the testing department's job? Or when developers are expected to do unit testing but don't know how to start?

The best way to make the development and testing teams harmonize is to make

Pure Software's Purify includes error checking, filter analysis, memory-leak detection, and multiple application testing.
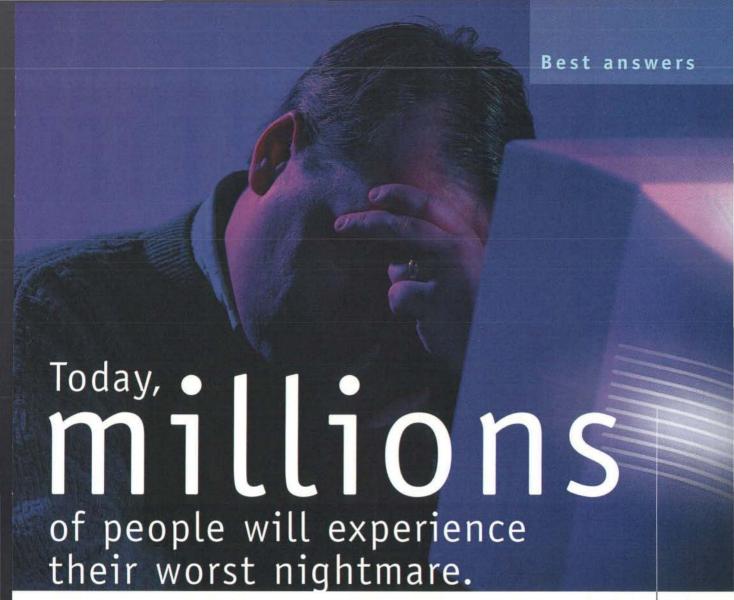
system defect information available to all members of the team. Distributed bug-tracking systems allow test engineers to communicate with development engineers regardless of physical location. Tracking systems include CA-Endevor/WSX from Computer Associates; CaseWare from Continuus Software; and Cohesion Team/SEE from Digital Equipment. These systems can automatically pass work among members of a development group, regardless of where they may be. You can augment these systems by combining the bug-tracking system with an automated testing facility (see "Testing, Testing," page 97). This way, tests can automatically run while an engineer is gone for the night, and bug reports can be waiting in the morning.

So how do you get development engineers and QA experts to convert to new policies and technologies? The most common approach—to mandate change and then live with armed rebellion until the most hostile individuals either go away or stop whining—is probably not the best. A more Trojan Horse approach works on the psyche of the development engineer. You take a product like Pure Software's Purify, which runs in the background and automatically reports problems. You can get development engineers to buy into background testing by emphasizing one of its important benefits: Because testing tells developers about problems before the QA staff

uncovers them, developers are saved the embarrassment of having bugs entered into the tracking system where they will be visible to management. The engineer is now doing unit testing, albeit not in a structured way.

Another example is code coverage tools, such as QC/Coverage (CenterLine Software) and PureCoverage (Pure Software). Code coverage—keeping track of how much code actually was tested during a test—is often viewed as a QA function, since that department is the one preoccupied with how much of the code their system tests are touching. But why shouldn't development engineers use these tools whenever they take the product for a spin? Shouldn't they also have a clue about how much coverage they are getting before it enters formal system testing? Despite the distributed nature of the development, such tools help ensure software quality during the development process, without what often seems like the intrusion of formal testing.

Unwanted Blasts from the Past

Legacy code is another nasty problem developers face. Imagine this: You've just been handed 50,000 lines of code you've never seen before, and you need to find and fix a single bug. You probably spend two full weeks just tracking your way through the code, change one line, recompile, and the bug goes away. You

Today, millions of people will experience their worst nightmare.

They will lose presentations and reports to a computer crash.

They will blame their software or hardware when a power problem is really responsible.

Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They *clean up dirty power*, which can reduce your computer problems by up to *80%.** They also provide backup power to shutdown gracefully in a blackout.

And now, all Best Power Single-Phase UPSs come bundled with free software, providing power monitoring and automatic unattended shutdown for your system.

Don't take unnecessary risks. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

Internet: http://www.bestpower.com

Dubai: +9714 484 645
Germany: +49 9131 77700
Italy: +39 2 6600661
Switzerland: +41 56 2019595
UK: +44 1962 844414

*A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

Patriot® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)

Best Power.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

The Answer in Power Protection

hope. You also hope that you haven't introduced some other bug by failing to understand dependencies in the code that weren't visible using grep. And how does your effort affect the other far-flung members of the development team?

Discover, from Software Emancipation Technology, is one tool that provides developers with a view of code dependencies and allows for sharing information among members of a distributed team. One of the first things engineers often do when faced with legacy code is build a picture that can help them understand where to hunt for a bug. Automated tools can build these pictures and share the knowledge with distant teammates.

Fighting Fire with Fire

When technology grows in complexity, the source of quality lies in the same technology. If distribution is your problem, distribution can also be your solution. As project management tools grow in complexity, their functions will evolve and interconnect. Bug tracking and code coverage testing will unite to form distributed development tools. One of the most

visible waves involves the use of distributed objects as building blocks for distributed systems.

Perhaps the best example of this is also the world's most distributed system. Software Emancipation plans to allow Discover to provide its wealth of information by way of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), so that distributed teams can browse source code and other information on the Web. Again, this is using a distributed system (the Web) to support distributed development.

Others take this idea a step further and suggest that we should look at using the already distributed Web to replace traditional forms of distributed client/server applications. And why not? With Common Gateway Interface (CGI), we can input information via a Web page, and with Java applets, portions of a distributed application can download to a client workstation and execute. Netscape Navigator as a universal client front end? Stranger things have happened. But we can be sure that development teams are going to keep spreading out, and applications are spreading out with them. Whether you're a developer or a coordinator, make sure you've got the right tools before you're spread too thin. ∎

Charles D. Knutson is president of ComSoft Consulting in Corvallis, Oregon. In a previous life he was a system test manager for Novell NetWare Client Products. You can contact him at **cknutson@csconsult.com.**

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 167).

Shrink-wrapped and custom tools ease the testing of client/server applications. By Stephen R. Quinn and Muralidhar Sitaram

Testing, Testing
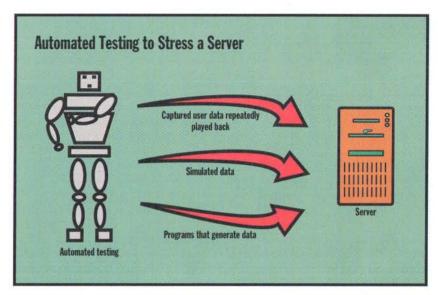
So you've already done the simple parts: designing your client/server application and writing the code. Now it's time to see how well it works under real-world conditions. You need to run load tests that place large demands on the system. And you *don't* want to be the one pounding the keyboard for 100 hours straight. The answer: automated testing. By mechanically varying the load on your system, automated testing can provide you with the information you need.

Unfortunately, as you move from a two-tiered to a multitiered architecture, the level of skill required to create the automated tests increases as the interaction between layers becomes more complicated. But you can take advantage of automated testing in your multitiered architecture. This article presents some tricks and tips that will help you get started with automated testing.

Your testing should provide you with detailed—and calming—information on reliability (Will your system lock up with increased load?), scalability (Will access time degrade with increased load?), and design flaws (Can the system architecture handle the level and complexity of use?). This last point is important: the problem with many client/server systems is, indeed, their architecture. Load testing helps isolate architectural problems. To achieve the desired results, you are, of course, better off optimizing your system's architecture up front and not as an afterthought. To optimize your design, you should do the following.

◆ Minimize the amount of network traffic. One way to do this is to encapsulate the SQL or use remote procedure calls (RPCs) instead of sending raw SQL across the network.

◆ Insulate the whole system from errant or failed processes. One failed client should not lock up others.

◆ Reduce the contention for resources. For example, in a database

Automated Testing to Stress a Server

Captured user data repeatedly played back

Simulated data

Programs that generate data

Automated testing

Server

The simplest case of client/server: a two-tiered architecture. This is easy to test using shrink-wrapped automated test tools.

client/server system, reduce the length of transactions to avoid database-resource contentions.

Getting Testy

By this point, you should have the bug population mostly quelled and be ready to take on the more systemwide and performance-associated aspects of the application. To create an automated test in a client/server environment, you need both a test harness (which provides the infrastructure in which the tests run) and one or more test scripts.

A test harness schedules a test to run at a specific time, for a specific time interval, on a specific machine on a network. A commercially available test harness typically also includes an integrated test-development environment. A test harness collects information at run time, including details on failures, performance statistics, and network status.

In general, there are four ways to create a test. You can record the actions of real users on your GUI front end and then replay those actions later. Similarly, you

might capture the post-GUI application output directly and play that back later. (For example, to test a Web server, you might capture the HTTP requests from the client to the server and then replay them.) You can programmatically generate one or more test scripts (e.g., scripts that capture the low-level graphical subsystem protocol instead of recording user actions that screen resolutions and fonts can affect). Finally, you can write a white-box test (explained below) that talks to your system's API directly and mimics user actions.

Thus, tests that you create and run in the test harness typically perform several tasks. They might drive a GUI front end to simulate the actions of a live user. They might also interact directly with a server by circumventing the GUI front end: This is called a *white-box test*. In addition, they might execute the protocol between the client and the server (e.g., SQL and HTTP requests).

Most tests must fit your specific application; therefore, you cannot buy shrink-wrapped tests from a vendor. But there

are tools available that simplify the process of creating your own tests.

Automated client/server harness-and-test solutions fall into four categories, depending on whether each part is shrink-wrapped or custom-developed. Custom test-and-harness combinations are the most flexible, but naturally they require the most work on your part. If the combination seems suited to your particular applications, shrink-wrapped tests and harnesses minimize your effort. Otherwise, a custom test with a shrink-wrapped harness provides flexibility and control without much effort on your part. Pairing a shrink-wrapped test with a custom harness is the least desirable option.

To determine the type of solution that you should use to load-test your application, you should consider several factors. First, determine the expected number of users. Second, consider the type of information clients and servers will exchange. It might be simple, static information, like HTTP; complex information, like SQL; or some higher-level protocol, like RPC. Finally, determine the number and complexity of tiers in a multitiered architecture.

Shrink-Wrapped Tests and Harnesses

Our experience indicates that it's more cost- and time-effective to use a shrink-wrapped harness. If you're testing a multitiered product where you need to simulate many users, we recommend using a custom white-box test. A two-tiered system with a small number of users using a standard protocol, such as HTTP or SQL, tests best with a shrink-wrapped test harness and test-development environment.

New technologies are emerging from vendors of automated test tools. For example, in the high-end client/server tools market, Pure Software's PurePerformix Script-and-Go technology allows you to capture the interaction between your application and the input device, such as a character terminal, an X Window System terminal, or a PC. This is a variant of record/playback technology, which captures the low-level subsystem protocol. PurePerformix can also capture SQL traffic between your client and database server. The captured SQL traffic goes into scripts later. PurePerformix can arrange a mix of scripts to run from one central driver machine.

Client/server applications can manage a complex information life cycle, where data is entered, processed, and delivered throughout the corporate enterprise. Softbridge's Automated Test Facility (ATF) addresses the demands of the multitiered, multiapplication architecture. You can run ATF from a single control machine to follow the life cycle of a data record. If the process fails, ATF stops the failed test and starts the next test. ATF supports both record/playback and programmatic test development.
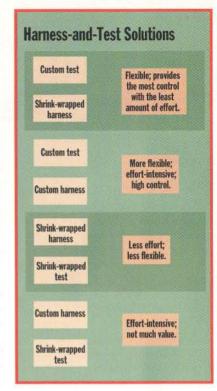
Mercury's LoadRunner works in one of two modes. In GUI Virtual User mode, LoadRunner works with Mercury's automated test tool, WinRunner, to provide a way for you to run WinRunner tests in a distributed fashion on multiple PC clients through the client GUI front end. Mercury supports both recording and playback of user actions, of low-level protocols, and of programmatically developed test-script technology.

In LoadRunner's DB Virtual User mode, the tests run white-box tests or pre-recorded script files (e.g., SQL or HTTP). You can generate queries and updates to your server over the network without going through your client GUI front end. The advantage of white-box testing is that you can run multiple virtual users on each machine. (Mercury claims you can have multiple GUI virtual users, but you might run into problems with memory constraints and setup issues.)

On networked Unix machines, LoadRunner can generate multiple virtual database users that send SQL (or other types of traffic) directly to the server. Using multiple virtual database users, you can simulate hundreds or (in theory) thousands of users with the right hardware. Mercury also provides tools to collect SQL from your client for subsequent use in DB Virtual User tests. This technology can do either white-box testing or recording and playback of SQL.

Segue Software's QualityWorks products also simulate multiple virtual users. QA Partner:Distributed allows you to run scripts on multiple client GUI front ends simultaneously (with the added benefit that clients can be on different platforms). QA DBTester can send SQL directly to a database server, thereby circumventing your client front end.

SQA's LoadTest works in conjunction with the company's Robot automated test tool. You drive the PC client front end with Robot scripts that LoadTest distrib-

Harness-and-Test Solutions

Custom test	Flexible; provides the most control with the least amount of effort.
Shrink-wrapped harness	
Custom test	More flexible; effort-intensive; high control.
Custom harness	
Shrink-wrapped harness	Less effort; less flexible.
Shrink-wrapped test	
Custom harness	Effort-intensive; not much value.
Shrink-wrapped test	
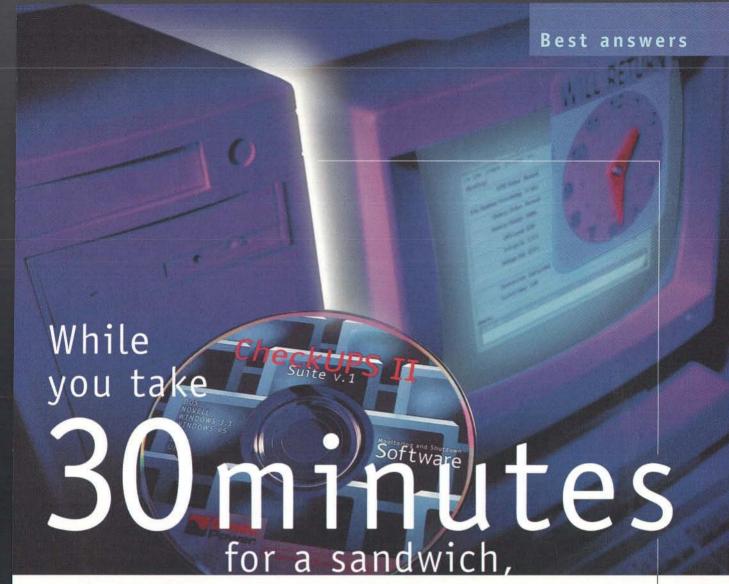
Multitiered architectures often require white–box tests for the middleware layers.

utes to machines over the network. The Robot scripts load your server with queries and updates. Your limit is the number of PCs that are available or that you're willing to set up and use for testing. (With this system, the number of PCs limits the number of virtual users.) LoadTest therefore supports the recording and playback of user interaction in a distributed situation.

Using PurePerformix, QA DBTester, or LoadRunner's DB Virtual User technology, you can simulate large numbers of users to verify the scalability of your client/server architecture. You can also do this with Mercury Interactive's GUI Virtual User technology or SQA's LoadTest technology (using one virtual user per PC in the distributed test).

Both distributed GUI testing and distributed multiprocess virtual-user testing capture detailed information for later analysis. In some cases, you can write the script with functions that provide timing information. Of course, your test harness tells you when a specific test fails.

The disadvantage of simulating multiple users on a single machine is that you're not generating real network-traffic conditions. But it's easier to simulate a large

number of users. You can generate real network-traffic conditions by running one virtual user per PC through the client front end. But this process is too labor-intensive and expensive—you need more than 1000 machines.

There are other pitfalls when simulating multiple users on a single machine. Primarily, you're running a small number of PCs and predicting the performance degradation from the results of the simulation. If the degradation is predictable, you're fine. But if performance degrades, your test done with 20 machines will not reveal the serious degradation that occurs with 21 machines.

We recommend using multiprocessed virtual users and GUI virtual users to verify scalability. The only alternative is to work with an outside testing lab to perform massive single-user-per-PC tests; this is an expensive proposition, but it might be the only way in certain cases.

Custom Tests and Harnesses
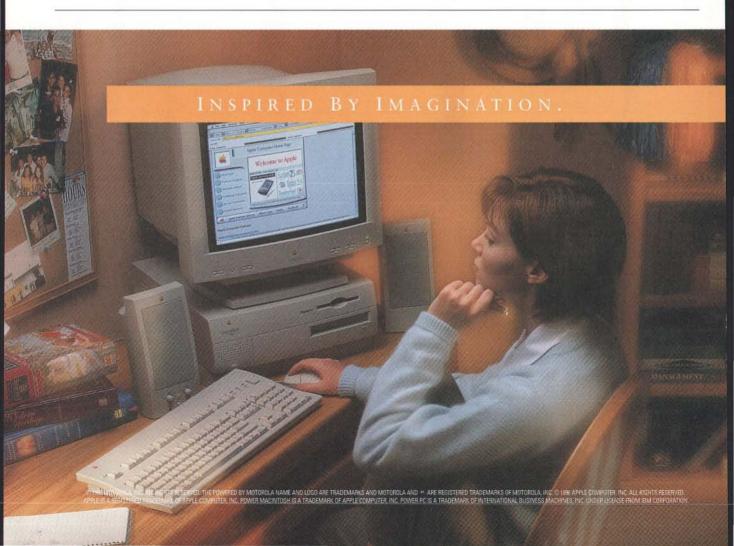
A number of situations mandate a custom rather than a shrink-wrapped solution.

SQA's LoadTest product includes good graphics capabilities that give you a visual representation of your results.

Where flexibility and control are paramount, you'll want to at least consider writing the tests yourself. Such situations include an application that's out of the

A SAMPLE TEST

```
/* The vuser_run function is called when the Vuser receives a run command.
*/
int LR_FUNC
vuser_run(LR_PARAM p)
{
  // Test class initialization ...
  for (int i = 1; i <= giterations; i++) {
    lr_output_message("Running iteration %d", i);
    // Other tests ...
    // Rendezvous before doing Select and Propagate test
    lr_rendezvous("SelectAndPropagate");
    lr_start_transaction("SelectAndPropagate");
    // Select record
    if (!DCO_SelectRecord(recp)) {
      // Selection failed. Log message and end transaction as failure
      lr_error_message("Record could not be selected in callBrowser");
      lr_end_transaction("SelectAndPropagate", LR_FAIL);
    } else {
      // Selection succeeded. Propagate Join selections.
      if(!DCO_PropagateJoin(tup))
        // Propagation failed. End transaction as failure.
        lr_end_transaction("SelectAndPropagate", LR_FAIL);
      // Select and Propagate test succeeded. End transaction as success.
      lr_end_transaction("SelectAndPropagate", LR_PASS);
    }
    // Other tests ...
  }
  return 0; /* Test passed */
}
/*%END_SECTION%*/
```

mainstream, platform combinations that exceed the abilities of the shrink-wrapped tools, and performance characteristics that are special cases. The downside is that it requires more effort to develop and verify these tests.

You can write custom test solutions completely in-house, and tools are available to help you do just that. For example, Database Accessory (DA), from Integrated Computer Solutions, takes you through the whole client/server applications development process. The tests deliver keystrokes to the GUI using a scripting language called Tool Command Language (TCL, pronounced "tickle"). These scripts drive the application and hence simulate user input. TCL can query the database independently and match the internal state of the application with the results of the independent database query.

This verification method offers error checking that might be appropriate in any number of custom automated test scenarios. You can use DA's method with most of the shrink-wrapped automated

test solutions, but typically you get all your feedback through the client GUI front end.

Blood, Sweat, and Tiers

Another reason to go the custom-test route is if the communication mechanism between your client and server uses technology that shrink-wrapped tools cannot effectively capture. Then, writing white-box tests may be the only way to go (other than using GUI-automated scripts). Our company, Quintus, uses an RPC protocol between each tier in the company's multitiered architecture. But shrink-wrapped tools cannot capture RPCs, so we decided to write our own white-box tests instead.

One advantage of white-box testing in a multitiered architecture is that you can use the APIs between each tier to test their interaction. To build white-box tests for Quintus's customer-information management applications suite, we took advantage of internal APIs while using Load-Runnner's harness capabilities.

Quintus tested the interaction not only

between the white-box client and the intermediate servers but also between those servers and the database. This ensured that each tier was tested independently from the other tiers and was healthy. The white-box tests also simulated the same network traffic between the servers and the real clients.

The text box "A Sample Test" on page 101 shows a code snippet of a white-box test written against Quintus's APIs. This snippet shows the use of the LoadRunner functions that captured transaction information and sent messages to a central controller. The white-box tests were designed to perform typical operations that a user might perform on the keyboard: creating a new record, updating an existing record, and deleting a record.

Quintus also wrote a number of tests that simulated the client/server interaction process, such as connecting and disconnecting from the database and initializing the client subsystem. Simple scripts repeated the tests a specified number of times. Other tests exercised each API call independently, allowing testers
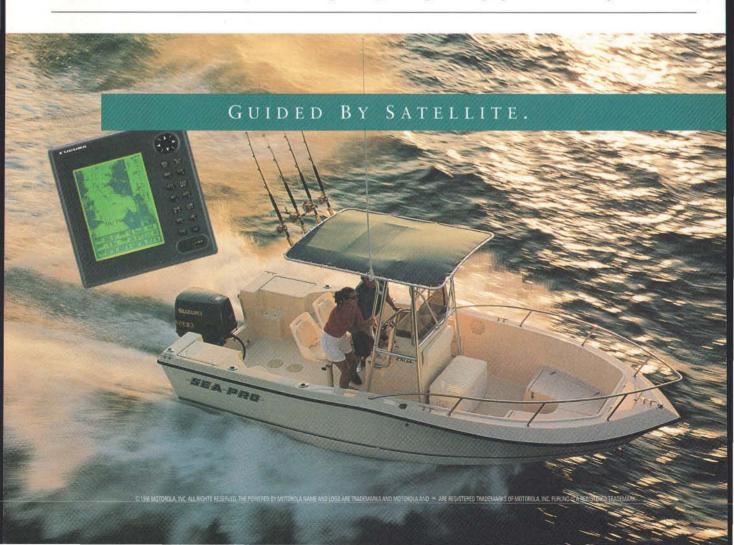
to gauge their behavior under stress.

When configuring database servers and networks, it was necessary to ensure that the database servers could handle several hundred connections. This involved configuring the database server machine with enough memory, storage, and shared memory.

Don't Be a Crash-Test Dummy

The use of automated test tools can save time and effort, but only if you let them. When using automated test tools in the software development process, take the path of least resistance. For example, don't waste resources trying to make your test tool "see" custom controls in the target application's GUI. If control type mappings (e.g., mapping a custom button to the type button) don't fix the problem, you can create automated test scripts that don't use the errant control.

Another way to maximize your engineering resources is to start small in client/server automated testing. Start a pilot program with modest expectations and

plans. As you garner some success in your automated testing, widen the scope and depth of the testing.

When running your tests, you need information about what the application is doing while the tests are running. Consider how best to monitor the progress of your automated tests in real time, using information such as database and intermediate server log files; user connections; record, page, and table locks; and log files generated by the actual tests.

Ideally, you should install a network sniffer to monitor the flow of packets on the network to identify any bottlenecks. Don Lanoue, a senior technology consultant at Digital Network Services, says that while a half-second response is fine, if you're a support agent on the phone, you need instant answers. Your network bandwidth can make the difference.

Lanoue, who is a veteran of modeling small and large systems, explains that "there are customers out there that have networks that don't run well. We go in and collect data and feed it into a modeling tool. Once you have the network

modeled, then you can play 'what if.'"

But Lanoue warns that not just any system administrator can effectively accomplish this task. If you're considering using a modeling tool, check out CACI's ComNet III and Systems and Networks' Bones. Both tools do LAN and WAN network simulations.

Put to the Test

If you plan to deliver client/server software, an automated test harness and test-

development tool should be a part of your test process. Our experiences at Quintus lead us to strongly recommend spending your resources on test development and not on test-harness development.

Quality and scalability in a client/server system must be built into the architecture. Make sure you understand the intricacies of your architecture and allocate the time and resources needed to perform automated testing on it. Write white-box tests that simulate multiple users from a single machine. We leveraged our testing effort by using tests simulating multiple users. Finally, if you're using automated tests in a client/server environment, always start small. Do a pilot of your test, and when that works, scale up. This method works. **B**

Stephen R. Quinn is manager of software quality at Quintus Corp. and has written extensively about automated test tools. Muralidhar Sitaram is director of product development at Quintus. You can reach them at **stephen .quinn@quintus.com** *and at* **sitaram@ quintus.com**, *respectively.*

We test devices that put fax, modem, and voice capability all in one place.

By Maggi Bender, Dorothy Hudson, Jim Kane, and John McDonough

10 Multifunction Telephony Boards

H ow would you like a new fax machine, a telephone answering machine, and an upgrade to your PC's modem and sound capabilities—all for one low price? If so, then you're ready for a telephony device: the all-in-one Swiss Army knife of PC communications. Telephony devices integrate data/fax modems, voice-mail functionality, a speakerphone and microphone for telephone conversations, and CD-quality audio for $200 to $300. If you're still not convinced, most telephony card vendors will sweeten the deal with Internet telephone capability and on-line connectivity software.

Telephony devices provide a central management system for busy small office/home office (SOHO) workers. These products consolidate e-mail, voice mail, and faxes, making it easy to retrieve them even when you're on the road. They also reduce desk clutter (you can sell your fax machine, answering machine, and external modem). The telephony devices with sound capabilities add to your listening pleasure because they provide 3-D sound effects for your Rebel Assault space battles and multimedia applications.

For this roundup, we tested 10 products (eight internal and two external) that bring us closer to the vision of integrating telephones with computers. These telephony devices have full-duplex speakers and microphones for hands-free telephone conversations (you can use a headset instead of the speakers if you want privacy). The best telephony cards we tested are total out-of-box solutions with easy-to-use telecommunications management software. Software telephony utilities commonly bundled with the telephony devices include multiple-mailbox voice mail, fax reception and fax broadcasting to and from multiple users, and paging services.

To evaluate the cards, we ran performance tests that measure each modem's data-throughput rate. (All of them have at least 28.8-Kbps modems.) The speed of the internal modem, after all, is the main performance issue for telephony

BYTE BEST

TELEPHONY BOARDS

Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony, Hayes Accura 28.8, and US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM

These three telephony boards tied for first with their high performance, ease of use, and features.

cards. We also put heavy emphasis on features and usability. We wanted to make sure the internal cards and external boxes were easy to install and use. We found the self-configuring plug-and-play devices the easiest to install because you don't have to fuss with IRQ/DMA jumpers or switches.

Dial 33.6 for Faster Throughput

The fastest modem in our testbed is the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM, which (despite its misleading name) is the only telephony card we test-ed that supports the latest V.34 protocol for transmission speeds of 33.6 Kbps. (Remember that to get the higher speed, you need a 33.6-Kbps modem at both ends of the connection.) The new protocol upstages the predominant 28.8-Kbps modem baud rate by using a more advanced coding mechanism for sending and receiving data. You can boost DSP-based modems that have 28.8-Kbps data pumps to the 33.6-Kbps baud rate with a flash ROM upgrade.
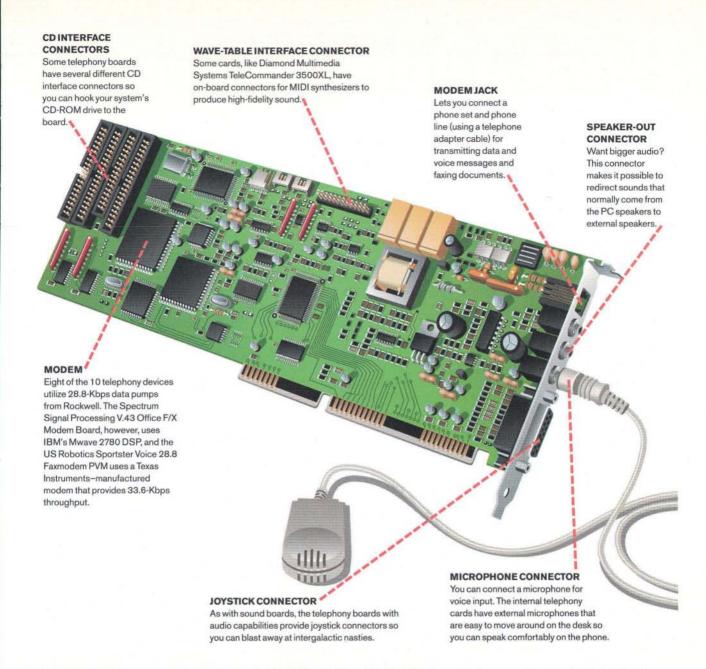
US Robotics' Sportster proved to be consistently the best performer in our gauntlet of file transfer benchmarks, albeit not really 16 percent faster than the closest 28.8-Kbps modems: Hayes Microcomputer Products' Accura 28.8, Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem, and Aztech Labs' AT3300 Audio Telephony.

Calling SOHO Users

File transfer performance is certainly important, but the telephony devices we tested are more than just glorified modems. Their many telephony features can make your small office sound like a big corporation's front desk when someone calls you. They come with professional-sounding prerecorded greetings, and you can set up multiple mailboxes for different users at your location. We recommend you keep voice-quality settings as low as possible to minimize the amount of space needed to store messages; voice-mail messages are disk hogs. Fortunately, most voice-mail software lets you set parameters for message length and mailbox size.

For long-distance access, you can dial

CD INTERFACE CONNECTORS
Some telephony boards have several different CD interface connectors so you can hook your system's CD-ROM drive to the board.

WAVE-TABLE INTERFACE CONNECTOR
Some cards, like Diamond Multimedia Systems TeleCommander 3500XL, have on-board connectors for MIDI synthesizers to produce high-fidelity sound.

MODEM JACK
Lets you connect a phone set and phone line (using a telephone adapter cable) for transmitting data and voice messages and faxing documents.

SPEAKER-OUT CONNECTOR
Want bigger audio? This connector makes it possible to redirect sounds that normally come from the PC speakers to external speakers.

MODEM
Eight of the 10 telephony devices utilize 28.8-Kbps data pumps from Rockwell. The Spectrum Signal Processing V.43 Office F/X Modem Board, however, uses IBM's Mwave 2780 DSP, and the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM uses a Texas Instruments–manufactured modem that provides 33.6-Kbps throughput.

JOYSTICK CONNECTOR
As with sound boards, the telephony boards with audio capabilities provide joystick connectors so you can blast away at intergalactic nasties.

MICROPHONE CONNECTOR
You can connect a microphone for voice input. The internal telephony cards have external microphones that are easy to move around on the desk so you can speak comfortably on the phone.

in to check your messages and even have them forwarded to remote locations; most telephony devices will even page you when they receive messages and faxes. Callers can also get nearly instant information about your business by accessing fax-on-demand services when you're not in the office to take their calls. Password ID lets only authorized users dial into their mailboxes, and caller ID lets you screen annoying callers. You can view incoming faxes on-screen before printing them.

The vendors bundle a demo copy of voice-over-the-Internet software like Netspeak's WebPhone or VocalTec's Internet Phone and utilize Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) or Alter-

nating Voice and Data (AVD) technology. Modem applications can typically run at 19.2-Kbps data rates while in DSVD mode. On-line game combatants and technical support people can use DSVD to keep their conversation going without disconnecting the voice channel to connect a data channel. For on-line services, the vendors provide software for CompuServe, America Online, and the Imagination Network. They also toss in a Web browser.

Most of the telephony cards have sound capabilities, but you won't need that if you already have a dependable Sound Blaster Pro–compatible card in your system. Having a sound chip on the card isn't really necessary for tele-

phony applications, but it's a nice bonus if you have just a mono speaker. If you are happy with your PC's sound, then you can save some money with an inexpensive "nonsound" telephony device like Best Data's Smart One 2834VLX External Modem ($209) or Connectware's PhoneWorks 28.8 ($229).   *continued*

Contributors
Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Maggi Bender, Technical Analyst/NSTL
Helen Holzbaur, Manager, Licensees and Methodologies/NSTL
Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

Best Overall

The 10 telephony products in this roundup are trailblazers of sorts, a mish-mash of technologies stuck on one internal card or in a small external box. Six of the eight internal devices we tested have on-board sound chips, while the two external boxes—Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem and US Robotics' Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM—are basically modems with microphones and a jack for a full-duplex speaker or a headset. The external telephony products are easier to install and take up very little desk space.

Once you have decided on either an internal or external telephony solution, you should consider the following: modem performance, the different telephony features available, and, of course, price. The modem performance will affect your download speed, browsing, and file transfer times. See the table on page 110 to see what features the telephony devices have for voice mail, data and fax protocols, and sound quality. The price span from low to high ($199 to $329) isn't that great, so you don't have to dig too deep to get what you really want.

Modem Performance

The US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM ($279)—which supports the 33.6-Kbps baud rates—is the fastest modem in our performance benchmarks, but there are several modems with 28.8-Kbps data pumps that are almost as quick as the Sportster. Hayes Microcomputer Products' Accura 28.8 ($259), Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem ($209), and Aztech Labs' AT3300 Audio Telephony ($199) can really move data through telephone wire with their Rockwell data pumps. The next best in performance is the Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office F/X Modem Board ($299), which uses IBM's Mwave 2780 DSP data pump. We recommend getting the fastest modem possible because fast and reliable connections are the lifeline for telephony users.

The Hayes Accura 28.8 has the second-best-overall data-throughput performance in modem testing, and it is best among all the telephony devices that max out at the 28.8-Kbps baud rate. Hayes also supplies several telephony utilities. You can switch between voice and data on the same telephone call with VoiceView's TalkShop, cruise the Net with Quarterdeck's InternetSuite 2, and make free long-distance calls over the Internet with Quarterdeck's WebTalk. Hayes' internal card is easy to install, thanks to its Windows 95 plug-and-play capabilities, and it has a lengthy five-year warranty.

The Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office F/X Modem combines fast data throughput with excellent audio, thanks to its on-board Mwave chip. The internal card enhances its Sound Blaster Pro–compatible audio with QSound 3-D effects. This 3-D sound adds to the fun of playing games, which Spectrum supports with a joystick port. The company also enhances its product with software tools that let you receive and store fax, voice, and e-mail messages.

Feature-Filled Telephony

Boca Research's Sound Expression 28.8 SRS ($329) is the most expensive telephony device that we tested, but it has the most features that we think a multimedia/communications card should have. You can broadcast faxes to multiple users and schedule your PC to send them at night when telephone rates are lower. Voice-mail features include caller ID support, multiple password-protected mailboxes, and automatic call detection that distinguishes among voice, fax, and data calls. The card has excellent 16-bit stereo sound, and it has a 15-pin MIDI joystick connector for DOS-based games. The plug-and-play card is easy to set up and has a five-year warranty.

Creative Labs' Phone Blaster 28.8 ($270) has ho-hum performance in our throughput tests, but its feature set is surpassed only by Boca Research's Sound Expression 28.8 SRS. The Phone Blaster includes Microsoft Phone to create a centralized telephony message center. It also comes with Pacific Information Systems' SuperVoice 2.2b, which creates up to 1000 voice-mail boxes and fax folders and can even play music when you put a caller on hold. NetSpeak's WebPhone provides point-to-point voice communication over the Internet and other TCP/IP-based networks. The sound-capable internal card also has utilities for mixing audio files, adding effects to WAV files, and embedding audio files into Windows applications.

Zoom Telephonics' ComStar 28.8 Modem Board ($229) is another fea-

---

ON THE SOFTWARE SIDE

Vendors provide software utilities that enhance their telephony hardware. An easy-to-use interface lets typical SOHO users get up and running within minutes of installation. All the telephony boards we tested have software packages that include three main components: voice, fax, and data. The easiest-to-use programs are those that provide an icon-based central location where you can launch the applications; these include Trio Information Systems' Trio Communication Suite 5.0 (shipped with Aztech's board), Hayes' Smartcom Message Center LE, and US Robotics' QuickLink II.
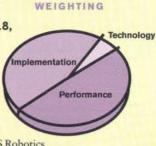
Voice mail is one of the most attractive features of telephony. All the software packages we saw let you easily create multiple voice-mail boxes with both prerecorded and personalized greetings. They also offer password-protected remote access for mailbox users.

Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) allows data transmission during a normal phone call, which lets you do things like discuss changes to a file while simultaneously transferring it to another location. DSVD technology may become more popular as a way of conversing with opponents on modem-run multiplayer games.

You can easily create, view, send, and receive faxes from within the same application. The packages also allow fax broadcasting (i.e., sending a fax to multiple locations without manually dialing each number).

BEST OVERALL

Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony, Hayes Accura 28.8, and US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM

It's a three-way tie! As the lowest-priced board in our roundup, the Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony ($199) offers great performance and value. It provides fleet file transfer speeds, has a full plate of telecommunications features, and pumps out 16-bit stereo audio with 3-D sound effects. A fast performer, the Hayes Accura 28.8 is easy to use with its Windows 95 plug-and-play capabilities. Our high-performance winner, the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8, is also easy to use and has some nice features.

WEIGHTING
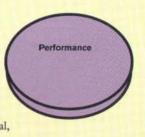
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL RATING
Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony	**$199**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Hayes Accura 28.8	**$259**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM	**$279**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX External	$209	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Spectrum V.34 Office F/X Modem Board	$299	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Zoom Telephonics ComStar 28.8 Modem Board	$229	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

HIGH PERFORMANCE

US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM

The US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM ($279) has a big advantage over the 28.8-Kbps modems with its support for the faster 33.6-Kbps V.34 protocol. As long as you have Sportsters at each end of the connection, you will see ultrafast file transfers over phone lines. This external device is a tight little box with an integrated microphone and full-duplex speaker for hands-free phone conversations. Telephony services include voice mail with multiple mailboxes, remote message and fax retrieval, and pager notification.

WEIGHTING

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL RATING
US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM	**$279**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Hayes Accura 28.8	$259	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX External	$209	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony	$199	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Spectrum V.34 Office F/X Modem Board	$299	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding   ★★★★ Very Good   ★★★ Good   ★★ Fair   ★ Poor

ture-filled telephony device that deserves mention. This is a well-rounded telephony solution that has a strong set of features, that's easy to use, and that costs $100 less than Boca's telephony solution. The internal device has an external speaker and a free-standing microphone that is easy to move into a comfortable position for telephone conversations. You can plug in a headset to maintain private telephone conversations. The ComStar 28.8 Modem Board has some slick features, such as a speed dialer that works from a point-and-click directory and Radish's VoiceView software for switching between voice and data on a single telephone line.

Telephony on a Budget
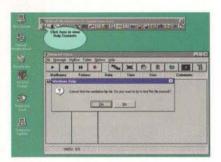
At $209, Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem is an inexpensive telephony box that provides fast data throughput with a 28.8-Kbps modem. The tiny, 7-ounce Best Data telephony device has all the voice-mail features that you'll need to handle communications when you're on the road. The system can activate a remote pager whenever you receive new messages, and it has an automated attendant for message handling. Password protection ensures voice-mail confidentiality.

Connectware's PhoneWorks 28.8 ($200) is a low-budget internal telephony solution that's a good choice if you don't need blazing modem performance and are happy with your sound card. Once you get past the rocky installation of the device drivers, the internal card's telephony features for fax management, voice mail, Internet access, and Internet Phone are easy to use. Connectware also offers ISDN terminal adapters to increase your bandwidth down the road, and the card has a healthy three-year warranty.

continued

Details

Expressions

The program group created by Midisoft MediaWorks, the software bundled with Boca's SoundExpression 28.8 SRS board, is crammed with 26 icons. Opening the Media-Works applications bar cuts down on much of the confusion. However, when the Voice Mail applet is open, attempts to run Help from the applications bar result in an error message. To correct this problem, you have to select "Yes" in the "Do you want to try to find this file yourself?" dialog box and find the file manually.

Air Telephony

SkyTel subscribers in midflight can access faxes and messages from their home PC with Cheyenne Software's BitWare F/D/V fax/data/voice software, which is bundled with Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX

External Modem and Zoom Telephonics' ComStar 28.8 Modem Board. You just have to double-click on a SkyTel icon in BitWare F/D/V to make the air-to-ground connection, and you can be notified about incoming faxes or voice mail.

Save a Tree

In another step toward the paperless office, Day-Timer Organizer for Windows is bundled with Diamond Multimedia's TeleCommander 3500XL. The software Day-Timer has all the features of its paper sibling, and then some. Anyone who has used the portable Day-Timer will feel at home with the software version, which includes daily, weekly, and monthly planners. This program integrates a calendar, an address book, a to-do list, a notebook, and an expense tracker.

Front Desk Serves Up Personal Telephony on ISDN

There's a new product in the SOHO communications-management market, but it's not a telephony card. Jetstream Communications' Front Desk is an ISDN-based home office hub that routes and manages your voice mail, faxes, and data. Front Desk is not an all-in-one solution like the telephony cards; it's more of a personal PBX router that uses your existing telephone, fax, and modem equipment.

At $1395, Front Desk costs $1000 more than a high-priced telephony card, but Jetstream president David Frankel says the advantage with Front Desk is its wide-bandwidth ISDN connectivity. (He says 90 percent of telephone subscribers in the U.S. now have access to ISDN lines.) A single ISDN line supports two simultaneous calls, which eliminates the need for running multiple lines into your office. With Front Desk, you can talk to one person while a second caller is being routed to the answering machine.

Another advantage with Front Desk is that because it's an independent piece of hardware, you don't have to leave your PC on all

the time. The notebook-size hub also houses a battery that provides up to four hours of backup in the event of a power failure. Front Desk has memory for storing voice and fax messages. The Front Desk Display with a 20-character LCD connects to the hub, but Jetstream also provides Windows 95–based software for PC control. Front Desk services include simultaneous call management; single-button access to call-handling features such as hold, conference, and transfer; voice mail; and faxing.

The hub has a single ISDN port and three analog ports for a telephone, fax machine, or

Front Desk
$1395

Jetstream
Communications, Inc.
San Jose, CA

(408) 777-4300
fax: (408) 777-4343
http://www.jetstream
.com

Circle 1044
on Inquiry Card.

Test Specs

We took a multipronged approach to pick the best telephony devices. First, we ran our traditional modem performance benchmarks that measure data throughput for file transfers. We compiled performance, implementation, and technology scores and then computed a best overall score by assigning a weight to each element: performance (40 percent), implementation (50 percent, which is further divided into 45 percent usability, 45 percent features, and 10 percent value), and technology (10 percent).

Performance

Since the core of the telephony devices is their on-board modem, we ran tests that measured how fast they could transmit and receive files over simulated telephone lines. Testers connected like pairs of modems to a Telecom Analysis Systems ((908) 544-8700) Series II modem tester. The machine emulates line-impairment conditions with mild white noise, near and far echo, and a short satellite delay, so the modems had to clear some interference. The loop emulator generates an EEIA1at both ends of the connection. These conditions represent a direct telephone connection at 2000 feet and is the shortest local loop.

During the test cycle, the modems transfer three types of files (compressed, graphics, and text) that are representative of what an on-line browser might encounter. Lab technicians measured each pair for one-way and two-way transmissions with the telephony devices configured to receive data from the computer at the fastest rate they support. Testers installed serial communications enhancement software that took advantage of the 16550 and overcame the limitations of standard Windows communications drivers. Testers enable V.42bis data compression and V.42 error correction, even if the modem's default settings specify other protocols. Technicians also set up the modems to use hardware (Ready to Send) flow control, rather than XON/XOFF. For data compression and error control parameters, we used the default window and dictionary sizes.

Under our one-way transmission tests, modem A calls modem B. Modem A then sends a file and hangs up. Modem A then repeats the process three more times. During a one-way transmission, modem B only receives data; it does not send anything back to modem A. During the two-way transmission tests, modem A still makes four calls to modem B; however, when modem B answers, both modems simultaneously send files to one another. The modems from Boca Research, Creative Labs, Connectware, and Zoom Telephonics failed some of the two-way tests, which ultimately hurt their overall performance score.

Usability/Features

To judge these products' level of usability, we used them to send faxes. Our objective was to see how easy it is to install the communications software and how easy it is to use once it was fired up. We took a long look at voice-mail capabilities to see, for instance, how many messages the products supported and if you could easily access messages from remote locations. We studied the communications capabilities of each product. We checked to see if the documentation was clear and technically correct. And we weighted and scored the important features that we believe a telephony product should have. *continued*

---

modem. The hub also provides a serial interface for connecting to a user's PC. The serial connection is used to communicate with the Front Desk Manager PC software, as well as for providing the PC with high-speed data communications for accessing the Internet or a remote LAN. It is through the serial connection that Front Desk performs as an ISDN modem for the PC.

"Please Hold..."

The Front Desk hub itself is a handsome desktop accessory with an aerodynamically sloped front. It is about 1-foot long so if it takes up too much desk space, you can keep it under the desk or mount it on the wall. Set-up is easy with recognizable symbols for the ISDN connector, Front Desk display, telephone jacks, and serial connector. You just have to plug in your telephone and fax machine.

Front Desk provides key telephony services. It can detect those callers you deem important based on caller IDs or dialed numbers that the hub recognizes. If you're talking on the telephone, Front Desk can greet a caller, notify you via the Front Desk display and call-waiting beep, then give you the option to answer it. If you are away from the office, Front Desk can reroute important calls to alternative numbers such as a cellular phone, while you can have your regular calls sent to voice mail. You can set things up so the important caller gets a message such as "Please hold while my Front Desk attempts to find me."

Front Desk's call-handling capabilities are pretty much foolproof. The display makes it easy to transfer or hold calls by placing the commands on the LCD right next to the appropriate buttons, just like with a bank's ATM. For accessing messages remotely, Front Desk lets you check caller IDs before listening to voice mail. It also tells you how many fax pages are coming in if, for instance, you don't want too many pages transferred to the hotel fax machine. And, of course, the best feature may be the No Calls mode that reroutes all callers to voice mail or just lets important callers get through.

– John McDonough

Vendor/model	Aztech Labs BYTE BEST AT3300 Audio Telephony Card	Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX	Boca Research SoundExpression 28.8 SRS	Connectware PhoneWorks 28.8
Price	$199	$209	$329	$200
Overall rating	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
MODEM				
Data pump manufacturer/model	Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP	Rockwell RCV288dpi	Rockwell R6682-26	Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP
Controller manufacturer/model	Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP	Rockwell L3903-57	Rockwell R6723-13	Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP
DSP manufacturer/model	Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP	N/A	Crystal CS4231A	Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP
Hayes Escape command set	✔	✔	✔	✔
TIES Escape command set	✔			
Break Escape command set	✔	✔	✔	✔
Hardware handshaking	✔	✔	✔	✔
Error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
Cellular mode	✔	✔		
Asynchronous	✔	✔	✔	✔
Synchronous	✔			
AutoSync	✔	✔		✔
Full-duplex	✔	✔	✔	✔
ITU V.42 error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
MNP 10EC error correction	✔	✔		
MNP 10 error correction	✔	✔		
MNP 2-4 error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
LAPM error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
ITU V.42bis compression	✔	✔	✔	✔
MNP 5 compression	✔	✔	✔	✔
MNP 7 compression				
SOUND				
MPC-2-compatible	✔	N/A	✔	
Sound Blaster Pro-compatible	✔	N/A	✔	
8- and 16-bit stereo sound	✔	N/A	✔	
Stereo FM synthesis (OPL3)	✔	N/A	✔	
MIDI MPU-401 UART support	✔	N/A	✔	
Software-configurable wave-table connector	✔	N/A	✔	
VOICE MAIL				
Number of voice-mail boxes	999	999	89	1000
Amount of bytes used per each second of message	3.6 KB	5 KB	3 KB	7.2 KB
Remotely access new or old messages and faxes	✔	✔	✔	✔
Remotely record or change personal greeting	✔	✔	✔	✔
EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS				
RJ-11 modular phone connector	✔	✔	✔	✔
Electret/Dynamic microphone jack	✔	✔	✔	✔
Line input jack	✔		✔	✔
Line output jack	✔	✔	✔	✔
Wave-table connector	✔		✔	
CD-ROM INTERFACES SUPPORTED				
IDE			✔	
Sony				
Mitsumi				
I/O ADDRESSES				
Plug and play	✔	N/A	✔	
Software configurable	✔	N/A	✔	
Number of IRQs supported	5	N/A	11	4
Number of DMA channels supported	3	N/A	3	
MISCELLANEOUS				
Full-duplex speakerphone	✔		✔	✔
Supports all fax protocols	✔	✔	✔	✔
Supports V.34, V.32bis, and V.32	✔	✔	✔	✔
Nonvolatile RAM stores modem configuration		✔	✔	
CUSTOMER SUPPORT				
Warranty (years)	1/P, L, R	5/P, L, R (first 90 days)	5/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
Phone	(510) 623-8988 x 312	(818) 773-9600	(407) 997-6227	(214) 997-4111
Toll-free phone	(800) 886-8859	(800) 632-2378	none	(800) 357-0852
On-line address	http://www.aztechca.com	http://www.bestdata.com	http://www.bocaresearch.com	http://www.connectware.com
Inquiry no.	1080	1081	1082	1083

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best ✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable.   **Warranty:** P=parts; L=labor; R=return to customer.   ★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Creative Labs Phone Blaster 28.8 PnP *	Diamond Multimedia Systems TeleCommander 3500XL	Hayes Microcomputer Products Accura 28.8 BYTE BEST	Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office F/X	U.S. Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 with Personal Voice Mail BYTE BEST	Zoom Telephonics Zoom ComStar 28.8
$270	$299	$259	$299	$279	$229
★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Rockwell RCV288dpi	Rockwell RCV144ACISP	Rockwell RCV288dpi	IBM Mwave 2780 DSP	Proprietary	Rockwell RCV288dpi
Rockwell RCFSP R6674-16A	Rockwell RCV144ACISP	Rockwell R6723-13	IBM Mwave 2780 DSP	Texas Instruments TIC5X	Rockwell R6723-17
N/A	Rockwell RCV144ACISP	Rockwell R6693-14	IBM Mwave 2780 DSP	Texas Instruments TIC5X	N/A
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
					✔
		✔	✔		✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
					✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
	✔				
	✔				
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔					✔
✔					✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔					
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	✔
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	Built-in wavetable MIDI	N/A	
Unlimited	10,000	10	Unlimited	10	Unlimited
15.5 KB	1.5-5 KB (user-selectable)	1 KB	4 KB	2 KB	1800 or 3600
✔	✔	✔ (new messages only)	✔ (messages, not faxes)	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	0
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔		✔		
✔	✔	✔	✔		
✔	✔	N/A			
✔	✔	N/A			N/A
	✔	N/A	✔		N/A
	✔	N/A			N/A
✔		✔		✔	✔
✔	✔		✔		✔
7	9	8	7	8	4
6	4	N/A	4	N/A	N/A
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔		✔		✔	✔
1/P, L	1/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	1/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	7/P, L, R
(408) 428-6600	(408) 325-7000	(770) 840-9200	(604) 421-5422	(847) 676-7010	(617) 423-1072
(800) 998-5227	(800) 468-5846	(800) 429-3739	(800) 667-0018	(800) 342-5877	(800) 631-3116
http://www.creativelabs.com	http://www.diamondmm.com	http://www.hayes.com	http://www.spectrumsignal.com	http://www.usr.com	http://www.zoomtel.com
1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089

* Phone Blaster upgradable to 33.6 Kbps in firmware.

To make your corporate information available on demand, you need one of a new breed of specialized Internet data-access servers.

By Mark Hettler

Serving Up Data on the Web

Rather than replacing existing information technologies, the Internet is making them available to wider audiences. Corporations with large databases see this as a publishing opportunity. To exploit it, they need a new type of database application that allows anyone with an Internet connection and a Web browser to view and enter data, submit queries, and produce reports.

Answering the need are new database servers like the three that NSTL tested for this report. All less than a year old, these Windows NT–based Internet servers—Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) 1.0, Oracle WebServer 2.0, and O'Reilly & Associates' WebSite Professional 1.0—offer facilities for querying databases and incorporating the results into Web pages, as well as facilities for updating databases based on user input. Our evaluations focus on the products' database-access functions rather than their usefulness as general-purpose Internet servers.

WebSite Professional and Oracle WebServer were officially released in June; because of deadlines, we tested prerelease copies of both. Another product, Netscape's LiveWire Professional, wasn't far enough along for us to test (see the text box "Netscape Grabs a Live Wire" on page 114).

NSTL developed an on-line order-entry application for each product, evaluating ease of learning and use by setting up, configuring, and administering each product, and finally testing each application's performance. Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 was the database for the Microsoft IIS and O'Reilly WebSite Professional tests. For Oracle WebServer, we used Oracle7 Server for NT 7.2.

Microsoft Internet Information Server

Microsoft offers two tools in this category. The Internet Database Connector (IDC) is part of IIS, while the Web Assis-

BYTE BEST
W E B   S E R V E R S

Microsoft Internet Information Server

provides the ideal combination of power and usability. It was more than twice as fast as its competitors with four or more test connections, and it was also the easiest to set up and administer.

tant is part of Microsoft SQL Server. These two tools take a pull and push approach, respectively, to getting data from the database to the Internet. The Web Assistant "pushes" data to the Internet, producing static Web pages, while the IDC "pulls" information from a database in response to queries.

Although we looked at IIS in combination with SQL Server, you can use the two products separately. Any Internet server can access pages produced by Web Assistant. The IDC uses the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) extension to access databases, and thus it supports a variety of database types. Our tests focused on the IDC's dynamic page-generation capabilities.
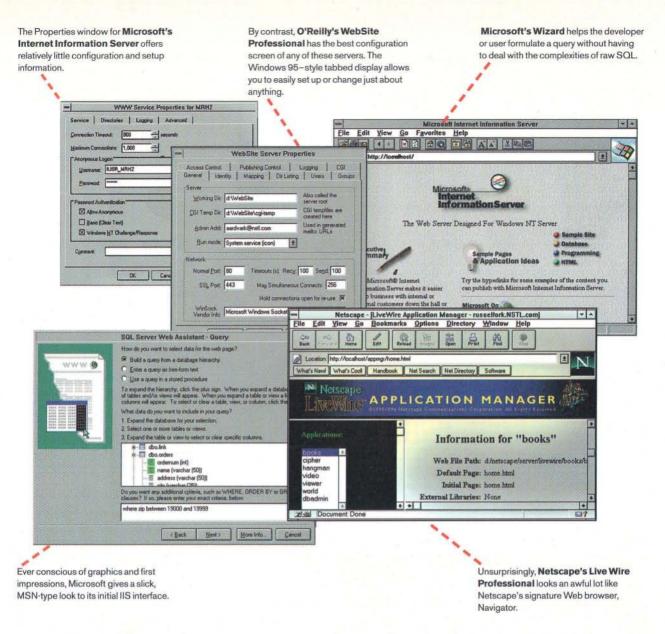
To generate a dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) page, a uniform resource locator (URL) requests an IDC control file that specifies ODBC connection information (including user ID and password), the SQL command, and a template file. The URL can also pass parameters to specify any item in the IDC file and convey variables to be incorporated into the SQL command.

The template file consists of standard HTML and proprietary IDC commands to define a detail section that occurs once for each data record returned. Developers can embed values returned by the query as well as variables originally passed to the control file. The template language also supports IF...ELSE logic.

The IDC is based on Microsoft's ISAPI architecture. When a URL specifies an IDC control file, the system automatically executes the IDC DLL program. The DLL controls connection to the database, execution of the SQL command, and final formatting based on the specified template file. Microsoft IIS offers the best performance of all the tested products.

While IIS is available for free via downloading from Microsoft's Web site (http://www.microsoft.com), the actual cost for most users will be the difference in price between Windows NT Server and Windows NT Workstation. In NSTL's experience, most Internet servers work well on NT Workstation, but Microsoft IIS is the exception; it will install only on NT Server.

The Properties window for **Microsoft's Internet Information Server** offers relatively little configuration and setup information.

By contrast, **O'Reilly's WebSite Professional** has the best configuration screen of any of these servers. The Windows 95–style tabbed display allows you to easily set up or change just about anything.

Microsoft's Wizard helps the developer or user formulate a query without having to deal with the complexities of raw SQL.

Ever conscious of graphics and first impressions, Microsoft gives a slick, MSN-type look to its initial IIS interface.

Unsurprisingly, **Netscape's Live Wire Professional** looks an awful lot like Netscape's signature Web browser, Navigator.

Microsoft's server has a good interface but not the best configuration section.

The bottom line: Microsoft IIS is the fastest performer and the easiest product to use.

Oracle WebServer 2.0

Whereas Microsoft's components work well with other vendors' products, Oracle's tightly integrated suite of products work only with one another—a reflection of the company's mainframe heritage, perhaps. The Web Agent, which handles database requests, won't work with other Internet servers and can access only Oracle databases.

Rather than specifying SQL commands and output formatting via text files, Web-Server stores this information in the data-base itself using PL/SQL, Oracle's language for database procedures. Its procedural logic, subroutines, and nested database cursors allow a great deal of flexibility in incorporating data into Web pages. A developers' toolkit, which you install when setting up the Web Agent, consists of predefined PL/SQL procedures and functions that provide HTML formatting capability.

Here is a URL to generate dynamic HTML using Oracle WebServer: http://www.nstl.com/sample/owa/query?state=CA. WebServer recognizes the string *owa* as a call to Web Agent, and the string following it as the name of a PL/SQL procedure for Web Agent to execute. Any parameters passed in the URL must correspond to arguments accepted by the PL/SQL procedure.

Setting up and administering Web-Server are considerably more complicated than these procedures are for the other tested products. After installing the software, an administrator must access the administration facility and set up a Web listener (i.e., the server part that accepts requests from Internet users). All the other products do this as part of the software installation.

In addition, before WebServer can execute database applications, the administrator must set up at least one Web Agent. This involves running a number of pre-

defined database procedures to create a "user" and grant it appropriate privileges; this user is actually the server, which spawns agent processes to log on to the database. The administrator must also make the developer's toolkit available to that user. Finally, the administrator has to configure the Web Request Broker facility to recognize the agent process and know what program to execute.

Administrators can use a Web browser to access the administration facility, which thus allows remote administration from anywhere on the Internet. In addition to administering the Internet-server

functions, administrators can perform database operations, such as starting up and shutting down the database. Oracle WebServer can use SQL-Net, Oracle's network database-access protocol, to access Oracle databases on different machines from the Internet server.

Oracle continues to offer the previous version, WebServer 1.0, which it bundles with Oracle7 Server for NT 7.3 at no additional charge. Version 2.0 must be purchased at extra cost, but it installs right over the database software.

The main enhancement in version 2.0 is the replacement of the Common Gate-

way Interface–based (CGI) Web Agent program with Oracle's proprietary Web Request Broker (WRB) technology. The NSTL test application executes two to three times faster using the WRB-based Web Agent. Version 2.0 also understands Java, offering an alternative to PL/SQL. Oracle WebServer is available for a number of Unix systems, as well as for the NT environment.

All in all, it's hard to recommend Oracle WebServer unless you really need features that only it offers. Yes, it produces dynamic HTML pages using a proprietary language that gives it the greatest appli-

Netscape Grabs a Live Wire

Rather than building data-access mechanisms into each one of its products, Netscape Communications is currently offering LiveWire, a separate product that integrates with the company's higher-end servers, such as FastTrack Server and Enterprise Server. The standard version of LiveWire, like Allaire's Cold Fusion, provides database-access functions but has no actual database. LiveWire Professional ($695) bundles a single-user version of an Informix database server to facilitate the development of database applications.

NSTL looked at a prerelease version of LiveWire Professional that lacked several features due for inclusion in the released product. While it couldn't complete NSTL's performance test suite, it provided a preview of the product's capabilities. LiveWire supports Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), as well as native connectivity for Informix, Sybase, and Oracle databases. NSTL tested LiveWire using an Oracle database and Netscape's Enterprise Server.

LiveWire uses Java to access databases. As with Cold Fusion, developers embed database-access commands in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) files. However, while Cold Fusion and Microsoft's Internet Database Connector (IDC) use a small set of embedded database commands, Java offers all the power of a complete programming language. To execute complex programming logic, the application can call external Java scripts rather than embedding all the code in an HTML file. Thus, LiveWire offers the power and

flexibility of Oracle's PL/SQL without being limited to one database type or having to create stored database procedures.

One of the most powerful features of LiveWire's Java implementation is the `redirect` command, which abandons the current HTML file and begins processing another one. A developer might use this where the user wants to query a database and, depending on the outcome, either display the results or move on to another activity altogether. The `redirect` command provides great flexibility in setting up the flow of control in an application.

Unfortunately, there's more to setting up LiveWire than just installing the software. First, the administrator must configure the server to enable LiveWire functions and then register each application with the LiveWire Application Manager. A developer must compile all the HTML files and Java scripts that make up an application into a single object, and the administrator must start the application using Application Manager. When a user submits a uniform resource locator (URL), LiveWire specifies not the path to an HTML file or script but the name of a LiveWire application.

The LiveWire compiler provides clear error messages that are a great help in correcting syntax errors. In addition, the Application Manager provides a run-time debugger. Although the prerelease version couldn't complete the performance test suite with eight test clients, NSTL tested it with one, two, and four clients; LiveWire's performance was almost identical to that of Oracle WebServer at all three user loads.

D A T A B A S E   S E R V E R   R A T I N G S

BEST OVERALL
Microsoft Internet Information Server
Ease of use, versatility, and outstanding speed make this the clear winner.

	VERSION	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	OVERALL EVALUATION
Microsoft Internet Information Server	1.0	Free	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Oracle WebServer	2.0	$2495	★★★	★★	★★★	★★	★★
WebSite Professional	1.0	$499	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding   ★★★★ Very Good   ★★★ Good   ★★ Fair   ★ Poor

cation flexibility and power of all these products. But WebServer is far more difficult to learn and use than the others, offers inferior performance, and supports only Oracle databases.

WebSite Professional

WebSite Professional is an enhanced version of O'Reilly's popular WebSite Standard, and it offers enhanced Internet security features. Rather than building its own data-access mechanism, O'Reilly chose to bundle Allaire's Cold Fusion, which you can purchase separately (in Standard or Professional versions) and use with other Internet servers.

Cold Fusion approaches database access much like Microsoft's IDC does. It uses ODBC, sends SQL commands to a database, and formats the results using an HTML template. But Cold Fusion embeds the ODBC specification and SQL commands directly in the HTML template rather than using two separate files.

Like IDC, Cold Fusion uses special commands to delineate result sections that repeat for each record returned by a query. But unlike in IDC, a single Cold Fusion template file can incorporate multiple queries, with each result section referencing a specific query. Unlike in Oracle's PL/SQL, you can't nest one query inside the result loop of another.

The lack of IF...ELSE logic (which Cold Fusion Professional does offer) greatly limits flexibility in displaying and formatting results. But the availability of multiple query results allows some options not available in Microsoft's IDC; for example, a data-entry form can have multiple data-driven pick lists.

Another difference from IDC is the use of CGI. Although WebSite Professional provides its own interface (which is called WS-API) for applications development, Cold Fusion is a CGI application. Here's a sample URL: http://www .nstl.com/cgi-bin/dbml.exe?template= templates/query.dbm&state=CA. In this

FEATURES

	Microsoft Internet Information Server	Oracle WebServer	WebSite Professional
MAJOR COMPONENTS			
Internet server	✔	✔	✔
Database-access tools	✔	✔	✔
DATABASE SOFTWARE			
Web browser	✔		✔
Personal Web server			✔
HTML editor			✔
INTERNET-SERVER FEATURES			
HTTP server	✔	✔	✔
FTP, gopher servers	✔		
WinCGI support		✔	✔
ISAPI support	✔		✔
SSL, encryption support	✔	✔	✔
S-HTTP support			✔
Directory-level read/write permissions	✔		✔
Virtual trees	✔	✔	✔
Allow/disallow directory browsing	✔		✔
Multiple virtual servers	✔	✔	✔
ADMINISTRATION FEATURES			
Administer using Web browser	❖	✔	
Password-protect administrator access from browser	❖	✔	
Administer multiple servers from single location	✔	✔	✔
Dynamic load monitoring	✔		
Automatic logging to database table	✔		
Log-analysis tools			✔
Start up/shut down database using Web browser	❖	✔	
DATABASE-ACCESS FEATURES			
Support multiple database engines	✔	Oracle only	✔
Database on different computer from Internet server	✔	✔	✔
Allow multiple concurrent users	✔	✔	✔
Incorporate database data in HTML pages; display images from database	✔	✔	✔
Incorporate data passed from another HTML page	✔	✔	✔
Pages generated dynamically on access	✔	✔	✔
Can use database-specific SQL extensions	✔	✔	✔
Single URL can initiate multiple SQL commands	✔	✔	✔
Multiple query-result sets in single HTML page	❖	✔	✔
Nested result sets (for each row returned in query A, execute query B)		✔	
Conditional results display (IF...ELSE)	✔	✔	
Transactions (begin, commit, rollback)	✔	✔	✔
Database access via CGI, native API	✔	✔	✔
Database access via Java		✔	✔

✔ = yes; ❖ = available in next version.

PERFORMANCE

	Microsoft Internet Information Server	Oracle WebServer	WebSite Professional
One user	17.7	25.8	19.6
Two users	19.7	35.3	28.6
Four users	25.8	63.2	53.9
Eight users	43.7	114.1	165.8

Times are in seconds; lower numbers = better performance.

We tested each of these servers using one, two, four, and eight test clients sending requests to an order-entry application. The test program sends uniform resource locators (URLs) to the server as soon as it receives the response to the previous request; there's no wait time in the stream of the request/answer/ request cycle. In the real world, users spend time between requests, reading returned information and typing in orders. So, for a given number of clients on these tests, the actual system load is equivalent to a much higher number of real-life users.

TECH FOCUS — DYNAMIC WEB PAGES

Doing Dynamic Data

A normal database server delivers query results to the user's terminal. Providing Web access requires one additional step: formatting the results in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). From a browser, the user submits a uniform resource locator (URL) specifying either a script (to be executed on the server) or a file. For example, the following URL would request Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS) to execute a script: http://www.nstl.com/sample.idc. The results are returned directly to the server as HTML instead of being saved as files. Such HTML pages produced by script execution are called dynamic pages because their content can be different each time the script is executed. HTML pages stored in files are called static pages because their content doesn't change between requests unless an administrator or developer explicitly modifies the file.

Web database applications can use either static or dynamic pages. Any database programming tool can produce static pages by writing output to a text file with appropriate HTML formatting. Dynamic pages aren't so easy to produce. They require specialized applications that can accept requests from an Internet server, access a database, and return HTML directly.

Dynamic pages offer two capabilities not available in static pages. First, a script can query a database based on user-supplied selection criteria, which can differ each time. For example, the following URL requests the query.idc script to return only those records where the variable "state" contains the value CA: http://www.nstl.com/query.idc?state=CA.

A second capability of dynamic pages is data entry. A user can submit a request for a script that performs an insert or update operation rather than a query. Here the script must recognize the variables included in the URL as data with which to update the database. Many browsers allow the display of forms, which are HTML pages where users can enter information into fields. When the user finishes entering data, the system translates the information into a URL with variables, similar to the above example.

For a URL to initiate script processing, the Internet server must execute another program, pass information to it, and get information back. The Common Gateway Interface (CGI) is an API, supported by virtually all Internet servers, that allows interaction between an Internet server and an application. Unfortunately, CGI is notoriously slow, so many Internet servers provide their own, more efficient APIs. Microsoft IIS supports Internet Server API (ISAPI); WebSite Professional supports WebSite API (WS-API); and Oracle Workgroup Server supports Web Request Broker (WRB). Most Internet-server database–access mechanisms use their own APIs, but Cold Fusion, used by WebSite Professional, is a CGI application.

OLE, Can You C . . . My Data Request

User

❶ User submits query to Web/database application.

User

Front end

❷ Application decides whether to respond to query with static page or script and generates appropriate URL.

❺ Web database server returns newly created page to user.

Middle

Static page   Script

❸ a) Static page is retrieved and returned to user.

Web database server

❸ b) Script generates SQL statement.

Retrieve page   Build SQL query

❹ Database returns appropriate script format as HTML.

Back end

Local storage   Database engine

---

example, dbml.exe is the Cold Fusion CGI program, and query.dbm is the template, which also specifies the data source and the appropriate SQL to execute. The Cold Fusion CGI program initiates the Cold Fusion NT service (set up during software installation), which executes the database operation and then returns the formatted HTML to the Internet server.

Of these three products, WebSite Professional is the most versatile and the easiest to learn. The limited version of Cold Fusion bundled with the package limits its flexibility, but it offers a number of powerful features, including multiple query-result sets. **B**

Mark Hettler is on the Software Digest *staff at NSTL. You can reach him at* **markh@nstl .com** *or at* **editors@bix.com.**

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Internet Information Server 1.0
Free via download; must run under NT Server
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.

WebServer 2.0
$2495
Oracle Corp.
Redwood Shores, CA
(415) 506-7000
fax: (415) 506-7200
http://www.oracle.com
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

WebSite Professional 1.0
$499
O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.
Sebastopol, CA
(707) 829-0515
fax: (707) 829-0104
http://www.ora.com
Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

Live Wire Professional
$695
Netscape Communications Corp.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 937-2555
http://home.netscape.com
Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.

Jon Udell

Web Project

Push Me, Pull You

How to combine e-mail push and Web pull with Next's WebObjects

Web protocols and e-mail together make a curious two-headed beast. Using e-mail, I can push data to your computer. Using the Web, you can pull data from mine.

Lately, I've noticed that people push a lot of big documents into my mailbox—documents that would be more useful to me if they were on the Web. Why mail them? It's not because the senders don't operate Web sites. Many do. But nothing alerts me to the appearance on those sites of new documents intended for me. Hence the use—or, I would say, the abuse—of e-mail.

In this month's column I'll describe a simple way to improve e-mail and Web synergy. It involves an extension of BYTE's Virtual Press Room (http://www.byte.com/vpr/vpr.htm). VPR streamlines communication between vendors and BYTE editors by enabling vendors (or their public-relations agents) to submit press releases and product descriptions directly to a searchable, navigable Web archive.

The problem with VPR's first incarnation was that editors had to log in and actively scan the archive. Once the novelty wore off, they didn't do that archive check on a regular basis. Should VPR, therefore, deliver its documents to editors as e-mail? No way! That would further overload mailboxes that are already groaning with broadcasted documents. Instead, I decided that VPR should use mail properly, to deliver messages rather than lengthy documents.

VPR Update, Version 1

The daily VPR update delivered to editors contains a summary of the latest batch of documents added to the archive, along with pointers (URLs) that lead to the doc-uments themselves. Here's part of yesterday's update:

```
Company: TDK Systems, Inc.
Title: TDK Systems introduces
100Base TX LAN Card
URL: http://dev5.byte.com/vpr/
vpr1404.htm
```

The Perl script that produces these messages is straightforward. Some of the fields I wanted to include in the update were stored as META tags in the VPR header (see http://www.byte.com/art/9512/sec9/art1.htm). I'd already written a function to extract these fields in order to build views of the archive by company and product (see http://www.byte.com/art/vprtabs.pl). Other fields, such as Title and Summary, aren't stored in the VPR header. They're just sections of each VPR document. But since the script that writes these documents guarantees regular structure, these pseudo-fields are easily recoverable.

What makes VPR Update effective is that each update message includes a link to a complete document. Here's an example of how it can work. On February 29, Susan Nicolls submitted an announcement for General Magic's new Active Web Tools. On March 1, it appeared in BYTE editor Rex Baldazo's VPR update message. Intrigued, Baldazo clicked once to view the document. From there he clicked again on Nicolls' "mailto" URL (activated automatically by VPR) to acknowledge receipt of the document and request more details.
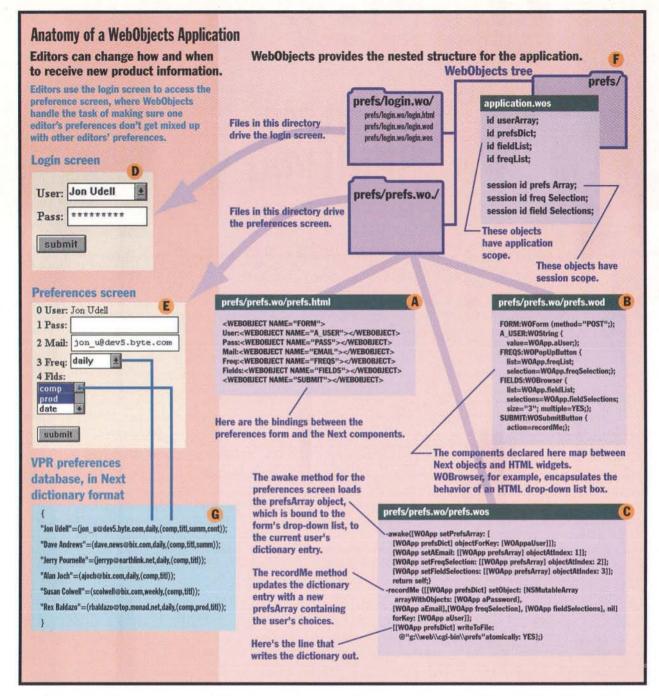
It would be great if things always worked this easily but, unfortunately, there's a catch. Baldazo had to be running the Netscape 2.0 mail client, which converts Web addresses in message texts into live, clickable links. Editors who receive VPR updates on their BIX or cc:Mail accounts miss out on these links. Of course, they can cut the Web address to the clipboard and paste it into a browser. But that's like getting up off the sofa to change channels on the TV. Life's too short. We demand instant gratification and, in this case, we should have it. Lotus Notes users take for granted the ability to mail doclinks to other users. It's a powerful technique that Internet users should be able to take for granted, too.

VPR Update, Version 2

Inactive links weren't the only problem with version 1. Some editors wanted weekly rather than daily updates. Others wanted updates with more, fewer, or different fields than those provided by default. Thus was born a Web application that enables editors (and, more recently, sales and marketing staff) to specify:

1) the e-mail address at which to receive updates

2) the frequency of updates (daily or weekly)

3) the set of fields to be transmitted (i.e., Company, Product, Title, Date, Summary, Contact).

This application required a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) form connected to a database of preferences. For the planned 20 to 50 users, that database didn't have to be anything fancier than yet another structured ASCII text file. Reading that file in Perl was trivial; it can easily absorb an ASCII representation of the necessary data structure, an associative array of lists containing lists. But unlike Lisp, Perl can't

Anatomy of a WebObjects Application

Editors can change how and when to receive new product information.

Editors use the login screen to access the preference screen, where WebObjects handle the task of making sure one editor's preferences don't get mixed up with other editors' preferences.

Login screen

D

```
User: Jon Udell
Pass: *********
[ submit ]
```

Preferences screen

E

```
0 User: Jon Udell
1 Pass:
2 Mail: jon_u@dev5.byte.com
3 Freq: daily
4 Flds:
        comp
        prod
        date
[ submit ]
```

VPR preferences database, in Next dictionary format

G

```
{
"Jon Udell"=(jon_u@dev5.byte.com,daily,(comp,titl,summ,cont));
"Dave Andrews"=(dave.news@bix.com,daily,(comp,titl,summ));
"Jerry Pournelle"=(jerryp@earthlink.net,daily,(comp,titl));
"Alan Joch"=(ajoch@bix.com,daily,(comp,titl));
"Susan Colwell"=(scolwell@bix.com,weekly,(comp,titl));
"Rex Baldazo"=(rbaldazo@top.monad.net,daily,(comp,prod,titl));
}
```

WebObjects provides the nested structure for the application.

WebObjects tree

F

prefs/

prefs/login.wo/
```
prefs/login.wo/login.html
prefs/login.wo/login.wod
prefs/login.wo/login.wos
```

Files in this directory drive the login screen.

application.wos
```
id userArray;
id prefsDict;
id fieldList;
id freqList;

session id prefs Array;
session id freq Selection;
session id field Selections;
```

These objects have application scope.

These objects have session scope.

prefs/prefs.wo./

Files in this directory drive the preferences screen.

prefs/prefs.wo/prefs.html **A**
```
<WEBOBJECT NAME="FORM">
User:<WEBOBJECT NAME="A_USER"></WEBOBJECT>
Pass:<WEBOBJECT NAME="PASS"></WEBOBJECT>
Mail:<WEBOBJECT NAME="EMAIL"></WEBOBJECT>
Freq:<WEBOBJECT NAME="FREQS"></WEBOBJECT>
Fields:<WEBOBJECT NAME="FIELDS"></WEBOBJECT>
<WEBOBJECT NAME="SUBMIT"></WEBOBJECT>
```

Here are the bindings between the preferences form and the Next components.

prefs/prefs.wo/prefs.wod **B**
```
FORM:WOForm {method="POST";};
A_USER:WOString {
    value=WOApp.aUser;);
FREQS:WOPopUpButton {
    list=WOApp.freqList;
    selection=WOApp.freqSelection;);
FIELDS:WOBrowser {
    list=WOApp.fieldList;
    selections=WOApp.fieldSelections;
    size="3"; multiple=YES;);
SUBMIT:WOSubmitButton {
    action=recordMe;);
```

The components declared here map between Next objects and HTML widgets. WOBrowser, for example, encapsulates the behavior of an HTML drop-down list box.

The awake method for the preferences screen loads the prefsArray object, which is bound to the form's drop-down list, to the current user's dictionary entry.

The recordMe method updates the dictionary entry with a new prefsArray containing the user's choices.

Here's the line that writes the dictionary out.

prefs/prefs.wo/prefs.wos **C**
```
-awake([WOApp setPrefsArray: [
    [WOApp prefsDict] objectForKey: [WOAppaUser]]];
    [WOApp setAEmail: [[WOApp prefsArray] objectAtIndex: 1]];
    [WOApp setFreqSelection: [[WOApp prefsArray] objectAtIndex: 2]];
    [WOApp setFieldSelections: [[WOApp prefsArray] objectAtIndex: 3]];
    return self;}
-recordMe ([[WOApp prefsDict] setObject: [NSMutableArray
    arrayWithObjects: [WOApp aPassword],
    [WOApp aEmail],[WOApp freqSelection], [WOApp fieldSelections], nil]
    forKey: [WOApp aUser]];
[[WOApp prefsDict] writeToFile:
    @"g:\\web\\cgi-bin\\prefs"atomically: YES];)
```

How WebObjects manages VPR update preferences. Users can view and change their settings with a browser. Behind the scenes, HTML templates and Objective-C scripts drive the application.

natively write back a changed version of this structure in ASCII form.

Beyond Perl: Next's WebObjects

Of course, there are ways to make Perl structures persistent. In Unix, Perl can store flat associative arrays in DBM databases. For nested structures, which this application requires, Perl 5 modules implement persistence. But there's more to Web development than Perl. Here was the perfect opportunity to test-drive Next's WebObjects, which I'd recently downloaded from http://www.next.com. I've always liked Objective-C and the Next object libraries, but I never had a convenient way to deploy applications built with them. On the Web, Next's toolkit and many other software toolkits enjoy immediate mainstream applicability. The freedom is exhilarating.

WebObjects is available for Next, Solaris, and Windows NT (Intel only) platforms; I'm running it on NT. It works with a variety of Web servers; I'm using it with Microsoft's Internet Information Server. And it works with any browser because all the object intelligence lives on the server side. *continued*

Like nearly all the toolkits that map database records to Web forms, WebObjects encodes the mapping using HTML templates (see A in the figure on the preceding page). Unlike many of the others, though, the WebObjects template language does not express logic such as "If Field1 > Field2 then output Field3." You encode higher-level behavior by declaring a set of Web components (see B in the figure) and writing an Objective-C script (see C in the figure) to manipulate those components.

Anatomy of a WebObjects Application

The flow of events in a WebObjects application begins when a user clicks on a URL like this:

```
www.byte.com/cgi-
bin/WebObjects.exe?prefs
```

where prefs refers to a WebObjects directory tree containing templates, mapping files, and scripts. WebObjects.exe is a small, transient stub responsible only for sending a request to a daemon (Unix) or a process (NT) that implements the guts of an application. This stub-and-daemon architecture minimizes Common Gateway Interface (CGI) overhead. Furthermore, it makes even the humblest WebObjects application (like mine) inherently scalable.

Users log in to get to the preferences screen (see D and E in the figure). Since HTTP is stateless, how can the application avoid mixing up the preferences of one user with those of another? WebObjects handles this automatically by creating stateful sessions, stamping transactions within a session with HTTP cookies, or (for browsers that can't handle cookies) with hidden fields. To tap into this state management you need only declare objects, such as the preferences list, to have session-level—rather than application-level—scope (see F, the WebObjects tree, in the figure).

The components I used were the simplest kind: HTML intrinsics such as the password textbox and the drop-down list box. But the class library that supports WebObjects also provides fancier components, such as a calendar. These components, unlike their Java counterparts, require no extra client intelligence. Ultimately, the libraries render everything as HTML usable by any forms-capable browser. That's a refreshing echo of the Web's original simplicity and universality. Components can, meanwhile, enjoy the full benefit of object orientation. In a family of components related by inheritance, for example, changes in appearance and behavior propagate automatically.

Setting Your Preferences

On the preferences form, a user can change the e-mail address, the update frequency, and the list of fields included in the update. The declaration of the form component names the routine that's wired to the Submit button. That routine has access to the session object containing the current user's list of preferences and to the application object containing the dictionary of all users' preferences. A dictionary is the Next (and Smalltalk) equivalent of a Perl associative array—a set of name-value pairs. Two lines of Objective-C suffice to update the dictionary, then save it to disk (see G in the figure).

Saving the dictionary as a text file works fine for the few dozen current users. It clearly won't work fine for tens of thousands of users. This scenario isn't far-fetched, either. I'm planning a registration system for the BYTE Site, and per-sonalized delivery of VPR updates will be one of the benefits that registered users enjoy. WebObjects Enterprise, the high-end commercial version of what Next gives away for free on the Web, was built for jobs like this one. It includes Next's Enterprise Objects Framework, which creates persistent mappings between objects (such as my preferences dictionary) and Sybase or Oracle data stores.

It would take more than one project to justify the $25,000 price tag for WebObjects Enterprise. And the midrange version, a $2500 product called WebObjects Pro, doesn't offer the same compelling abstraction of data management. So I'll probably end up with a different solution.

But even if I don't buy Next's toolkit, I absolutely buy into Next's development philosophy: True object-oriented business logic, mapped transparently to plain-vanilla HTML widgets on the front end and industrial-strength SQL storage on the back end. This server-centric model runs contrary to the client-oriented Java/ActiveX movement but, for right now and for the near future, this approach can deliver Web applications to a lot more users.

Finishing Touches

My WebObjects application only gets and sets preferences. Ideally it would create and send updates, too, but the free version of WebObjects can't call a mail program. You can link this capability into your application with WebObjects Pro, but for me it was easier to handle this chore in Perl. Scheduled to run daily and weekly, a script (http://www.byte.com/art/downloads/prefs.pl) parses the preferences file, extracts requested fields from VPR documents, creates update messages, and sends them.

The final result is a hybrid application: half Perl, half Objective-C. It's a hybrid in another sense, too: half e-mail, half Web. I think the world needs more of these. Consider list servers. It's feast or famine: either too much information or none. A hybrid push/pull approach would be so much nicer. I'd still receive timely updates, but I could drill down for details on my own terms.
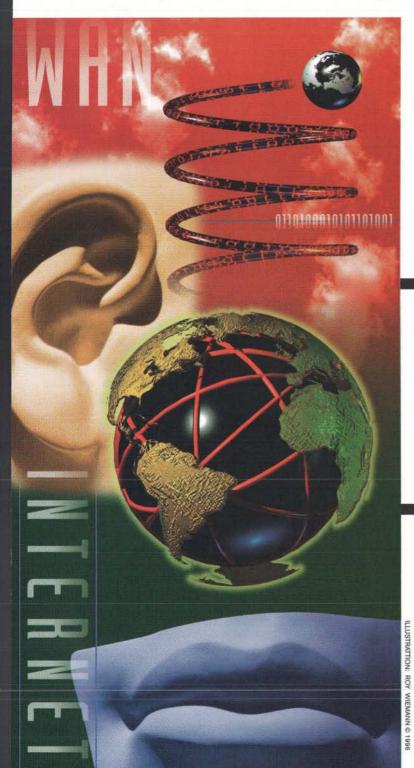
Next time you want to e-mail me a hefty document, do us both a favor. Just mail me a pointer. **B**

*Jon Udell (**judell@bix.com**) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.*

Telecom
Gets Wild

Who will be best equipped to deliver tomorrow's digital networks? Consider today's road maps for merging data, voice, and video.

Convergence Strategies

An any-to-any global network is a compelling idea. When will we overcome the complex technical hurdles that stand in the way of making it real?

Data's New Voice

Voice/data integration continues to get a push from real-time audio technologies and new telecommunications standards.

Global Video Village

Three broadband technologies bring us a step closer to making video over global networks practical.

ILLUSTRATION: ROY WIEMANN © 1996

Convergence Strategies

Although any-to-any digital networking is still a pipe dream,
there are any number of ways to start filling the pipe.

By Larry Yokell

L isten to telecommunications companies and you might think that convergence is as easy as a game of connect the dots. Sketch out lines to the right end points and presto!—you have a digital data network that seamlessly integrates text, voice, and video traffic.

The dream of convergence is alluring, but reality ruins everything. Any-to-any digital networking is complex because it must accommodate a host of legacy and leading-edge technologies. Once you interconnect protocols and network layers—no easy feat—you have to make end-user applications ready for a single, global network. And what thorny technical problem would be complete without an Internet element? Will the Net be the golden cornucopia for any-to-any networking? Or will it collapse under the weight of its own success, as cynical experts have suggested? To understand the technological challenges of establishing any-to-any digital networks, let's look at these hurdles one by one.

Puzzle Pieces

What technologies have to converge to make any-to-any networking a reality? Start from the top with advanced backbone platforms like synchronous optical network (SONET), asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), and Switched Multi-megabit Data Service (SMDS). Add to this relative newcomers to network access like ISDN, asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL), and frame relay. Traditional technologies are part of the convergence puzzle, too, so you have to factor in networking standbys like X.25, T1, Systems Network Architec-

ture (SNA), and dial-up networks over private telephone lines.

Like the Wizard of Oz, who ruled the land as that man behind the curtain, data networking providers—from telcos to long-distance carriers, Internet service providers (ISPs), cable TV operators, and systems integrators—must work under the covers to solve the complexities of interconnecting numerous backbone and access technologies. Corporations working out an any-to-any networking plan will find as many strategies as there are data networking providers, which means that the ultimate solution will probably be a mix of technologies. What's more, the right mix for businesses will probably be different than what's used in homes. In the latter, everything from plain old telephone service, Basic Rate Interface (BRI) ISDN, ADSL, hybrid fiber coax (HFC), cable modems, and switched digital video (SDV) will play roles.
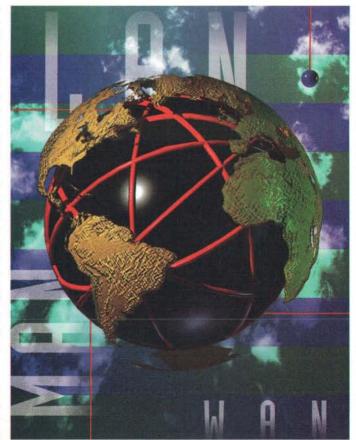
In the business world, "clear channel" TCP/IP using 56-Kbps or T1 facilities, frame relay, and Primary Rate Interface (PRI) ISDN will initially dominate, says Dave Schriftgiesser, broadband networking director for Lucent Technologies, a designer of communications systems and software (and formerly known as AT&T Network Systems). "As ADSL and cable modems come on-line, they will overwhelm frame relay's capacities and we'll be migrating to ATM," he adds.

For corporate customers, "full service" is the message being heard from data-networking providers. The list of offerings includes voice, video, and data services via wireline telephony, personal communications services, videoconferencing, cable

TV networks, digital near video on demand (NVOD), and high-speed access to the Internet. In some cases, these services will be regional; in others, they will be national.

For example, Bell Atlantic, which is in the process of merging with fellow Baby Bell Nynex, offers All@once, a package of data networking products that use SMDS, FDDI, ATM/cell relay, frame relay, and multiple dedicated private connections. Bell Atlantic also plans to eventually deploy a network that has a switched digital video backbone with the final thousand feet consisting of ADSL over twisted-pair connections. "Our long-term vision is to deploy a complete end-to-end ATM solution," according to Bill Lawrence, vice president of network systems engineering for Bell Atlantic. "However, ATM is still in its infancy, and we don't have a big enough fiber backbone in place to support it at this point," he says.

For the near term, Bell Atlantic is concentrating on "in region" data networking solutions, where customers typically have frame relay and/or SMDS at the ends of their networks. "ISDN is more problematic, but we pop out into an SMDS cloud and then we convert as needed to other access technologies. For the most part, we try to persuade our customers to direct-connect to our SMDS network," Lawrence says.

The U.S. Federal Communications Commission is working on a variety of regulations that will affect how RBOCs provide data networking services. "Right now, we are still required to pass our data transport to long-distance carriers when we cross LATA [local access and transport area] lines," Lawrence says. "In the future, we expect the FCC to drop these restrictions, and when they do, we'll revise our data networking model."

Life at the Application Layer

How can you protect your investment in LANs? MCI and other carriers hope to provide services that help internetwork legacy systems, like SNA networks, and migrate them from a host-based design to a client/server architecture.

Any experienced MIS director appreciates the pain involved in installing a LAN and the affects it has on end-user applications. The problem becomes magnified as more corporate LANs are

---

Convergence Do's and Don'ts

Until data networking providers work out the technical and business details of any-to-any digital networking, flexibility should be the watchword of your convergence strategy. Data networking integrator Don Cleavinger, chief technologist for EDS's communications group, suggests five ways to help manage change.

• Focus on the long term. Your main criteria in choosing data networking technologies should be cost effectiveness and ability to accommodate evolutionary rather than revolutionary change.

• Plot a course and stick with it. Don't lurch from technology to technology just because you happen to read about something new. "Some managers decide they need frame relay immediately, even if they don't really know what it is" or how it might benefit their company.

• Don't expect a quick fix from any technology. "Customers often apply new technologies to their existing business processes and obtain mixed results. You must change your business processes to take advantage of new technologies."

• Invest in ATM to the desktop. If you've prepared your business for fundamental change, don't hold back making the move to ATM. ATM will help you cope with customer expectations for network performance. "People who want Microsoft Exchange to operate within 10-Mbps Ethernet today will want 100BaseT the year after that. The year after that, 100BaseT won't be adequate. In contrast, ATM to the desktop should satisfy customer demands for the next five years. Furthermore, if you put in ATM to the desktop, you won't have to change the wire-closet switching fabric."

• Take matters into your own hands when necessary. Many tariffed carrier data services are either too high-priced or inconvenient from a customer perspective, which leads companies like EDS to build a private ATM network to service its customers. "Carriers like AT&T and MCI will accept only 53-byte cells [ATM data packets] from their customers, no exceptions. Therefore, customers are required to do all data conversions prior to accessing the network. On a scaled basis, it might cost me $4.60 to adapt my SNA and frame relay traffic to the DS-3 format required by a carrier to connect to their tariffed ATM backbone. [It would cost] $1 if I had stayed with plain old DS-3."

---

interconnected to WANs and metropolitan-area networks (MANs). "From a wide-area networking perspective, we'll reach nirvana when our network evolves to a campus-like environment and applications are transparent," says Steve Starliper, vice president of marketing for !Nterprise Networking Services, a division of US West Communications and a provider of LAN interconnection and ATM backbone services.

The !Nterprise strategy is to move beyond providing customers with a "dumb" bit pipe. Many telcos provide services between Layers One through Three (the physical, data link, and network layers, respectively, of the Open Systems Interconnection reference model). !Nterprise creators are focusing further up the protocol stack to Layer Seven, where applications for such things as e-mail, file transfers, and transactions reside. !Nteract could achieve applications transparency by bundling

bandwidth and application offerings. This is a new strategy for data-networking providers, who typically assume customers will provide their own applications. !Nteract uses Microsoft's Windows NT and BackOffice Server suite as its operating platform and incorporates Netscape's Navigator for "plug-in" access to the Internet. In addition, the service uses Cisco Systems' internetworking platform and protocol support. Other value-added services include Web hosting, groupware via Lotus Notes, local content, fax, forms management, vertical market applications, and transaction processing.

The strategy sounds good, but data networking providers haven't proven they can deliver on the promise. This approach requires providers to do some software engineering. Nevertheless, some people believe that an !Nterprise-like plan is the best hope for any-to-any digital data networking. "The carriers

[must] break down walls and move up the value chain toward providing systems integration services," says Don Cleavinger, chief technologist for EDS's communications group, a data networking integrator. "Any carriers that stay in the commodity business of providing bandwidth and cheaper T1 service will be missing the boat. Others that move up the chain will have a role to play [in digital internetworking]."

MCI recognizes the potential of this strategy but doesn't implement it to the extent that !Nterprise advocates. MCI services handle Layer Two protocol conversions, but the company expects customers to take care of Layer Three conversions (e.g., IP to IPX). To make this transition, MCI in part will use routers to connect customers to its SMDS or frame relay services. But the company cautions that merging legacy systems into a client/server architecture isn't for those who need instant gratification. "On a big network, executing a transformation plan can take up to a year, especially if Layer Three internetworking is required," says Steve Tabaska, MCI vice president for data services engineering.
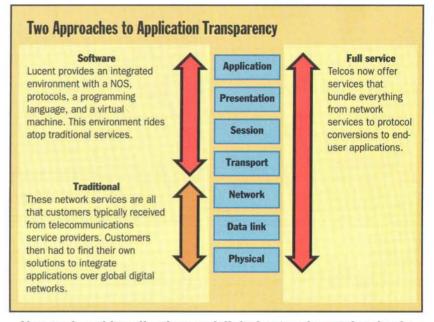
MCI expects to move from today's separate networks to an integrated router scheme that supports multiple protocols to achieve internetworking. "In effect, we're trying to create an integrated router from a LAN environment, and then evolve the LAN into an integrated WAN router environment," Tabaska says. For example, MCI offers X.25, ISDN, frame relay, SMDS, IP, and ATM services. Some of these can be internetworked, while others cannot. "ISDN is really a Layer One service; X.25, frame relay, SMDS, and ATM are Layer Two; and IP is Layer Three," Tabaska says.

Currently, MCI supports seven combinations of internetworking for its services, including dial-up to X.25; ISDN to X.25, frame relay, and IP; and frame relay to X.25, IP, and ATM. MCI does not support dial-up and ISDN access connections to SMDS and ATM, or frame relay to SMDS, among others. "Evolving a complete internetworking plan for MCI's offerings will take two years to put in place," Tabaska says.

Sprint's answer to internetworking is ATM to IP and ATM to frame relay, according to Cathy Gadecki, group manager for ATM services. The company plans to bring on-line next year a pure

ATM backbone for all frame relay and IP end points. "We'll be pushing out the frame relay backbone to the network edges and then phasing out our frame relay backbone," Gadecki says.

In its current circuit-switched network, Sprint uses either ISDN or Switched 56 services to provide access to its frame relay network. "In the near future, ISDN will become an access technology as well as a backbone," according to Gadecki.

Sprint has no intention of missing the "full service" boat. From a transport point of view, cost effective and easy-to-use ISDN, ATM, frame relay, and IP will be key enablers. "Sprint plans to complement our transport capabilities by providing managed network services, bundling in CPE [customer premises equipment] offerings, providing IP security services, as well as other Internet and intranet services," says Gadecki.

While telcos want you to look no further than their product brochures for ways to integrate applications, some competitors are building software tools to help you turn convergence cacophony into harmony. Lucent recently announced a software platform, called Inferno, that could provide applications transparency on any-to-any data networks. "It's the client/server multimedia equivalent of dial tone," Schriftgiesser

says. "Inferno relates to the signaling networks of today and will provide signaling for the transaction-oriented point-and-click world as well."

Inferno consists of a network operating system; communications protocols, called Styx; a network API; a programming language called Limbo; and a virtual machine called Dis. Lucent will license Inferno to service providers, telephone and cable companies, applications developers, and content providers. Infer-

no may even find a home in Internet terminals, hand-held devices, advanced telephones, and set-top boxes.

The Network Is the Home

On the residential side of digital networking, Time Warner's estimated $50 million interactive cable TV system in Orlando, Florida, called the Full Service Network (FSN), has become one of the most notorious examples of voice, video, and data services. Using a 1-GHz HFC network, FSN incorporated an ATM-to-the-home scheme that required a massive systems integration effort and more lines of code than the first Apollo moon shot. The project has logged several delays and substantial cost overruns. By early 1996, the service had more than 4000 subscribers, but the estimated cost of the network was more than $10,000 per subscriber. *continued*

Two Approaches to Application Transparency

Software
Lucent provides an integrated environment with a NOS, protocols, a programming language, and a virtual machine. This environment rides atop traditional services.

Traditional
These network services are all that customers typically received from telecommunications service providers. Customers then had to find their own solutions to integrate applications over global digital networks.

Full service
Telcos now offer services that bundle everything from network services to protocol conversions to end-user applications.

Application
Presentation
Session
Transport
Network
Data link
Physical

New tools meld applications and digital networks as telcos begin offering more than bandwidth.

Because of these mixed results, other companies are taking a more modest approach to the residential market. @Home, a provider of high-speed Internet access and on-line content, uses cable modems exclusively and departs from the conventional wisdom of offering a wide variety of access methods to the Internet. By 1998, @Home (cofounded by cable giant TCI) hopes to reach one million subscribers using this strategy.

The @Home network (in parts of California, Connecticut, and Illinois) will use a conventional TCP/IP platform. As it expands to other geographical areas, @Home will continue to support end-to-end multicasting using standard Internet protocols. The company also will deploy its own ATM backbone network by leasing or purchasing access from third parties across the country. This approach means @Home can keep its technology focus tight: The majority of internetworking issues will center around cable modems and the cable plant itself.

While @Home and others believe in the cable TV network as a way to deliver data, PSINet, an ISP with more than 320 points of presence (POPs) worldwide, is less optimistic about that platform. Over the last several years, PSINet has worked with Continental Cablevision in Cambridge, Massachusetts, to test high-speed Internet access via cable modems. The trial proves that cable modem hardware works, PSINet says, but Internet connections over the tele-

How @Home Relies on the Cable Network

The global Internet

Remote sites

Local telecommuters

Cable head-end

Corporate headquarters of an @Home subscriber

Cable network

Local branch office, client, supplier, distributor, etc.

The @Home network will use the cable plumbing exclusively to create subscriber WANs and to provide Internet connections.

phone network are still better than those over cable networks. "What doesn't work is overlaying cable modem systems on the existing cable plant," says PSINet CEO William Schrader. "There are many problems with upgrading this plant to provide two-way capabilities and to eliminate noise that makes data connections unreliable. We believe it is bet-

ter, cheaper, and faster to use the telephone plant."

Internet Dominance

At the heart of any-to-any internetworking is a debate over backbones. On one side are those people betting network backbones of the future will be based on an ATM switched platform. Others see the Internet's IP-routed platform providing a glimpse of the future.

"The common denominator for any-to-any digital data networking is the Internet, and the common denominator for the Internet is IP," says Ron Vidal, MFS Communications' vice president of new ventures. "In fact, true any-to-any data networking is fostered by the Internet because IP can reside in a client, server, or any other device."

MFS, a competitive access provider, jumped on the Internet bandwagon when it merged with Internet service provider UUNET Technologies earlier this year. The combined company is the only ISP (out of about 2500 in the U.S.) to own or control fiber-loop, intercity, and underseas facilities in the U.S. and parts of Europe. This international platform interconnects 543 Internet POPs, including 288 outside the U.S. *continued*

No Shortage of Standards

A s a computer wag once said, the nice thing about standards is there are so many to choose from. Datacom standards are no exception. For example, in the emerging market for cable modems, no less than six standards bodies are involved, including the Institute for Electronic and Electrical Engineering (IEEE)'s 802.14 Working Group, the Digital Audio-Visual Council (DAVIC), the ATM Forum's Residential Broadband Group, the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG), the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), and the International Telecommunications Union (ITU).

From the standpoint of any-to-any digital data networking, the key will be standards, such as TCP/IP and ATM, that can be effectively internetworked. "Will TCP/IP always be the king or will ATM eventually make it to the desktop?" Bill Lawrence, vice president of network systems engineering for Bell Atlantic, asks. "While there is equipment available that can encapsulate TCP/IP on ATM, this becomes problematic because most existing end devices support TCP/IP connectivity, not ATM."

Today, we're also seeing equipment that encapsulates ATM packets within TCP/IP, a concept known as cells in frames.

Lucent designed Inferno as a development environment for a range of users, including telcos, ISVs, and content providers.

MFS is bullish on the Internet in part because it is much cheaper than alternatives. For example, the cost to deliver a 42-page document between New York and Tokyo via the Internet can be as low as 2.8 cents—versus $28.83 over an AT&T phone connection during peak times. The Internet is more cost-effective than circuit-switched networks because optical technology has made transmission capacity relatively inexpensive and because IP packet switching uses transmission capacity more efficiently than circuit switching does.

"Also, I can make a good case for analog-to-IP connectivity when we're talking about Internet phones," Vidal says. "It's conceivable that people will even start designing PBXes to connect to packet-switched IP networks. Maybe the Internet starts looking more like a phone network at the physical routing level."

MFS plans to offer Internet services ranging from metro-area exchange connections to local and national backbone access. "In our 'Internet hotel' concept, a customer can colocate a server at our central office and obtain the capability to increase the speed of a 56-Kbps connection to a T1 connection in a matter of hours," Vidal explains. "In contrast, the telcos are not willing to do this."

Businesses can set up even more sophisticated networks on intranets than on the Internet because intranets typically have more bandwidth available than dial-up connections, according to Vidal. Therefore, he believes, intranets can handle larger files and more complex graphics at higher speeds. "Ultimately, the LAN-to-LAN connectivity business will become an intranet business," Vidal predicts.

PSINet is also an unabashed booster of the Internet as the any-to-any networking platform. "The Internet scales well and it's ubiquitous" says Mitchell Levinn, PSINet's vice president of network operations.

"Ninety percent of all computer programmers on the face of the earth are working on internetworking applications," says PSINet CEO William Schrader. "Data movement of all types is being carried over TCP/IP networks. In the future, we can look forward to TCP/IP riding on an ATM network or SONET OC-12. In five years, we'll see TCP/IP packets riding over ATM to the desktop."

However, the Net's popularity is why other companies aren't putting all their packets in one basket. Internet traffic is getting so heavy that some people are predicting that the Net will begin to crash under its own weight later this year. While not going this far, Lucent's Schriftgiesser acknowledges there are "brownouts" on the Internet. He contends that the costs and benefits of providing additional capacity are so dispersed that people aren't motivated to really do anything about it. "The current telecommunications infrastructure is built around voice calls that require relatively short [connection] times," Schriftgiesser says. "Meanwhile, heavy Internet usage and browsing involve relatively long [connection] times and are thus loading down the telecommunications infrastructure. This leaves carriers trying to position for the future, while attempting to fix problems within their current systems."

Digital Future

All the empirical evidence points to an evolving telecom world in which data communications internetworking and any-to-any connectivity are essential within companies and among enterprise networks. While data networking carriers and equipment providers acknowledge the importance of any-to-any connectivity and promote their own visions for making it happen, few of them will admit that providing it to their customers is easier said than done.

Any-to-any digital data networking will become ubiquitous, global, and a vital part of communications. However, convergence may take the rest of the decade, cost more time and money, and cause more headaches than even savvy data communications professionals anticipate. But when we look back from the perspective of 2006, most of the challenges discussed here will probably have been met, and we'll remember convergence's technical hurdles as nothing more than growing pains. **B**

Larry Yokell is a telecommunications consultant and president of Convergence Industry Associates. You can reach him at **ljycia2 @aol.com.**

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/70252/MO1
P.O. BOX 66
HOUNSLOW
TW5 9RT
ENGLAND

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MA
Enter your name
and address at
right. Then circl
the inquiry
numbers that
correspond to
those on the
advertisement
BYTE article, an
mail this attache
card.

FASTER

INQUIRE BY FA
Enter the
information as
described above
then fax this
card to:
416-620-979

FASTEST

**INQUIRE ON
THE INTERNET**
Access BYTE's
home page at:
www.byte.co
and click on Free
Product
Information.
Follow the
instructions
on-line.

BYTE

Data's New Voice

Real-time voice technologies for the Internet and new telecommunications standards for integrated multimedia transmissions say a lot about convergence.

By Stanford Diehl

Two heads may be better than one for brainstorming sessions, but when it comes to managing voice and data traffic, nothing beats the simplicity of having a single pipeline for both types of data. So what's been keeping the rise of combined voice and data networks on hold for so long? The biggest challenge to voice/data integration has been the analog nature of traditional voice transmissions. But that's changing. Telephone networks have migrated to digital infrastructures, and, with the digitization of voice communications and the advancement of compression algorithms, multiplexing equipment, broadband transport interfaces, and switching fabric, the integrated voice/data network is finally taking shape.

This means that some pioneering companies can already take advantage of voice/data convergence. The good news for the rest of us is that the digital infrastructure in the public-switched telephone network is leading the way for larger-scale deployment of voice/data networks. What's more, deregulation of the communications industry is sparking some heavy investment from telecommunications companies (telcos) in advanced digital links and enabling equipment, and international standards are replacing short-term proprietary solutions.

Two Masters

Telephone networks and LANs have traditionally served two different masters. To accommodate voice transmissions, a phone system is connection-oriented; when you place a phone call, you establish a dedicated end-to-end connection before the transmission proceeds. Once the system allocates band-width, the resource remains available for the duration of the transmission. The two main components that determine the bandwidth, robustness, and flexibility of the telecommunications network are the broadband transport technologies (actually, the physical piping and the interfaces to it) and the protocols that define packet transmission across the wire.
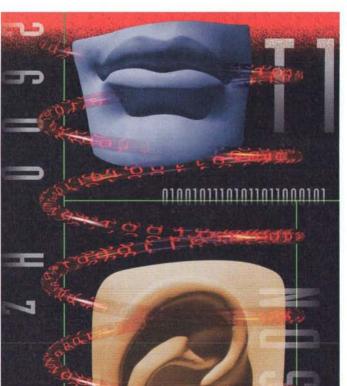
In contrast to telephone networks, LANs are designed to handle the bursty (i.e., variable-rate) nature of data transmissions. Arbitration schemes ensure the integrity of data while tolerating delays for error correction and retransmissions.
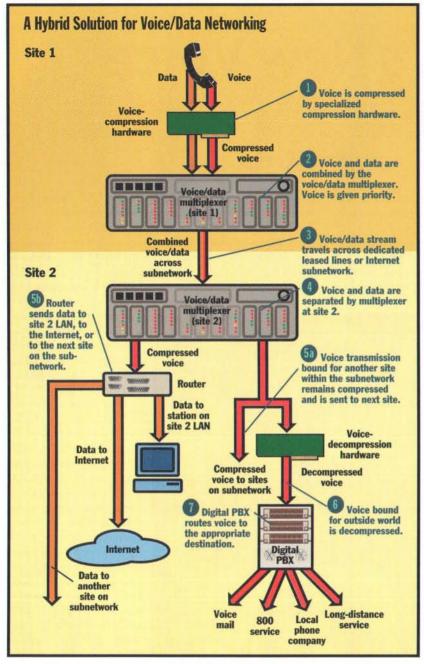
These differences are the key stumbling blocks to integrated digital voice/data networks. For LANs to support voice transmissions, they need technologies that can stream voice communications across a network along an uninterrupted path. These technologies ensure that a network prioritizes data and recognizes voice data and that the voice transmission receives enough dedicated bandwidth for real-time communications. Thus, the physical link and the transport mechanism must be able to differentiate among different multimedia types and support a wide range of transmission requirements.

Traditional voice networks, on the other hand, must support standardized high-bandwidth interfaces to the emerging fiber infrastructure as well as modern transport protocols that can handle the large transfer of variable-rate data. Voice networks must also differentiate among different multimedia types and share bandwidth that was once dedicated to voice.

As it turns out, the requirements of voice and data transmissions actually complement each other, as long as the pro-

A Hybrid Solution for Voice/Data Networking

Site 1

Data Voice

Voice-compression hardware

1 Voice is compressed by specialized compression hardware.

Compressed voice

Voice/data multiplexer (site 1)

2 Voice and data are combined by the voice/data multiplexer. Voice is given priority.

Combined voice/data across subnetwork

3 Voice/data stream travels across dedicated leased lines or Internet subnetwork.

Site 2

5b Router sends data to site 2 LAN, to the Internet, or to the next site on the subnetwork.

Voice/data multiplexer (site 2)

4 Voice and data are separated by multiplexer at site 2.

Compressed voice

Router

5a Voice transmission bound for another site within the subnetwork remains compressed and is sent to next site.

Data to station on site 2 LAN

Data to Internet

Voice-decompression hardware

Compressed voice to sites on subnetwork

Decompressed voice

6 Voice bound for outside world is decompressed.

Internet

7 Digital PBX routes voice to the appropriate destination.

Digital PBX

Data to another site on subnetwork

Voice mail   800 service   Local phone company   Long-distance service

One established way to combine voice and data is to use multiplexers, which create separate paths at the receiving end.

tocols properly handle the different media types. For example, sophisticated voice/data multiplexers can combine voice and data streams while granting priority to real-time voice transmission and dynamically allocating dedicated bandwidth to it.

For variable-rate transfer, a multiplexer can send data packets during lulls in a conversation. Variable-rate data, with its tolerance for interruptions, can consume open bandwidth when available and surrender bandwidth when necessary. Some companies are integrating voice/data multiplexers with dedicated T1 lines and Internet subnetworks (see the figure "A Hybrid Solution for Voice/ Data Networking" above).

Technologies for the Internet and the public-switched telephone network also look promising. Some of the best examples are the new audio technologies (for

streaming real-time audio across Internet connections) that make Web phones possible (see the text box "Yet Another Web Phenomenon" on page 132).

Digital Solutions

The above examples represent ways to combine voice and data using today's infrastructure and technologies. However, the public-switched telephone network continues to evolve. Telcos and others are improving the network with standards for fast packet switching and for interfacing to fiber-optic cable. New cell-relay transport protocols, such as asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), not only support higher transmission speeds but also include mechanisms for differentiating multimedia traffic, including voice, data, and video.

While fiber-optic is the high-speed link of choice, it's also helping to stall the development of integrated digital networks. High-speed fiber requires electrical-to-optical signal conversion. Asynchronous transmission services, such as T3, define a standard electrical interface but do not support a standard optical interface. The result is a number of proprietary interfaces to optical cables and little interoperability.

The answer to the confusing array of nonstandard asynchronous interfaces appears to be SONET. This standard specifies an electrical and an optical interface, enabling an interoperable delivery vehicle for broadband services.

The SONET standard is now in the third phase of its three-phase release. Earlier this year, major SONET vendors, such as Alcatel and Fujitsu, announced the third-party corroboration of interoperable SONET products from different manufacturers. Within the next few years, SONET should finally drive the development of an interoperable, all-digital multimedia infrastructure.

ISDN provides a fast voice/data pathway to the home or office. ISDN standards currently provide for high- and medium-speed digital links. Basic rate service, also called 2B+D or Basic Rate Interface (BRI), provides two 64-Kbps channels for voice or data, plus one slower, 16-Kbps data channel. Primary rate service, also called 23B+D or Primary Rate Interface (PRI), carries 23 64-Kbps channels and one 16-Kbps channel. It's no coincidence that the number of chan-
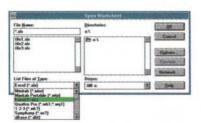
MINITAB®
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.
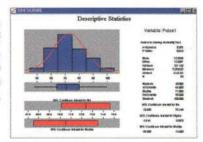
For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:
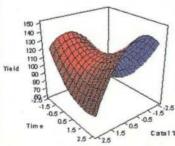
- *Powerful and comprehensive* — an "all in one" statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions

- *Easy to use* — with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way

- *Easy for data entry or importing* — enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs

- *Ready to use right out of the box* — with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away

- *Available on multiple platforms* — MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® '95, Windows ®3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh

- *Fully supported* — on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away

- *Affordable* — priced under US $1,000

- *Guaranteed* — when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

Moving data between MINITAB and other packages, including Excel and Lotus is a breeze

With MINITAB's wide range of analytical tools, you have complete flexibility in analyzing your data.

Your data comes alive quickly and attractively with MINITAB's presentation graphics.

MINITAB has pull-down menus for all of its statistical capabilities. Just click and work with your data!

MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows '95, Windows 3.1, Windows NT, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our web site:
http://www.minitab.com

MINITAB INC
Making Data Analysis Easier

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call
800-448-3555 814-238-3280

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA, USA;
In Europe, call +44-(0)1203-695-730; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4383.

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies
© Minitab Inc., 1996 MINITAB is a trademark of Minitab Inc.

Yet Another Web Phenomenon

With the emergence of Web phones, the advantage of integrating voice and data networks has become strikingly obvious. Most everyone can grasp the concept of unlimited long-distance telephone service at a single, fixed rate. The Web-phone phenomenon is yet another example of how the Internet has brought an idea that's been around for a while—in this case, voice/data convergence—into the limelight.

The first hurdle to overcome in delivering real-time audio across the Internet is establishing an uninterrupted, constant-rate connection. New technologies from Progressive Networks and VocalTec bring streaming audio to the Web.

The most common technology so far is Progressive Networks' RealAudio. The company adopted the proprietary RealAudio protocol and a client/server architecture to enable streaming audio transmissions. The new protocol supports bidirectional communications (the HTTP protocol was designed for one-way continuous transmission) between clients and servers. This two-way pipe lets you pause, fast-forward, and rewind RealAudio tracks.

To stream data, RealAudio uses the UDP protocol over TCP. A socket-oriented protocol, TCP requires a great deal of overhead to manage sockets and ensure the error-free delivery of

data. UDP is packet-oriented and does not guarantee error-free transmission. Without the overhead of TCP, UDP can deliver a continuous stream of audio data most of the time. RealAudio includes a loss-correction algorithm for re-creating any pieces of the signal that UDP drops.

Because UDP drives packets across the Internet without data-flow control or a fairness mechanism for resolving bandwidth conflicts, it can cause severe network congestion, especially if a server broadcasts audio streams to many users simultaneously (which is, after all, one of the obvious applications of streaming audio). Other audio-on-demand technologies, including I-Wave from VocalTec, use standard TCP/IP as the transport layer. With its flow-control mechanisms, TCP/IP can help avoid traffic congestion over the Internet. But streaming audio with TCP/IP doesn't retain an uninterrupted transmission as effectively as a UDP-based mechanism does.

Web Phones

Web telephony, while intriguing, suffers from sluggish Internet access (especially when used on slow dial-up connections); proprietary connection protocols and codecs (i.e., compression/decompression algorithms); dynamic IP addressing, which can foil the routing mech-

anism of Web phones; and the large installed base of half-duplex sound cards.

As you talk into a Web phone, your voice is digitized by the software and sent out across the Internet in data packets. Many packages, such as VocalTec's best-selling Internet Phone (see the screen), use bandwidth-limited UDP for real-time conversations. Since transmissions move from client to client, congestion is not as severe as it is with UDP transmissions from a central location to multiple clients.
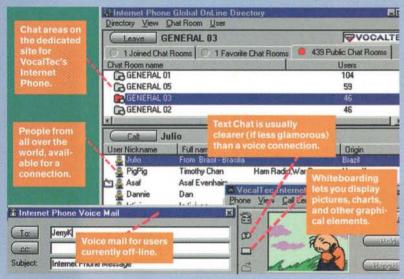
Web-phone software uses IP addresses to connect to the remote party. Since expecting the caller to know the IP address of the called party is not reasonable, most packages let you connect by designating the party's e-mail address. The software associates this address to an IP address.

But many Internet service providers (ISPs) don't give customers dedicated IP addresses; instead, they often assign addresses on the fly. Under this scenario, a Web-phone call would be routed to the wrong address. Some vendors avoid this problem by establishing dedicated servers. The software logs you on to the server and maintains a directory of users. This scheme compromises privacy somewhat because names are listed on the directory; as a result, users may receive unsolicited calls.

To compensate for the bandwidth limitations of the Internet, Web phones compress voice data before sending it. The recipient of a call must then decompress the data at the other end. At present, there is no standard Web-phone codec; both parties must use the same Web software to talk to each other. The programs also use proprietary connection protocols. Currently there isn't much movement toward standardizing on Web-phone codecs and connection protocols. For now, you and your associates have to use the same software package.

Recent developments may help further the acceptance of Web phones. Many sound-card manufacturers have introduced full-duplex cards that allow two-way simultaneous Web-phone conversations.

Perhaps the biggest boon to all types of real-time audio over the Internet will be when higher-speed connections, such as ISDN, become more prevalent and a higher-bandwidth infrastructure is established.

Chat areas on the dedicated site for VocalTec's Internet Phone.

People from all over the world, available for a connection.

Text Chat is usually clearer (if less glamorous) than a voice connection.

Whiteboarding lets you display pictures, charts, and other graphical elements.

Voice mail for users currently off-line.

---

nels and data rates for these ISDN standards is close to the number required for T1; these standards are designed to be interfaced to T1 equipment at the central office.

But deployment of ISDN has been slow everywhere except in urban areas, and business data connections over ISDN are not "flat-rate," as are leased-line and

Internet connections. This has caused many once-eager customers to receive unexpectedly high bills.

A Pickle over Packets

So-called fast-packet technologies, such as frame relay and cell relay, might offer the best solution for integrated voice/data networks. These fast-packet tech-

nologies are an outgrowth of the X.25 standard, which addresses how data is sent in discrete packets across private and public networks.

Real-time isochronous applications work best with smaller packets that reduce bottlenecks and avoid interruptions in the transmission stream. LAN transports have traditionally supported larger

How Bell Rang In Digital Communications

Bell Labs' digital architecture still underlies most private networks as well as the Internet. The system is based on the concept of time-division multiplexing, a scheme in which bytes from different data connections or telephone conversations are alternated so that each one is guaranteed a certain fraction of the bandwidth.

Here's how the system (formally called the Bell System digital hierarchy) works. To carry each half of a conversation, the phone system must provide about 4000 Hz of audio bandwidth. This doesn't provide audiophile-quality sound, but it conveys all the frequencies a human being needs to understand speech. To convey each half of a call clearly, a single "channel" must carry 8000 bytes, or 64 Kbps. This amount of bandwidth—called a level 0

scientists developed a time-division multiplexing scheme, called the T1 frame. Each frame of data on a T1, or DS1, line consists of 1 byte of data from each of 24 DS0 channels (each carrying a voice call or a data connection) plus a framing bit that indicates the beginning of the next frame (see the figure "T1 Frames Manage Time-Critical Data" below).

Multiplying 193 bits (24 bytes plus the framing bit) times 8000 frames per second gives you 1.544 Mbps—the clock rate of a T1 line. Note that this scheme is ideal for voice transmission because it's isochronous; that is, each channel is guaranteed a fixed number of regularly spaced "turns" during which its data is transmitted. (Ethernet, and other computer networking protocols, do not have this property; there's no guarantee that data will arrive on

frame boundary. This is the framing bit's job.

The framing bit, which the sender transmits at the end of every T1 frame, varies from frame to frame according to a predetermined pattern. The receiver knows the expected pattern and scans the rush of incoming data to see which bit (out of every group of 193) is varying the right way. (It's always possible, of course, that another bit will also happen to fit the pattern, but the probability of this becomes minuscule over a large number of frames.)

Robbing Peter to Pay Paul
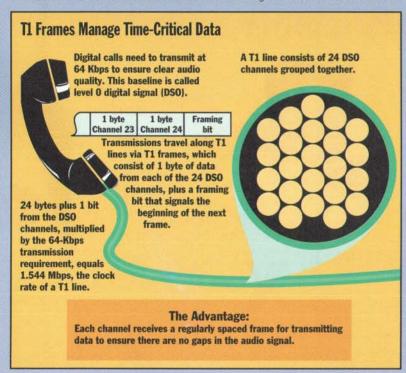
Designed to eke out every last bit of bandwidth from a digital trunk, the DS1, or T1, multiplexing scheme is also able to carry a small amount of additional data (e.g., billing and connection information) using a technique called bit robbing. In this technique, at every sixth frame the system "borrows" the least significant bit of one of the 24 bytes of data and uses it to carry internal switching information rather than data. The human ear isn't sensitive enough to miss such a small change in the audio signal.

But of course this isn't true of digital devices. Because that last bit isn't certain to come through reliably, the effective throughput of a data channel is cut from 64 Kbps to 56 Kbps. Thus, many digital leased lines have a bandwidth of only 56 Kbps. (Some equipment used for digital leased lines has been retrofitted to disable or hide bit robbing and to allow 64 Kbps of throughput on each channel—a facility called clear channel T1.)

Up the Hierarchy

At first, a DS0 connection—already faster than today's fastest dial-up modems—seemed like more bandwidth than any user could reasonably want. Use of the upper levels of the digital hierarchy was confined entirely to the phone company's internal equipment. But after the famous Carterfone decision, in which the courts ruled that users could connect their own equipment to the phone company's lines, businesses became interested in renting larger digital pipelines and creating their own internal phone systems and WANs.

Divestiture, the breakup of the Bell System, and the entrance of competitors into the long-distance phone market have all speeded the move toward private voice and data networks. Equipment manufacturers, such as Stratacom (which was recently acquired by Cisco Systems), leaped into the breach, providing equipment that allowed a company to run its telephone systems, WANs, or both over the same rented T1 connection. **–Brett Glass** *is a writer, computer consultant, and teacher in Laramie, Wyoming. You can contact him at rogue@well.com.*

T1 Frames Manage Time-Critical Data

Digital calls need to transmit at 64 Kbps to ensure clear audio quality. This baseline is called level 0 digital signal (DS0).

A T1 line consists of 24 DS0 channels grouped together.

1 byte Channel 23	1 byte Channel 24	Framing bit

Transmissions travel along T1 lines via T1 frames, which consist of 1 byte of data from each of the 24 DS0 channels, plus a framing bit that signals the beginning of the next frame.

24 bytes plus 1 bit from the DS0 channels, multiplied by the 64-Kbps transmission requirement, equals 1.544 Mbps, the clock rate of a T1 line.

The Advantage:
Each channel receives a regularly spaced frame for transmitting data to ensure there are no gaps in the audio signal.

digital signal, or DS0—has become the fundamental unit of connectivity in the digital phone system.

As with analog carrier lines, it doesn't make sense for the system to devote a separate pair of wires to each connection from end to end. This is where the hierarchical architecture and time-division multiplexing come in: The data streams from 24 DS0 channels can be grouped together and carried by a DS1 (also known as T1) line. The signals from multiple T1 lines can then be multiplexed into digital trunks with still more bandwidth (i.e., DS2, DS3, and so on).

To allow multiple calls to share a trunk without interfering with one another, the Bell Labs

time to avoid an ugly gap in the audio signal.)

Of course, bandwidth is wasted if the party on the sending end is not saying anything or sending data. But nothing special needs to be done when all parties are talking at once. This makes the scheme simpler to manage than statistical multiplexing, which tries to make use of the extra bandwidth.

To sort out the data from an incoming T1 signal, the receiver must determine where each frame begins and ends. But since the frames are sent back-to-back in a continuous stream, and the data itself might not provide any clue about which bits belong to which channel, the sender needs to tell the receiver the location of the
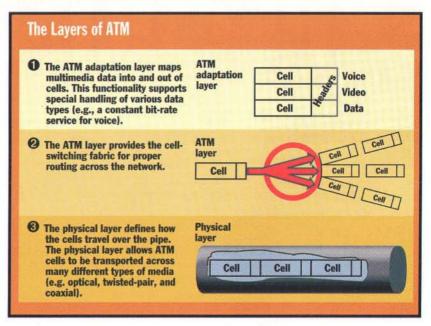
packets to deliver big chunks of data across a network. When X.25 was standardized in 1976, it was a watershed development, establishing a common packet-switching protocol for broadband networks. But in these heady days of multimedia convergence, X.25 transmission speeds just don't cut it.

On the other hand, frame relay requires little overhead because it leaves error recovery up to network-level protocol suites, such as TCP/IP and IPX/SPX. Frame relay can transport variable-size packets at up-to-T3 transmission speeds. However, frame relay was not designed to carry voice traffic. It discards frames in the event of congestion, it's not isochronous, and it can have long and sometimes unpredictable latencies (i.e., it can be a long time before data sent into a network emerges at the other end).

Equipment that tries to route voice traffic over frame-relay connections must play tricks in an attempt to ensure timely delivery of digitized voice packets. Also, because frame-relay bandwidth is far less expensive than dedicated leased T1 lines or ordinary voice-phone service, long-distance carriers aren't eager to support a technology that could cost them revenue. So, while it's possible to buy voice equipment for frame relay, it's best used only with relatively uncongested systems that can provide a committed information rate—that is, networks with a guaranteed minimum throughput.

The ATM Answer

Cell-relay technologies, such as ATM, outpace frame relay and also provide a more efficient switching mechanism.

The Layers of ATM

① The ATM adaptation layer maps multimedia data into and out of cells. This functionality supports special handling of various data types (e.g., a constant bit-rate service for voice).

ATM adaptation layer — Cell / Cell / Cell — Headers — Voice / Video / Data

② The ATM layer provides the cell-switching fabric for proper routing across the network.

ATM layer — Cell — Cell / Cell / Cell / Cell / Cell / Cell

③ The physical layer defines how the cells travel over the pipe. The physical layer allows ATM cells to be transported across many different types of media (e.g. optical, twisted-pair, and coaxial).

Physical layer — Cell / Cell / Cell

ATM's fixed-length cells help ATM to transport voice and data efficiently.

Instead of sending data in variable-size packets, cell relay uses small, fixed-length (53-byte) cells to transport information. Data packets are transmitted asynchronously, but the line of cells that carries the packets flows across the network synchronously as a continuous stream. The data packets enter the stream as they become available, dropping into the first available cell. These small packets support high-speed, low-latency transport.

Unlike synchronous transfer, which preallocates bandwidth channels, ATM transports data packets whenever bandwidth is required. ATM's flexible use of bandwidth supports the continuous uninterrupted transfer of voice and video data as well as data traffic's variable bit rates. It's also data-rate-independent, supporting public networks and LAN switching alike at rates exceeding a gigabyte per second.

ATM comprises three layers (see the figure "The Layers of ATM" above). You can run ATM to the desktop without bridging to another networking technology. Unfortunately, standards for voice and video transmission over ATM are still in the formative stage, and ATM equipment is relatively expensive.

The All-Digital Future

Enterprises integrating voice and data networks currently face an almost-bewildering array of choices. Many companies have bought into the obvious benefits of an integrated network, but high costs and immature standards are major deterrents.

Until prices drop and standards evolve for a variety of new digital technologies, the only sure bets are the tried-and-true voice/data technologies developed by the Bell System several decades ago—combined with new equipment designed to make the best use of them. **B**

Stanford Diehl, a former director for BYTE reviews, currently works as a systems engineer for a large commercial printer. You can reach him at **sdiehl@bix.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Vendors of Web Phones

NetSpeak
(305) 251-4653
http://www.itelco.com

Quarterdeck
(800) 354-3222
http://www.qdeck.com

SilverSoft
http://www.pak.net

Telescape
(604) 681-7557
http://www.telescape.com/htm/home-pg.htm

Third Planet Publishing
(214) 713-2607
http://www.planeteers.com

VocalTec
(201) 768-9400
http://www.vocaltec.com

Vendors of Full-Duplex Sound Cards

Acer
(800) 531-0616
http://www.acer.com

Creative Labs
http://www.creaf.com

Diamond Multimedia
(800) 468-5846
http://www.diamondmm.com

Gravis
(800) 257-0061
http://www.gravis.com

Turtle Beach
(510) 624-6200
http://www.tbeach.com

Vendors of Streaming Audio Technology

Progressive Networks
(800) 230-5975
http://www.realaudio.com

VocalTec
(201) 768-9400
http://www.vocaltec.com

Global Video Village

Three broadband platforms vie to make
global video networks practical.

By Udo Flohr

T oday's version of point-to-point video is more like pinhead-to-pinhead. You can connect to someone with 28.8-Kbps modems, and if you're both using a monitor-mounted digital camera and videoconferencing software, you can have postage-stamp-size images of your faces travel across the phone lines. Just don't move too often: There's only enough bandwidth to update your images every few seconds.

The demands of video transmission are higher than for any other data type. For video to work you need high bandwidth, fast connections, and the ability to send and receive the images at equivalent rates. The leap from small, jerky images to full-motion video that you can send to anyone, anywhere, over a ubiquitous digital network will be the confirmation that convergence has arrived.

What's the payoff for being able to send video as easily as a page of text? For one thing, videoconferencing ceases to be nine parts setup and one part collaboration. And tele-presence becomes real, so you can call an expert on another continent to help you overcome a technical problem on a complex piece of machinery or aid in a difficult medical procedure. Sales presentations and training sessions can take place without anyone having to hop a plane.
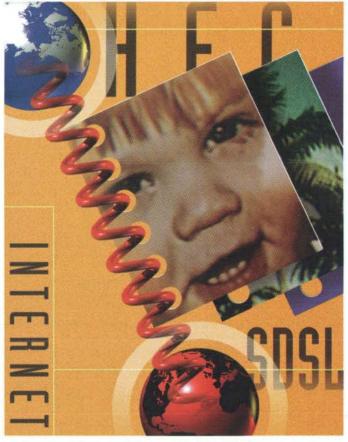
But don't cancel your airline tickets just yet. The requisite high-bandwidth pipes aren't fully in place, and technologies for transmitting video globally aren't fully formed. The existing telephone system handles point-to-point connections and can establish these connections quickly. But bandwidth limits mean that companies have had to maintain separate data and video networks. The main alternative is the cable TV (CATV) network, which can deftly handle video streams but was built to broadcast video in a one-to-many model; point-to-point, temporary, and symmetrical (i.e., equivalent sending and receiving transmission speeds) connections are stumbling blocks for CATV. These aren't the only possibilities. Some analysts see wireless technology as a powerful candidate. Unfortunately, all these approaches have weaknesses that keep them from offering a total solution for creating an anywhere-to-anywhere video network.

The high demands of video mean the final solution will touch on all the different layers of the communications infrastructure. This includes the actual, physical medium that carries video (i.e., copper phone wire, coaxial cable, optical fiber, or wireless mechanisms) and the transport standards, like asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), that manage the flow of data. The final component will be the actual applications that implement such things as telepresence, videoconferencing, or Internet-based virtual reality.

Great Expectations

For MPEG-1 video quality, a network needs to handle about 120 to 140 Kbps. That translates into the equivalent picture quality of a VHS tape (352 by 288 pixels, at 8 bits per color and 30 frames per second). MPEG-2 quality, which would be necessary for a telepresence application that ships detailed technical information in real time, requires about 500 Kbps, which translates into the sharpness of S-VHS.

For video to truly become a ubiquitous data type, tomorrow's networks will need to transmit video in both directions at the same speed (i.e., full duplex). For this you'd need 4 to 6

Mbps. (You would also need real-time encoding to compress raw video data on-the-fly.) Video data also has to arrive in a continuous stream and in real time: It is unacceptable for any individual frame to be delayed or for any associated audio track to arrive out of sync with the picture. The result would look like a poorly dubbed foreign movie.

Shared connections are often unsuitable for real-time video applications. If network traffic is low, your video communication will have enough bandwidth as long as you're using one of the evolving broadband technologies like cable modems. But if the cable alternative becomes a popular way for people to set up video connections, the increased demand could mean many people are vying for the same pipe, and there is no guarantee that the portion available to every user will be adequate. That's one advantage of a dedicated connection, like a T1 link, to connect your company's offices: You have exclusive use of that connection. However, you also pay thousands of dollars a month for the service, and your communications abilities are anything but global. A leased line doesn't connect you to the outside world, including that potential customer who might be sold on the flashy sales presentation your corporate communications department recently created.

To make matters worse, an MPEG data stream is by no means constant. It varies greatly, depending on the type of video you're encoding. The compression ratio improves when images in consecutive frames don't change much. Sequences with lots of motion afford less compression and therefore need much more bandwidth. Compression ratios may vary between 1:50 and 1:200 within the same video file. As a result, a video network should guarantee a minimum throughput level.

To resolve this situation, some protocols, namely ATM, let you reserve the right amount of bandwidth for the transmission by assigning a particular "quality of service" level when you first make the connection. (For more on ATM's service levels, see "Virtually Well Connected," August BYTE.)

How well does the Internet fare in meeting these demands? Today, the Net isn't reliable enough to deliver real-time video. Too often, bandwidth on the Net is like a magic act: Now you see it, now

you don't. The variations depend on the time of day you're logging on as well as the topology between the points you want to connect. Add to that the reality that the Internet isn't a commercial entity, so there's no central authority that can guarantee you get the resources you need. This situation may change when the Net's data paths become wide enough to absorb video (see this month's cover story, "Breaking the Bandwidth Barrier," on page 68).

The High Speeds of Digital Subscriber Lines

Name	Data Rate
HDSL (high-data-rate digital subscriber line)	1.544 Mbps (requires two twisted-pair lines) 2.048 Mbps (requires three twisted-pair lines)
SDSL (single-line digital subscriber line)	1.544 Mpbs (one line) 2.048 Mbps (one line)
ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line)	1.5 to 9 Mbps downstream 16 to 640 Kbps upstream
VDSL (very-high-data-rate digital subscriber line)	13 to 52 Mbps downstream 1.5 to 2.3 Mbps upstream

Video's demanding requirements have kept it a specialty data type that needs expensive and dedicated networks. The technologies to let us send and receive video at the same transmission speeds using connections that we set up and tear down as needed aren't mature, but some are getting close.

Video Dial Tone

Plain old telephone service (POTS) may be plagued by having lower bandwidth capabilities than the cable TV network, but there's nothing in the physical infrastructure of the telephone network to make it inadequate for video. The telephone system's designers assigned the lowest 4 KHz of the available spectrum on twisted-pair wiring for voice calls. New, higher-bandwidth services using the same wires must either coexist with traditional services by using higher frequencies, or telephone calls must be converted to digital and be interleaved with other data. Much of the current phone system is already digital; the final connections to end users are the remaining analog holdouts.

In the early 1960s, engineers at Bell Labs designed multiplexing systems that digitized voice into 64-Kbps data lines and then sent several of them in a framed stream. This first structured signal was called DS1, which spawned T1 and E1

lines (at 1.54 or 2.04 Kbps, respectively). However, these lines need repeaters every 6000 feet and require 1.5 MHz of bandwidth, which is high by today's standards. Interference is another disadvantage: Only one T1 line can operate problem-free in a 50-pair cable. This is why a variety of digital subscriber line (DSL) technologies may be the long-term answer.

DSL can turn a standard pair of copper wires into a sophisticated digital highway when you add digital modems at both ends. DSL variations come in a torrent of acronyms:

• ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line) is the first DSL variation ready for high-quality video data, but with a catch. As the name implies, it works asymmetrically, so much more information can be transmitted to the subscriber than what comes back. ADSL's downstream rate is affected by distance, so at 9000 feet, ADSL achieves a speed of 8.4 Mbps; at 18,000 feet, the rate drops to 1.54 Mbps. The upstream rate is between 16 and 640 Kbps. The main reason for this limitation is interference caused by capacitive couplers within the phone system. This means ADSL is better suited to distribution-type services, such as video on demand, than any-to-any connections. (It is also suitable for Web browsing.) Furthermore, ADSL lets you carry on conversations on the same line where video is streaming, and your phone service works even if the ADSL modem fails.

• HDSL (high-data-rate digital subscriber line), using more advanced modulation, is less demanding on spectrum and needs no repeaters. It also delivers 1.54 to 2.04 Mbps. HDSL can go up to 12,000 feet, but it requires two twisted-pair lines for T1 or three for E1.

• SDSL (single-line digital subscriber

IF WE TOLD YOU WE PUT AN
ISDN/V.34 MODEM
STAND-ALONE FAX
PROTOCOL ANALYZER* SECURITY
AND ANSWERING MACHINE
INTO ONE LITTLE BLACK BOX
WE'D BE STRETCHING THE TRUTH.

ACTUALLY, THE BOX IS WHITE.

The ZyXEL Elite 2864I—Your All-in-One NETworking Solution

Systems Administrators love the Elite 2864I because it simplifies the way they manage their remote sites. Telecommuters love it because it's packed with everything they need to run a complete remote office.

ISDN and V.34 in a Single Device

Blaze through the net at ISDN speeds — transfer large files, download graphics and sound. Access all the power of ISDN while maintaining connections with remote analog devices over ISDN. V.42bis data compression over ISDN allows for increased throughput up to 460.8Kbps.

Interactive Voice Mail

With appropriate software, the Elite 2864I allows for call logging, auto-dialing and paging. Voice features include voice commands, compression schemes and DTMF tone detection.

Your Data Is Safe

Protect your crucial data with security features such as Data Encryption† with X.75 and Password Protection with Call Back capability.

Hassle-Free EPA Troubleshooting

*ZyXEL's Embedded Protocol Analyzer (EPA) lets you monitor the ISDN switch and diagnose incorrect settings and errors, allowing you to remotely troubleshoot your users through their problems quickly and efficiently.

Anytime, Anywhere

Connect to your ISP via the async-to-sync PPP feature. V.120, V.110 and X.75 SLP Rate Adaption expands the range of devices you can connect to worldwide.

Call Now

Why wait? Find out how this little White Box is going to revolutionize the way you telecommute.

800-255-4101

ZyXEL

THE MODEM OF THE MILLENNIUM

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
Telephone: (714) 693-0808 Fax: (714) 693-8811
Internet: sales@zyxel.com URL: http//www.zyxel.com

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

STAND-ALONE FAX AND STORAGE

Elite 2864I features a parallel interface for direct printing of incoming faxes.

Elite 2864I

PCL or Postscript Compatible Printer

Incoming Fax

Parallel Connection

Your Elite 2864I parallel port routes incoming faxes directly to your printer — no user and PC intervention needed. Optional 8MB DRAM allows for storage of incoming faxes up to 200 pages.

Elite 2864I supports all popular switches including AT&T 5ESS, Northern Telecom DMS-100, Siemens EWSD, National ISDN-1, and Euro-ISDN‡.

†ZyXEL does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any of the security functions described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor of the rights of others.

‡Prior to purchase, please contact your local dealer/distributor for the correct version to ensure compatibility with the ISDN switches in your area.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

line) delivers the same speed as HDSL over a single line, at up to 10,000 feet.

• VDSL (very-high-data-rate digital subscriber line) is, for the time being, also asymmetric, but at even higher data rates. Downstream, it offers speeds between 12.9 Mbps at 4500 feet and 51.8 Mbps at 1000 feet. Upstream rates are from 1.6 to 2.3 Mbps. VDSL is intended for ATM networks. Both ADSL and VDSL provide error correction.

DSL is taking the world a step closer to high-end, point-to-point video, and the bandwidths it offers are enticing. But as long as the technologies are asymmetric, DSL is not a complete solution for transforming the existing phone infrastructure into a powerful, multimedia data highway.
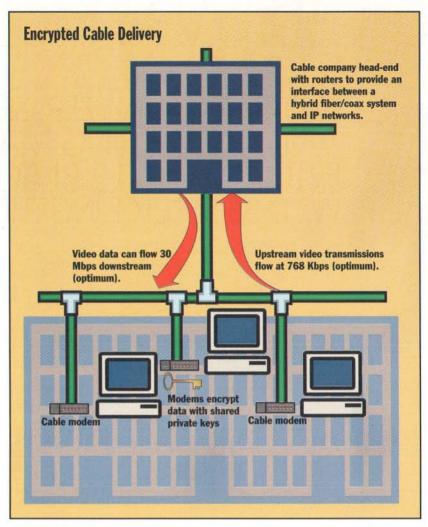
Cable Guy to the Rescue

Just as DSL provides new capabilities for standard POTS networks, the CATV network is being enhanced to deliver fast data-access services. Cable modems are currently being used in trials throughout the United States and Europe. These projects aim to find a way to make the high-capacity cable network suitable for point-to-point connections. Video data still goes to all the cable subscribers connected to the loop, but the modem filters out the information addressed to a particular subscriber. This establishes a virtual point-to-point connection, at least in one direction.

But much of the existing cable plant still can't accommodate two-way traffic. To overcome this limitation, cable companies need to upgrade their infrastructure by adding routers. This refurbishing project could cost an estimated $500 per subscriber, not including the price of the cable modem, which could double that amount.

But the promise of broadband speeds over an existing network can make some people gloss over the costs. The theoretical limits of cable connection speeds may be as high as 30 Mbps. But realities quickly bring this theoretical rate to more modest levels, perhaps to speeds that are two-thirds slower, or roughly equivalent to what ADSL modems offer. Performance penalties are due in part to the fact that cable subscribers share available bandwidth, much like clients on a LAN.

One glimpse into how cable companies might offer CATV networks as a

Encrypted Cable Delivery

Cable company head-end with routers to provide an interface between a hybrid fiber/coax system and IP networks.

Video data can flow 30 Mbps downstream (optimum).

Upstream video transmissions flow at 768 Kbps (optimum).

Modems encrypt data with shared private keys

Cable modem

Cable modem
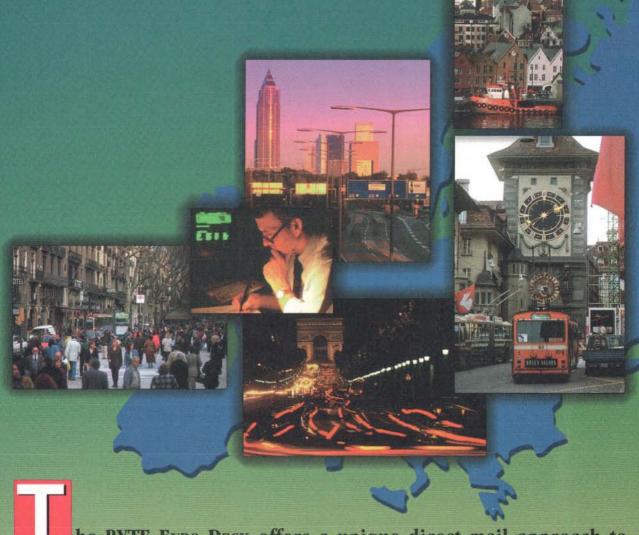
Motorola's CableComm provides security by encrypting cabled messages with private keys unique to each modem.

video link to corporate customers is Motorola's CableComm, a turnkey solution for implementing video CATV services. The package includes modems and subscriber access software. The necessary cable router that installs at the head-end interfaces with a hybrid fiber-coax (HFC) distribution network to local or remote IP networks. In the CableComm solution, a channel occupies a 6-MHz slice of downstream bandwidth, in the range of 65 to 750 MHz. The cable router manages all the modems in the system and prompts them to shift to alternate channels. Each downstream channel provides a 30-Mbps raw data rate, with 768 Kbps upstream. Since all traffic passes all the premises that are connected to the network segment, the system encrypts messages with shared private keys unique to each modem.

Fiber-optic lines combined with CATV's coaxial networks may play an important role in the development of anywhere-to-anywhere video networks. A single fiber can transmit up to 30 terabits per second, or the equivalent of 450 million simultaneous phone conversations with digital quality. HFC is a combination of fiber-optic trunk lines, which bring the data over long distances, and coaxial cable networks, which provide the local-loop links.

On paper, the combination of high bandwidth with an existing infrastructure makes HFC an ideal candidate for video applications. The main drawback of this approach, however, is implementation expense. Large-scale HFC deployment requires new cabling or at least refurbishing existing coaxial cables. In cities, that means a lot of digging; in

BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts
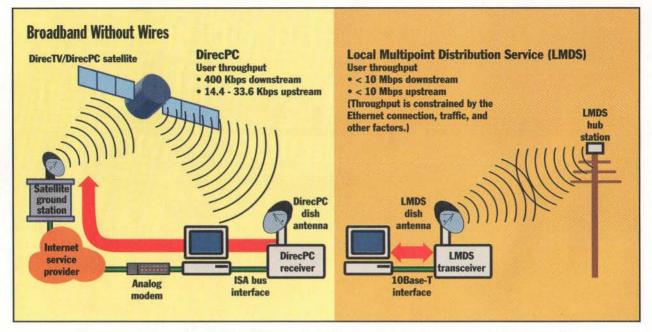
The BYTE EURO-DECK offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the $114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE EURO-DECK is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURO-DECK, call Mark Stone at 603/924-2533, fax him at 603/924-2683 or use E-mail: 104124.1255@compuserve.com.

BYTE
EURO **DECK**

Broadband Without Wires

DirecTV/DirecPC satellite

DirecPC
User throughput
- 400 Kbps downstream
- 14.4 - 33.6 Kbps upstream

Local Multipoint Distribution Service (LMDS)
User throughput
- < 10 Mbps downstream
- < 10 Mbps upstream
(Throughput is constrained by the Ethernet connection, traffic, and other factors.)

LMDS hub station

Satellite ground station

Internet service provider

Analog modem

ISA bus interface

DirecPC dish antenna

DirecPC receiver

LMDS dish antenna

LMDS transceiver

10Base-T interface

Two ways to broadcast: DirecPC zaps data from a geosynchronous satellite to a dish attached to your PC; LMDS uses ground–based transceivers and avoids analog modems.

less populated areas, amortization seems impossible. Estimates on cost per subscriber start at $700.

Wireless Wonders

One way to get around the technical problems inherent in today's telephone and cable TV networks is to bypass those infrastructures altogether and go wireless. Advantages of wireless solutions, like satellite networks, include flexible and high-speed bandwidths, high reliability, and the ability to reach any location with near-zero setup time.

Some Europeans are already familiar with the advantages of satellite communications. For example, the Astra family of direct broadcast satellites now delivers hundreds of TV and radio channels to about 10 million customers. But wireless broadband networks have trade-offs of their own. Two examples illustrate this point. The first is DirecPC, by Hughes Network Systems. DirecPC transmits data from a geosynchronous communications satellite directly to a dish antenna that you attach to your PC. Direct satellite broadcasting minimizes industry investment in new ground-based infrastructure, largely because users buy most of the equipment themselves. The antenna, receiver, ISA interface card, and software cost about $1000. Professional installation costs about $500 more unless

you install the equipment and align the dish yourself—a nontrivial task.

Service charges for Internet access via DirecPC depend on usage, which is measured in megabytes, not minutes. You pay 80 cents per MB during peak hours and 60 cents during off-peak times. You can buy monthly packages that range from $15.95 for 30 MB a month to $39.95 for 130 MB a month. You also need a separate dial-up account with an Internet service provider (about $20 to $30 a month).

Why a dial-up account? Although DirecPC can broadcast data downstream to your compact dish antenna, you can't transmit data upstream to the satellite without turning your PC into a NASA tracking station. Instead, the return path is an ordinary analog modem that dials up your local Internet provider over a standard SLIP/PPP connection. The result is a highly asymmetric network: 400 Kbps downstream and 28.8 Kbps (or whatever the speed of your modem is) upstream. The downstream path is about 14 times faster than a 28.8-Kbps modem but well short of the megabit-per-second speeds that cable modems and ADSL potentially deliver.

Actually, DirecPC has enough bandwidth for a maximum rate of 11.79 Mbps downstream. However, that bandwidth is shared by all users on a single satellite transponder. Hughes says it will add

more transponders if there's enough demand. Still, the lack of a broadband return path will limit DirecPC to applications that tend to be asymmetric, such as Web browsing and software distribution. This isn't the solution for Web publishing, videoconferencing, or fast-lane telecommuting.

Another broadband wireless alternative is local multipoint distribution service (LMDS), a two-way digital broadcasting system that eschews satellites in favor of ground-based transceivers. LMDS needs a portion of RF spectrum, which the U.S. government plans to auction off this fall. Spectrum buyers will then have to build a new infrastructure to launch LMDS.

LMDS will use a 1-GHz-wide chunk of spectrum that starts at the extremely high frequency of 28 GHz (27 GHz in Canada). Due to this very high frequency, the user's dish antenna can be even smaller than DirecPC's (probably 9 to 12 inches in diameter). The antenna points at a neighborhood hub station that's mounted on a high roof or pole. The hub station houses a transponder that communicates with the network's central office. The central office is analogous to a cable TV system's head-end; it handles all routing and switching and also bridges to the Internet. Although LMDS is not a fully switched network, it can

tele.com

New public network market

New competition

New technologies

New purchase influencers

New opportunities

New informational needs

New products and services

A new publication from

The McGraw-Hill Companies

establish virtual point-to-point circuits.

Like most other broadband solutions, LMDS is asymmetric. It divides the 1 GHz of airspace into an 850-MHz downstream path and a 150-MHz upstream path. QPSK (Quadrature phase shift keying) modulation yields 1.3 Gbps downstream and 240 Mbps upstream. That's aggregate bandwidth shared by all users on a hub. Depending on the network design, LMDS will assign multiple users to separate channels that are 20 or 40 MHz wide. Each channel can deliver 32 or 64 Mbps of raw bandwidth, which drops to 25 or 50 Mbps after error correction and overhead.

Users need a special LMDS modem that attaches to an Ethernet port, which limits the maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps. As with cable modems, actual throughput depends on the amount of traffic on the same channel and the computer's I/O efficiency.

Proponents hope to deploy large-scale LMDS networks for about $1000 per user. That includes the cost of the modems and hub stations but not the RF spectrum. Assuming that LMDS networks come close to that price target, users might pay about the same access fees as they would for cable modems. But LMDS companies may be able to build their networks faster than cablecos can upgrade their infrastructures for broadband service.

Eventually, one broadband technology, whether it's wired or wireless, will probably emerge as the dominant solution. But it'll be many years before any broadband network achieves universal coverage. In the meantime, there'll be room for alternative solutions that can reach users who aren't covered by other networks.

Package Deals

The pipes—or airwaves—we dedicate to moving video from point to point are just one piece of the video-network puzzle. The protocols and standards that package and transport video files are equally important and, in some cases, similarly a work in progress.

ATM integrates video, data, and voice. ATM packages cells at fixed lengths to achieve fast switching. Cell size is 53 bytes, including a 5-byte header containing code for error control, address information, and priority control. The other 48 bytes carry the pay-

Fast, Faster, Fastest

Copper wire phone line	28.8 Kbps	291 seconds*
ISDN phone line	128 Kbps	66 seconds*
Coaxial cable	4000 Kbps	2 seconds*

*Time to download a 1-MB file
(without data compression)

Until phone lines go totally digital, cable has the speed advantage.

load. ATM is connection-oriented, so, like a telephone call, an ATM transmission first registers with all switches along the way. Each cell is then guided to the next node by each switch. The data stream itself need not be concerned with routing, a degree of transparency that makes ATM flexible. Thus, computers, TVs, phones, and fax machines may eventually all be equipped with ATM switches. The costs of an ATM connection will depend on the amount of data that's being transferred, independent of the distance.

ATM speeds are scalable from 25 Mbps to more than 1 Gbps. In addition, ATM switches can transparently buffer and thus adapt data rates between slow and fast devices. Because ATM can guarantee a minimum bandwidth for a connection, it is ideally suited for point-to-point video.

The main drawback to ATM so far is its slow rollout. But that is changing: Finland and Germany are among the first countries that have commercially available switched ATM networks in place. (For more information about ATM's evolution, see "Is ATM Ready to Catch Fire?," August BYTE.)

In the meantime, other protocols exist for video applications. Distributed Queue Dual Bus (DQDB) works at speeds of 34 and 140 Mbps, duplex mode. DQDB uses two separate directional buses to which all nodes are attached. The bus's head-end generates empty cells that pass other nodes and acquire information payload. This payload data then travels onto the recipient node, as if it's in a container.

DQDB is connectionless: Each cell contains the necessary routing information, and end points communicate with each other at different speeds. A cell's size is 53 bytes, 5 of which are address information. This is the same size

and format as ATM cells, which makes the schemes compatible. The double-bus structure adds redundancy, which adds to DQDB's reliability: Even if one bus line fails completely, the system can reconfigure itself in a matter of seconds.
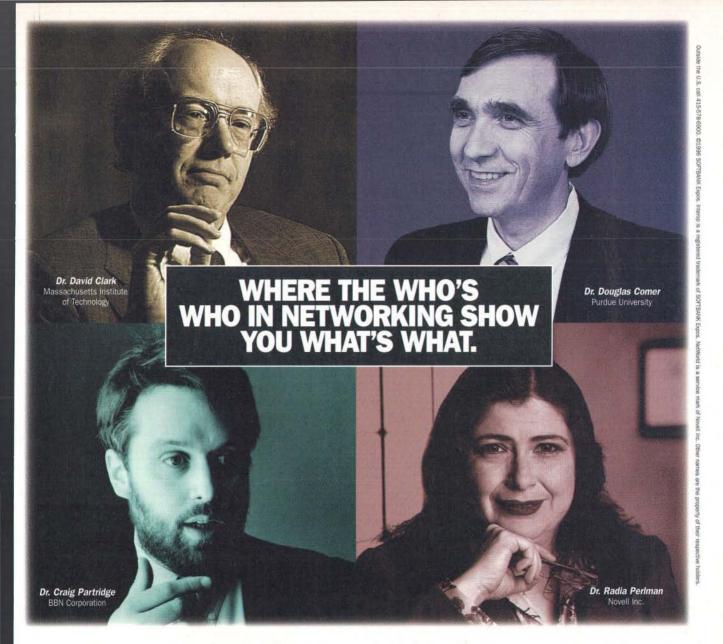
Broadband ISDN (BISDN) is a set of services that define how to transport video and other types of data at speeds starting at about 150 Mbps. The transport backbone for BISDN will be an optical time-division-multiplexed network. In the U.S., BISDN will be based on synchronous optical network (SONET) technology; in Europe, on synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) technology. Because it's fiber-based, BISDN provides higher data rates and lower error rates than the current DSL-based ISDN. It offers both synchronous and asynchronous transfers. ATM will be the underlying transport technology within the BISDN protocol stacks.

Wait for the Sequel

What will be the components of tomorrow's switched video network? In a perfect world, we'll send video over high-bandwidth fiber using ATM to transport real-time images smoothly and efficiently. But to reach that happy ending, we have to wade through a messy world of copper wiring, coaxial cables, and incomplete solutions.

Meanwhile, pioneering switched video networks will convert phone lines into video corridors or tap the potential of CATV. Wherever the two are not available and fiber is too expensive, satellite solutions, complemented with wireless systems, may shed their science-fiction image and become more commonplace data transport mechanisms. ▣

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor who lives in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him at **flohr@dfn.de.**

ReNeGaDe Systems

Your First Satellite Computer System!!

This month we've got some incredible things to offer you! As you can see on the right, we now offer the World's first Satellite Computer System™. What this means to you is Internet access at 400 Kbps! That's 14 times faster than your 28.8 modem! This is incredible! We've got these systems setup in our office and they really bring the Internet to life! How does it all work? Give us a call and our Technically trained sales reps will give you all the details! This system is so exciting we've got publishers fighting over who gets to review it first! In the next few months you will see reviews and cover stories in nearly all the major magazines. We're advertising here first so give us a call while we've got them instock! In addition we're now bringing you the best sound cards on the market. A phenomenal company out of California, Core Dynamics, has created an all new "Personal Theater" concept. Their cards provide you with dual channel 10 band graphic equalizer, SRS surround sound with 4 channel capability, 18 bit audio output and much more! There are companies that would have you believe you've arrived at your destination. We believe this is just the beginning of an incredible journey!

RENEGADE SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

At Renegade System we've upped our standards now up yours!

Check this out 400kbps Internet Access

Your Family PC

- AMD 5k86 90mhz 256k Main Board Triton Chipset
- 8 meg of EDO memory
- 850mg Hard Drive
- 1mg 64-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Quad Speed IDE CD-Rom drive
- MID Tower FCC Class B
- 16bit Sound card.
- 80w spkrs.
- 1.44 Floppy drive
- Win95 104 keyboard.
- Logitech Mouse.
- Windows '95 preinstalled
- 14" NI .28dpi Monitor.
- 14.4 Fax/Data Modem

$989

Power Graphics Pro

- Cyrix 6x86 P200+ Main Board 256k VLSI chipset
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 1.3 Gigabyte Hard Drive
- 80w speakers.
- G-Force 128bit PCI Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRam
  this card beats 'em all, including #9 128 & Matrox
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- 6X IDE CD-ROM DRIVE
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" .28dp NI Monitor
- Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
- 104 Key, Win '95 Keyboard
- LogicTech Mouse
- Microsoft Windows 95
- 33.6 Fax/Data modem
- * Upgrade to a MS Office Pro '95 for $199

$1,559

The Internet Solution

FORGET 33.6KBS NOW GET 400KBS VIA SATELLITE RECEPTION

- Cyrix 6x86 166+ Main Board 256k Triton Chipset
- 32meg EDO memory.
- 2.5 gig E-IDE Hard Drive.
- 6X IDE CD-Rom drive.
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 4D Sound Card
- G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
  -Excellent for Downloading Graphics-
- High Quality Subwoofer Satellite Speaker System
- 1.44 Floppy drive.
- 104 enhanced WIN95 keyboard.
- Logitech Mouse.
- Windows 95 preinstalled
- 17" Digital Monitor
- 28.8 Data/Fax/Voice Modem

DIRECPC SATELLITE RECEIVING SYSTEM

DirecPC™

$3,279

Power Gamer 3D Plus

- Cyrix 6x86 P166+ "Triton VX" chipset board w/256k cache
- 32MB SDRAM Memory 168PIN -up to 12% faster than SIMMS!
- 1.6 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
- G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- High Quality Subwoofer w/ Satellite Speaker System
- **10x IDE** CD-ROM DRIVE
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" .28dp NI Monitor
- Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
- 104 Key, Win '95 Comp., Keyboard
- LogicTech Mouse
- Microsoft Windows 95
- 28.8 Fax/Voice/Data modem/Speaker phone

$2,069

Dream Station I

Pentium Pro 200mhz SuperMicro Main Board Natoma Chipset
- 32meg memory
- 2.5 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
- G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
- 8x IDE CD-Rom drive.
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- 180w stereo speakers with bass reflex!
- Custom FCC "B" Mid-Tower
- 1.44 Floppy drive
- Win95 104 keyboard.
- Logitech Mouse.
- Windows NT preinstalled
- 15" NI .28dpi Monitor.
- 28.8 Fax/Data/Voice Modem
- * Add Lotus Suite 96 for $70

CORE DYNAMICS

$2,789

Dream Station II

- Dual Pentium Pro 200mhz Processor SuperMicro DNF Dual-Pro "Natoma"
- 64MB Memory
- 2.5gig E-IDE hard drive.
- Adaptec 2940UW PCI SCSI card
- #9 Motion 771 Graphics Accelerator 4mg VRAM
- 10X CD-ROM DRIVE
- 16bit Full Feature Sound card.
- 180watt speakers
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" .28dp NI Monitor
- Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
- 104 Key, Win '95 omp., Keyboard
- LogicTech Mouse
- Microsoft Windows NT
- 28.8 Fax/Voice/Data Modem with software.
- * Add a second 200mhz CPU for $699

$3,499

Renegade Systems
1035 N. McQueen #124
Gilbert, AZ 85233
602-813-8440 & Fax 602-813-8002

Is it Compatible? Absolutely!

Purchase Orders Accepted.
Net Terms are Available.
Ask about Business Leasing!
Prices subject to change without notice...usually down!

30 day money back guarantee does not include shipping charges. Shipping not included in listed price. All returns must have RMA# and be in original condition with original packaging. 10% restocking fee. 7% cancellation fee. Orders charged, processed and tested prior to shipping. Not responsible for typographical errors. System components may change based on availability and will be substituted with components of equal or greater performance.

800-772-3667

American Express Cards · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 210).

Forms Follow Function

The Web is changing the way companies automate forms processing.

By Peter Jerram

Paper forms are a necessary evil of modern life. Each year, businesses and governments spend billions of dollars to design, print, mail, process, and file those prosaic stacks of paper.

Electronic forms (e-forms) have been touted as the conquerors of paper glut, with promises of streamlining the tasks of form design, data entry, and routing. By identifying routing bottlenecks and providing better tracking, e-forms also might help organizations cut costs. "It's hard to reengineer your business processes if you don't know what they cost in the first place," says Wayne Gramlich, Sun Microsystems' representative on the World Wide Web Consortium. "On-line forms provide a very direct way to pinpoint expenditures."

With business process reengineering in vogue among management theorists these days, you might expect to find a huge e-forms market. Think again. Steven B. Weissman, an analyst at Kinetic Information (Waltham, MA), estimates the 1996 worldwide e-forms business at about $92 million, which is a relatively tiny niche.

So how can e-forms become more widespread? One answer, according to forms-software vendors and potential customers, is—surprise!—the Web. As more companies set up public Web sites and private intranets, it makes greater sense to integrate forms with Web pages and link them to existing back-end processes. The potential Web benefits are all in the front-end of the document-flow process. Customers and clients can use any standard Web browser to quickly locate the forms they need on the company's public Web site, while employees can get the forms they need on their company's private intranet. And it's all based on a standard Web-like architecture supported by a growing number of tools and products.

But commercial products that make Web-based forms a reality are only just arriving, and some people argue that the Internet is a communications infrastructure, not an automatic answer to business process problems. Before you can decide whether this is the right step, you have to understand the strengths and limitations of e-forms, and how the Web can play a role in the filling and routing of forms.

One obstacle that has stood in the way of wide-scale use of e-forms has been inadequate infrastructure. "A high percentage of the company must be able to handle electronic forms," notes Gramlich. "You can't do it unless people are wired."
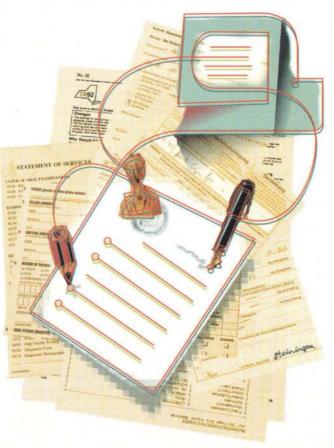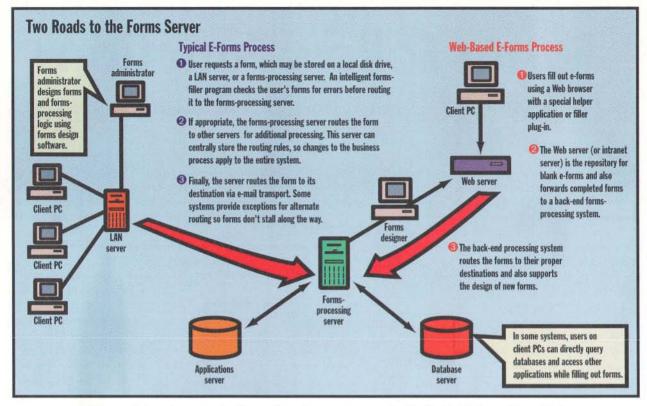
Forms software has progressed slowly as well. "Until about two years ago, electronic forms really just supported basic fill and print capabilities," admits Eric Stevens, group product manager at Symantec, the leader in this market.

As progress happens on both fronts, the basic concepts behind e-forms remain constant. Typically, forms software comprises two basic modules: a client program, called the filler, and a design program that someone uses to create and administer the forms (see the figure on the next page). The design program is a visual layout tool that lets you mimic the look of a paper form by arranging text, graphics, tables, check boxes, and other elements. Most forms designers also supply a number of templates you can use or modify for specific purposes. But the true benefit of e-forms isn't their ability to mimic a paper form on a computer screen. It's the native intelligence of the back-end process.

By specifying a set of routing rules, for example, you can create a smart form that automatically dispatches to the appropriate individuals in the approval loop. Forms software varies in the way it handles this kind of routing. Some products require

Two Roads to the Forms Server

Typical E-Forms Process

1 User requests a form, which may be stored on a local disk drive, a LAN server, or a forms-processing server. An intelligent forms-filler program checks the user's forms for errors before routing it to the forms-processing server.

2 If appropriate, the forms-processing server routes the form to other servers for additional processing. This server can centrally store the routing rules, so changes to the business process apply to the entire system.

3 Finally, the server routes the form to its destination via e-mail transport. Some systems provide exceptions for alternate routing so forms don't stall along the way.

Web-Based E-Forms Process

1 Users fill out e-forms using a Web browser with a special helper application or filler plug-in.

2 The Web server (or intranet server) is the repository for blank e-forms and also forwards completed forms to a back-end forms-processing system.

3 The back-end processing system routes the forms to their proper destinations and also supports the design of new forms.

Forms administrator designs forms and forms-processing logic using forms design software.

Forms administrator

Client PC

LAN server

Client PC

Client PC

Client PC

Client PC

Web server

Forms designer

Forms-processing server

Applications server

Database server

In some systems, users on client PCs can directly query databases and access other applications while filling out forms.

The traditional method of handling forms electronically (left side) and how Web technology will transform this process.

that each person approving a form has to e-mail it to the next worker in the loop. Other products can automatically route the form to all the right people.

In the past, forms-software vendors tended to use the proprietary routing mechanisms of e-mail systems to route forms. More recently, they've adopted emerging e-mail standards, such as the Internet Message Access Protocol and Microsoft's Messaging API. Often, these systems also use work-flow servers to handle administration and routing.

Many forms require additional information from back-end databases. Insurance forms, for example, may need data from actuarial tables. For this reason, most forms software can hook into databases, often through Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers. For cleaner links and better performance, some products natively support major databases, such as Oracle7, SQL Server, and Sybase. A forms package that lets you specify these links by editing a database table structure from within the forms designer is much easier to use than a package that requires naked SQL queries. If you don't have direct access to a linked

database, you can often embed the database table structure in the form itself.

A filler program allows users to complete the e-forms on their screens. Again, the primary benefit is "intelligence": The forms software can check the validity of user data in a field before routing the form. "Mistakes are caught at the most cost-effective time, and by the user who knows what the correct information is supposed to be," says Michael Cohen, president of Paperless Performance, an e-forms vendor.

Most forms packages don't require a special server for simple implementations. You can design the forms on a PC, replicate the forms on all the client PCs, and route them via your e-mail system. More sophisticated implementations require a server that stores the forms, manages the work flow according to predefined rules, and handles communications with other back-end applications (such as database servers).

Maintaining the work-flow rules on a central server is particularly important. This enables businesses to adapt e-forms to rapid changes in business processes. "Business processes change, and they

change fast," explains Gramlich. "Approval processes change all the time as companies implement cost controls, hiring freezes, and capital expenditure limits." By housing the rules for these processes at a central location, it's easier to adjust the behavior of the forms they support.

Adapting the Web

The growing popularity of the Web may rub off on e-forms. According to e-forms vendor JetForm, about half of all publicly accessible Web sites use some kind of form to collect and process information from users. However, the Web also exposes the limitations of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) for the more sophisticated demands of e-forms. "With HTML, we're still stretching to do anything with entry validation or database lookup in real time prior to forms submission," says John Hendricks of Workflow Solutions, a value-added reseller in Bellevue, Washington.

HTML forms will get better, but not soon enough for many organizations that could take advantage of this technology today. "We understand that current Web

forms are kind of wimpy," says Web Consortium member Gramlich, "but it's not the highest priority right now. I'm guessing that we won't see the first phase of a forms upgrade until mid-1997."

Electronic commerce is a natural application for on-line forms, but the spectacular rise of private intranets based on Web standards is creating even more opportunities for deploying e-forms within organizations. The relative simplicity of an intranet makes it easier for in-house developers to create applications for work-flow automation and database access, which are central to a workable forms process.

"The Web is acting as a focal point, but this is a new twist on an old theme, not a completely new way of doing business," according to Hal Bennett, an Internet commerce consultant based in Menlo Park, California. "Computers have been 'electronifying' forms since day one. Most client/server systems, for example, have long enabled forms-based business processes."
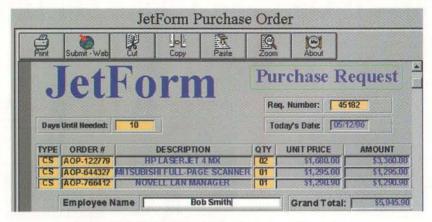
But client/server solutions can be expensive to implement and are sometimes more complicated than the mainframe solutions they were intended to replace. One possible alternative: a more economical intranet that uses Sun's Java language to drive intelligent forms. A compact forms filler written in Java can run on almost any client operating system and download with the form to the client workstation.

That would be a boon for large organizations that must cope with huge distribution and maintenance problems each time they change a business process or upgrade an application. "Far and away the biggest issue for customers is the ability to deploy enterprise-wide work-flow-enabling applications without having to go to the client," says Hendricks. "At Boeing, for example, we're talking about over 30,000 desktops."

In effect, the intranet/Java model could combine two different approaches: Melding the advantages of mainframe computing, which centralizes maintenance and deployment, with client/server computing, which off-loads some of the data processing to lower-cost client workstations.

Vendors Board the Bus

E-forms vendors are taking different approaches to this new technology.

JetForm's filler plug-in for Netscape Navigator.

Some see the Web as a widely accessible and up-to-date warehouse for e-forms. "We're using the Web as a distribution and transaction system," says Cohen of Paperless Performance. "A user could go to the Small Business Administration site, for example, and download the forms for an electronic loan application using our NeoForms helper app."

Web servers are potentially superior to LAN servers for storing forms because the Web centralizes access. "Putting forms on a Web site simplifies updates, and with a single place to go, people don't get lost as easily," says Joanne Correia, JetForm's director of Internet and small business products.

JetForm is among the most aggressive forms vendors in the development of a Web strategy. In July, the firm released JetForm Web Filler, a plug-in for Netscape Navigator. It lets users view and fill out non-HTML e-forms with a familiar Web browser interface. First, users have to download the version of Filler that's specific to their platform, because this version isn't written in Java. Currently, versions are available for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. When the user clicks on a Web hyperlink that leads to a matching e-form, Navigator launches the filler application and downloads the form.

The first time a user requests a particular form, the Web server sends the latest version. If the user requests the same form later, the server checks to see if the user has the most recent version. If not, the server automatically sends the updated form. One disadvantage of this arrangement, however, is that users don't know if there's a new form without hitting the server. "The Web environment is not client/server—it's a terminal emulation environment," says Correia. "That's why everyone's looking to Java."

As the user enters data into the form, JetForm Filler validates the information and also provides drop-down menus of acceptable entries for given fields. A purchase requisition, for example, might list only company-approved items in the menu (see the screen shot above).
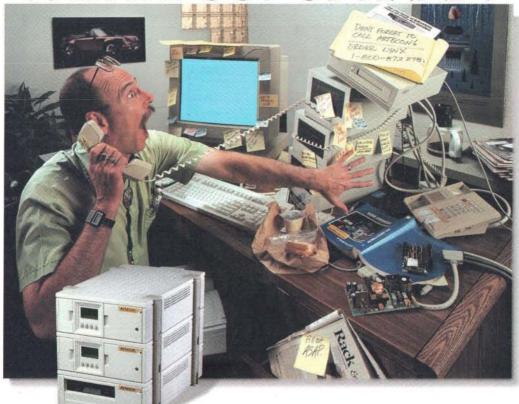
When the form is complete, the user clicks a Submit button to send a data file back to the Web server. JetForm's back-end forms-processing server polls the Web server at intervals and picks up the data files. At that point, the JetForm server can pass the data to another application, add it to a database, or send it to a work-flow server. Eventually, the form will probably be routed to the appropriate individuals through an e-mail system. "This approach leverages the Web to gather data but uses an organization's existing e-mail and LAN system to route the form," says Correia.

In other cases, people might simply use the Web to download a form, then route it to the appropriate person themselves as an e-mail attachment. This works particularly well for the growing corps of mobile users who may have trouble logging onto the corporate LAN remotely but can easily gain access to the Web. "If you don't have a story that works for nomads, you don't have a story," says Gramlich of Sun and the World Wide Web Consortium.

The Future of E-Forms

Forms on the Web could really catch fire when more Java applications begin to appear. JetForm has a prototype Java

Flying in Good Form

When aircraft of the Federal Aviation Administration's Office of Aviation System Standards (AVN) take wing, their crews carry an unusual payload: about 650 pounds of computerized measurement equipment. AVN certifies ground navigation systems nationwide, ensuring their accuracy within fine tolerances. "We analyze to the microamp what the signal strength is when it radiates into space," says Scott Rose, computer specialist and project leader in AVN's Oklahoma City headquarters. "If you're flying into an airport in bad weather, you want the navigation system to be accurate."

AVN is responsible for testing all the components of landing systems: the instruments that provide electronic guidance, radar, and even the runway lights—"anything that brings an airplane closer in to an airport," says Rose.

The U.S. government requires that the AVN crews write up their analyses and test results in detailed reports. For the past several years, AVN has been using Symantec's PerForm and FormFlow software to fill in and route these reports. "We originally just did fill and print," says Rose. "Now we route via electronic mail, so field reports can be viewed back at the home office."

Rose is looking forward to a Web-based e-forms solution. It might better support a plan to create a pool of crew members who aren't based at a specific location. "A Web-based form filler would give us better access and mobility," he says.

Until that happens, the current system is linked to an Oracle database containing data on aircraft movement operations, crew personnel records, and operational costs. "We dump our Oracle data into a query table and read it with FormFlow," says Rose. "That way, if a form changes, we change a query, not the whole system."

The forms software also protects the integrity of the data, which is vital because the reports must be able to stand as legal documents. "FormFlow gives you a locked file, and you can use an electronic signature to bind the data to the form," explains Rose. (However, AVN does not currently use this feature because the government requires genuine handwritten signatures on each report.)

AVN is planning to revamp its procedures by collecting the data inflight, downloading it to the ground, routing it to the proper destination, and then filing the reports electronically—a completely paperless process. This year, AVN aircraft began testing the first phase of that plan, in which airborne crew members enter the information into e-forms software running on laptops. By the end of next year, says Rose, the aircraft's own measurement computers will be able to fill in e-forms directly.

The FAA uses Symantec's FormFlow.

---

filler that has many advantages over the current version. First, it's more compact and downloads more quickly with the requested form. Since Java code is platform-independent, vendors won't have to support multiple executables, and users needn't concern themselves with downloading the proper filler program for their machine. Just-in-time compilation is an option if the interpreted Java applets aren't fast enough.

By removing some of the technical obstacles to client-side deployment, the Web and Java technology may reduce the cost of implementing e-forms solutions. "The forms automation companies have tenaciously held to the seat licensing model, and large companies are pretty tired of paying the price," says reseller Hendricks of Workflow Solutions.

As a result, some forms-software vendors, including JetForm, are planning to make their Java-enabled fillers available at little or no cost. If electronic commerce on the Web takes off, forms vendors will have an even better reason to streamline their client components: Every order-entry screen will need some kind of e-form.

Sun is exploring the possibilities of a Java-based forms solution. Gramlich, however, suspects that the window of opportunity for these solutions might be limited. "After the phase we're entering now—with Java-enabled and, if Microsoft gets its way, ActiveX-based forms—I think we're going to see a shift back to HTML for perhaps 80 percent of electronic forms," he says. "They're easier to develop, and you'll be able to get everyone to agree to a forms standard built on HTML."

Perhaps that's why many companies are taking a wait-and-see approach to this new technology. The Bank of Boston, which has 3000 users completing expense forms electronically with JetForm software, is on the fence. "There's a fair degree of interest," says Bob Nowak, the bank's director of workgroup technology, "but the Internet is still an unknown today. People are treading carefully before they really go out and do something with it."

Others see the Web not as a solution but as simply the latest transport mechanism. "It's an infrastructure, and infrastructure doesn't solve business problems," says Symantec's Stevens. "Applications using infrastructure solve business problems."

The salient contribution of the Web may be its influence on the convergence of work-flow automation, client/server computing, and e-forms. Whether the forms are implemented with HTML, Java, or proprietary plug-ins, the common denominators would be HTTP on the servers and Web browsers on the clients. The Internet/intranet architecture may prove to be the catalyst that brings it all together. **B**
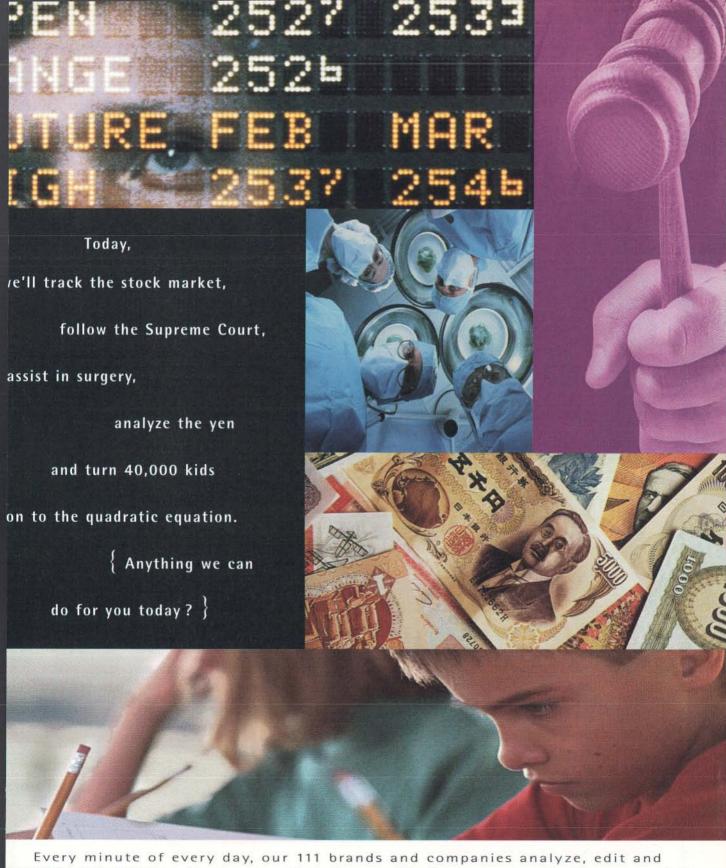
Peter Jerram is an information management consultant based in Palo Alto, California. His latest book, The Web at Work, *is being published this fall by IDG Books Worldwide/Novell Press. You can reach him at* **pjerram @pjcom.com.**

Today,

we'll track the stock market,

follow the Supreme Court,

assist in surgery,

analyze the yen

and turn 40,000 kids

on to the quadratic equation.

{ Anything we can

do for you today? }

Every minute of every day, our 111 brands and companies analyze, edit and interpret information for an ever-changing world. So you can make the most of it.

The **McGraw·Hill** Companies

Keeping the world up to speed

Financial Services. Information and Media. Educational and Professional Publishing.

Comparison

With Intel's latest 200-MHz CPU, cost-effective quad-Pentium Pro servers reach new performance levels. By Dave Rowell and Peter D. Varhol

Powerhouse Pentium Pro Servers

W hen Intel designed the Pentium Pro processor, it had more than just the desktop market in mind. With internal parity-checked registers, ECC-protected (error-correction code) caches, built-in diagnostics, and the ability to maintain L2 cache coherency with up to four processors, the Pentium Pro should make one heck of a server. Coupling the Pentium Pro with its 82450GX PCI chip set, Intel provided high-end PC vendors with a compelling server architecture that adapts to the needs of customers entering the midrange server market.

It's taken almost a year to get the bugs out of Intel's complex chip set (or work around them), but the first quad-Pentium Pro servers are proving both capable and cost-effective. We got our hands on two

ALR REVOLUTION QUAD6

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★		
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	★

of the first systems to use Intel's latest 512-KB-cache version of the 200-MHz Pentium Pro and find that they make impressive application servers. We looked at preproduction versions of ALR's Revolution Quad6 and Compaq's ProLiant 5000 in July, both equipped with four 200-MHz/512-KB Pentium Pros. Similar systems should now be available from Dell,

Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intergraph, and IPC.

Clearly, the Intel architecture coupled with industry-standard peripherals can offer much lower costs than an architecture and peripherals designed for one of the lower-volume RISC processors. The systems evaluated here have starting prices between $30,000 and $35,000 for four-processor configurations. Up against midrange servers from the likes of Sun Microsystems and HP, this represents a potentially attractive price.
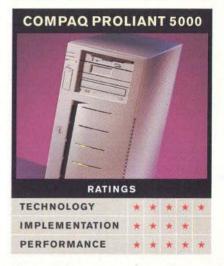
What's There to RISC?

Price has never been the biggest factor in buying a server, however. Performance—especially reliability—comes first. The 200-MHz Pentium Pro has integer performance highly competitive with RISC chips, and coupled with competent memory, I/O, and mass-storage subsystems, it does well as a database server.

Testing with the industry-standard TPC-C database-server benchmark, Compaq has reported results from a 166-MHz quad-Pentium Pro ProLiant system of 5676 transactions per minute (tpmC) running Windows NT 4.0 and SQL Server 6.5 at $136 per tpmC, which is comparable to many low-end and midrange RISC servers. (That system had 2 GB of RAM and 391 GB of hard drive storage.) Testing a similar 166-MHz setup with a Sybase/UnixWare combination, Compaq reports 6186 tpmC.

To operate as servers, these systems must have high availability, something the traditional PC architecture has not been well known for. Intel's architecture provides for some redundancy, such as the ability to run on any number of available processors, but leaves it up to system vendors to complete the picture.
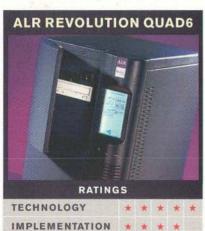
While neither vendor offers a totally redundant design, both ALR and Compaq implement reliability features formerly

found only on more expensive systems (see the features table on page 163) and offer options like redundant power supplies. ALR's power-supply option has load

COMPAQ PROLIANT 5000

RATINGS					
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	

sharing and separate power cords so you can power them from different sources; Compaq's has a single power cord.

Both vendors offer high-performance, hot-pluggable RAID options. They provide the systems with built-in sensors to monitor operating temperatures and catch failure of critical components (e.g., fans and power supplies). Compaq's Insight Manager and ALR's InforManager software provide extensive and sophisticated abilities to notify system administrators of problems.

Compaq takes monitoring a step further with its Machine Check Architecture, which monitors drives and memory for degrading function. The ProLiant 5000 monitors hard drives for soft errors, and system memory and the processor's L2 cache for single-bit errors. Compaq's NT hardware abstraction layer (HAL) provides hooks so that Insight Manager can pick up on problems, and its Prefailure Warranty covers replacement before parts actually fail.   *continued*

ALR Revolution Quad6

ADVANTAGES
+ Lower price
+ Generous expansion capabilities
+ Informative LCD front panel

DISADVANTAGES
- SIMM memory

SQL Server Performance

NSTL SQL Server 6.5 Test

When testing processing power with SQL Server 6.5, similar architectures in the two test systems led to nearly identical performance. Test is CPU limited.

Pentium Pro Scaling with SQL Server 6.5

Running a processor-intensive benchmark with SQL Server 6.5 under Windows NT 3.51 on the ALR Revolution Quad6, performance scales up almost perfectly as more CPUs are brought into play.

ALR's Revolution Quad6 offers more expansion room than Compaq's ProLiant 5000, similar performance, and a set of reliability and security features somewhat less sophisticated than the ProLiant's, but at a price that's around $2500 lower for a comparable configuration. It's a large, wheeled, double-wide unit with plenty of space for storage devices and a unique front-mounted touchscreen LCD panel that displays the status of critical hardware. The panel, which you can easily use without instructions, includes monitoring for CPU status, RAM status, hard drive activity, fan rpm (all 12 of them), temperature (four processors and ambient case temperature), voltage levels at key points on the system board, hardware locks, and system firmware and BIOS.

The motherboard occupies the right half of the system, and the 11 5¼-inch drive bays and power supplies fill the left side. Our test unit had dual 575-W power supplies. The two side-access pan-els secure with locks. Locking snap-shut doors cover the drive-bay area, and the hot-plug drive cage has its own lock. With eight PCI and eight EISA expansion slots (one shared), the system board is large. The four processors mount in zero-insertion-force (ZIF) sockets for easy upgradability, and the single memory card, held in place with metal braces, takes up to 2 GB of SIMMs. Ours came with 256 MB of 60-nanosecond memory.

The system we tested came with three 2.15-GB, 7200-rpm Conner Fast-Wide SCSI-2 3½-inch hard drives mounted in the hot-swap cage and attached to a single-channel ALR Adac RAID caching controller with 8 MB of cache memory. (We configured it as three separate unstriped volumes for testing.)

ALR provides hardware system management with the aid of the InforManager, a package that includes applets for NT and NetWare. Our test system also included optional diagnostics for power supplies and the RAID caching controller. We found that the graphical configuration software for the controller was easy to use, but it's not quite as appealing as Compaq's.

We found the LCD panel useful when we first started the Quad6. The system emitted a loud, high-pitched tone when we turned it on. It booted properly, however, so the problem was not readily apparent. The panel allowed us to disable the alarm sound and indicated a faulty power supply. An examination inside the system revealed there were two complete identical power systems, powered from two electrical jacks (one was hidden by a sticker). Plugging in the second cord fixed the problem.

In our SQL Server performance testing, the ALR machine provided processor/memory performance identical to the ProLiant's. Its reliability features aren't quite as robust as the ProLiant's, but given the price difference and greater expansion room, you may find the Revolution Quad6 the best deal of any quad-Pentium Pro server.

TECH FOCUS   ARCHITECTURE

Intel's Orion

Intel designed the Pentium Pro for servers as well as desktop workstations, but it's the 82450 chip set (aka Orion), the GX version in particular, that creates Intel's server architecture. All quad-Pentium Pro servers use the 82450GX, and that explains the many design similarities between the Revolution Quad6 and the ProLiant 5000—even though both ALR and Compaq designed their own system boards to get out ahead of the pack (as did Intergraph and Digital Equipment).

Specifically, the GX version of the chip set provides the error-correction-code (ECC) protection for data bus and system memory (up to 4 GB), along with parity protection on the Pentium Pro address and control buses. It also provides for dual, peer PCI buses, which doubles the number of PCI cards a system supports, and four-way interleaving on a 256-bit memory bus (288 bits with ECC).

It's important to configure your quad-Pentium Pro server with the correct RAM modules for two reasons. First, an 82450 bug can cause data corruption if you install certain size combinations of memory modules. Fortunately, both the ALR and Compaq BIOS programs detect problem combinations. Compaq has also gone to some length to provide a good variety of memory upgrades that all work safely. Second, if you stick in a combination of memory modules that forces the system to drop to a two-way interleave (impossible with the ProLiant 5000), the memory bandwidth drops to half at 128 bits and you take a big performance hit.

Compaq ProLiant 5000

ADVANTAGES
+ Highly developed hardware diagnostics
+ Prefailure diagnosis and warranty
+ DIMM memory

DISADVANTAGES
- Higher price

BYTE BEST

The Compaq ProLiant 5000 arrived with a seven-bay drive cabinet ($1229) of almost the same size as the ProLiant itself, though it didn't have to. The four hot-pluggable drives could all have fit in the main system. Instead, two drives occupied each cabinet. Combined, this provided comparable space to the ALR system alone. The two cabinets connected with a single SCSI-2 cable attached to a Compaq Smart-2 Array Controller/P PCI card. By connecting multiple drive cases to the ProLiant, you can store up to 361 GB on hot-swappable hard drives.

The tested system included 256 MB of 60-ns dual in-line memory modules (DIMMs) protected by the ECC functionality provided by the 82450 chip set. The chip set calculates the 8 ECC bits necessary for 64-bit data and stores them in the parity bits in parity memory. Thus, you don't have to pay more for actual ECC memory modules. The ProLiant's twin memory cards hold a maximum of 2 GB and will be able to hold 4 GB when larger DIMMs become available.

The system board incorporates a dual, peer PCI-bus architecture with seven PCI slots and three bridged EISA slots (two shared). The ProLiant 5000 incorporates a bus-utilization monitor for examining bus traffic on the two PCI buses and will warn of suboptimal bus loading.

The four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors were paired on two 64-bit CPU cards. The CPU cards are mounted in the system with physical support from a removable metal mounting bracket, which ensures that the cards are installed and positioned properly. Each card supports two CPUs, along with up to three power modules for regulating power from the power supply to the CPU. The third module ($295) is redundant. It can switch over to either CPU if needed.

You can add a redundant voltage-regulator module (VRM) to back up the modules that regulate system-board voltage should they fail or go out of tolerance. The system can map out a failed CPU

PENTIUM PRO SERVER FEATURES

	ALR Revolution Quad6	Compaq ProLiant 5000
PROCESSOR/MEMORY		
CPUs	Four 200-MHz Pentium Pros (512 KB of built-in L2 cache memory)	Four 200-MHz Pentium Pros (512 KB of built-in L2 cache memory)
Motherboard design	ALR	Compaq
Intel PCI chip set	82450GX	82450GX
RAM as tested/maximum (speed, package)	256 MB/ 2 GB (60-ns SIMMs)	256 MB/ 2 GB (60-ns DIMMs)
Memory bus width/speed	256 bits/66 MHz	256 bits/ 66 MHz
Memory interleave (as tested with 256 MB of RAM)	Four-way	Four-way
MASS STORAGE		
Hard drives	Three 2.15-GB, 7200-rpm Fast-Wide Conner CRX2000D72 SCSI drives in ALR internal Smart Quick Hot swap cage	Four 4.3-GB, 7200-rpm Fast-Wide Seagate ST15150W Barracuda SCSI drives in hot-swap modules (two in ProLiant, two in external cabinet)
Drive controller tested	ALR Adac one-channel PCI SCSI RAID controller (8 MB of cache memory)	Integrated 32-bit dual-channel Fast-Wide SCSI-2 controller and Smart-2 Array Controller/P (4 MB of cache memory)
Drive test configuration	Three physical volumes (no RAID)	Four physical volumes (three used, no RAID)
CD-ROM drive	4×IDE	4× SCSI-2
Hard drive bays	11 5¼-inch bays (two used by three-drive hot-swap cage for 3½-inch drives)	Four 3½-inch hot-plug bays; three 5¼-inch bays (two taken by floppy and CD-ROM drives)
Total storage capacity	32 GB with 15 hot-pluggable 3½-inch drives	17.2 GB internal, 361 GB in external cabinets with hot-pluggable 4.3-GB drives
EXPANSION INTERFACES/PORTS		
Expansion slots	Eight PCI (dual, peer PCI buses), eight EISA (one shared)	Seven PCI (dual, peer PCI buses), three EISA (two shared)
Built-in SCSI	None	Integrated PCI Fast-Wide, internal and external
Serial/parallel (IEEE-1284)	Two/one	Two/one
Internal EIDE	Primary and secondary	None
Graphics card/RAM	Paradise Bali 64 PCI/2 MB	Integrated Cirrus/512 KB
NETWORKING		
Network card	ALR E-Net 32/110 Fast Ethernet PCI card (Cogent EM110)	Compaq NetFlex-3 Fast Ethernet PCI card
RELIABILITY/SECURITY		
Power supply	575-W supply with optional 575-W redundant supply (installed) with load sharing and dual cords	488-W supply (redundant power-supply upgrade available)
ECC protection	System bus and memory	System bus and memory
Hardware failure detection/notification	Temperature, fans, CPUs, power	Temperature, fans, CPUs, power
Prefailure notification	None	Drives, memory, processor's L2 cache memory
Other reliability features	None	Optional redundant voltage-regulator modules, built-in fail-over with second network card, fail-over on boot processor
Security	Locking cabinet, BIOS passwords, open cabinet notification, keyboard disable switch	Locking cabinet, BIOS passwords, open cabinet notification
PRICING/SUPPORT		
Price (as tested)	$32,514	$35,000 (projected street price with external drive cabinet)
Included software	Windows NT 3.51, SQL Server 6.0 (tested with 6.5), and ALR InforManager	Compaq SmartStart configuration software with Insight Manager
Lifetime technical phone support	Yes (M-F, 6-6; Sat., 7-1)	Yes (24 hours every day)
Warranty	Five years on system components/three years on labor and peripherals; one year on-site for $10; other options available	Three-year on-site limited warranty; other options available
Inquiry number	1091	1092

Testing SMP with SQL Server 6.5

How do you test a symmetric-multiprocessing (SMP) quad-processor server when you don't have the resources to configure a full-blown TCP-C setup? We did it by focusing on processor/memory performance. Our SQL Server test measures a server's processing power in the context of a decision-support or data-warehouse application. Posing complex SQL queries to a cached database, it uses all available memory and CPU power, but negligible disk and network I/O.

We requested test systems configured accordingly—four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors (512 KB of L2 cache memory), 256 MB of RAM, but only three or four hard drives installed on a single SCSI channel—and set them up with Windows NT 3.51 and SQL Server 6.5. Connected through a 3Com LinkBuilder FMS 100 Fast Ethernet hub, a single 200-MHz Pentium Pro AST Bravo served as a client machine with up to 32 simulated users. The test launched a separate process for each user plus an additional thread to monitor its progress. The test client application was a Win32 console application that uses the standard Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) classes.

We kept the database size under 200 MB so that it would cache effectively on a server that has 256 MB of RAM. We configured SQL Server as would be done for a dedicated corporate data-warehouse server: 128 MB for database buffers, 96 MB for a temporary database, and 32 MB left for NT and code space. (The 96-MB temporary database is actually larger than is typical, but it benefited the queries used in our test.) The server and client systems used a TCP/IP connection, which is a popular choice for many corporations.

By default, SQL Server 6.5 leaves one processor free so that NT can operate the user interface and any other server that might be running. We configured it to use all processors (a new parameter with version 6.5). As a side effect, when the server hits 100 percent CPU use (almost constantly with our test), no more users can log in. During testing, only four users at a time could log in and get their data. As these user queries completed, the server logged in other users and processed their queries. With the default setting (n-1 processors), the server was much "fairer"; all users could log in right away and their queries returned at approximately the same time. The overall test performance with the default setting, however, is only 75 percent of that using all processors, because SQL Server uses only three of the four processors at any given time.

We stepped through a number of user and processor configurations to see how the machines would scale. Ideally, this test should scale linearly for both the number of users and processors. Earlier ports of both SQL Server and Oracle were suboptimal in this regard; consequently, NT received a bum rap about its supposed inability to scale beyond two processors. The current versions of Oracle and SQL Server put this myth to rest. NT scales nicely with either. Our empirical results with NT were close to the theoretical ideal.

—Jim Hurd is vice president of R&D at National Software Testing Laboratories (Conshohocken, PA). He developed the SQL Server test used here.

and work without it, and should the boot processor fail, any of the remaining three CPUs can take over as the boot processor. If you install a second Compaq Ethernet card, it can act as a backup that takes over without data loss in case of a failure in the primary network interface card (NIC).

Compaq includes a software installation package called SmartStart. By booting a new system with the SmartStart CD, you can select the desired OS (NT, NetWare, or SCO Unix), and that OS will be installed and the system optimized for its use, although the optimization won't be as good as that performed by an experienced system administrator.

With performance equal to the Revolution Quad6 with our test configuration, the ProLiant 5000 must justify its higher price with its reliability features and Compaq's support. For applications requiring high availability, that may be enough.

Scaling Up

Our testing with SQL Server (see the text box "Testing SMP with SQL Server 6.5"

above) showed no significant differences between the two systems, which is not surprising given the architectural uniformity dictated by Intel's 82450 chip set. We tested the Revolution Quad6 with one, two, three, and four processors enabled, and found that SQL Server performance scaled up nicely under NT 3.51.

For logistics reasons, we tested pure CPU and memory performance under SQL Server and not the capabilities of the mass-storage or network subsystems, which should lead to performance differences depending on the test and what options you pay for. For those companies that have put the substantial time and resources necessary to stage official TCP-C database tests, you can compare their published results on the TCP Web site (http://www.tpc.org).

For truly large applications, memory configuration is an important performance factor. According to Compaq, its high TCP-C results with the ProLiant 5000 would have been substantially lower if they had tested with only 1 GB of RAM. The extra 1 GB allowed for more data caching. Also, at these high memory capacities, Compaq claims an advantage in its DIMM-based architecture. You can't go much higher than 2 GB with SIMMs, because it requires twice as many modules as with DIMMs; you run into mechanical form-factor constraints and

increased capacitive load with longer traces, additional buffers, and the 5-V technology needed with SIMMs. (DIMMs are 3.3-V parts.)

In addition, you may not get as good performance at 2 GB with SIMMs as with DIMMs, because the SIMMs' higher capacitive load should create sloppier bus timing that may force the BIOS engineers to set the Pentium Pro's tuning registers for memory timing to use more wait states with high memory capacities. In this regard, ALR is developing a DIMM-based memory card.

Both the ALR and Compaq servers are capable, well-engineered machines with extensive feature sets. Choosing between them comes down to a balance of price versus server availability. If price and expansion capacity are more important to you than high availability, ALR's Revolution Quad6 is the system of choice. But if high availability is critical, price becomes a lesser factor, and that is where the ProLiant 5000's more sophisticated reliability features gain the edge. ∎

Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor who handles hardware reviews. Peter D. Varhol is chair of the graduate computer science department at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. You can reach them on the Internet at **drowell@bix.com** *and* **pvarhol@mighty .riv.edu**, *respectively.*

Hewlett-Packard delivers a nice workgroup/network printer, along with the brand-new PCL 6. By Robert S. Hummel

A High Five for the Latest LaserJet

They used to say you couldn't go wrong buying an IBM computer. Likewise, you can't go wrong with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. Model after model, HP delivers great printers.

HP has introduced three new Laser-Jet 5 printers to replace its popular Laser-Jet 4 Plus and 4M Plus workgroup printers, and they're all winners. Sporting improved speed and usability, these units have been extensively redesigned to make printing easier from start to finish. The LaserJet 5 also marks the debut of Printer Control Language (PCL) 6, the next-generation printer language that HP claims will deliver faster graphics printing, improved gray-scaling, and a new font-synthesis technology.

The LaserJet 5 is rated at 12 pages per minute and prints at 600 dots per inch. It comes standard with 4 MB of memory and three SIMM slots. The printer has 45 TrueType fonts, and an additional 65 come on disk. Windows-based Font-Smart software helps manage fonts.
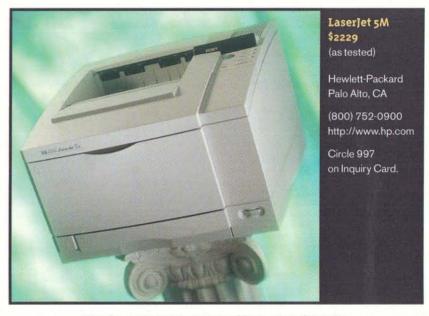
Two paper trays are standard: a 100-sheet/10-envelope internal tray and a removable 250-sheet paper tray. An optional 500-sheet assembly costs $299.

You can connect directly to the printer using a parallel or serial port. You can

RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★		

easily add network support by putting an HP JetDirect or third-party network card into the printer. An Infrared Device Association (IRDA)–compliant infrared serial port can be added with a $79 adapter.

The LaserJet 5N is identical to the 5 but comes configured with a JetDirect 10Base-T Ethernet card and HP's JetAdmin software. We tested the 5M, with its

LaserJet 5M
$2229
(as tested)

Hewlett-Packard
Palo Alto, CA

(800) 752-0900
http://www.hp.com

Circle 997
on Inquiry Card.

The LaserJet 5M shows off its user–friendly design…and large footprint.

standard support for 10Base-T, BNC thin coaxial, and LocalTalk; 6 MB of memory; and Adobe PostScript Level 2.

All these printers use HP's Resolution Enhancement technology (REt), a set of algorithms that instruct a printer to add, remove, size, and position dots selectively to produce smoother text and edges. The LaserJet 5 requires less printer memory than the 4 because of its hardware-aided adaptive data compression.

Usability Improves

HP put a lot of thought into the physical design and usability of this new line of printers. For example, molded-in handles make the 37-pound unit much easier to unpack and move.

The control panel has also undergone a much-needed and well-thought-out redesign. You no longer have to interpret tiny blinking lights or squint at an obscure

code on a dim LCD. The LaserJet 5 has a bright, blue-green fluorescent, 16-character display that's easily readable from across the room or down the hall. Up to two 40-character plain-language messages can scroll across the display.

The control panel gives you access to menu choices and eliminates the need to retrace your steps. Make your selections and push the printer's large Go button, and the printer is instantly on-line.

One real improvement is the new Job Cancel button, which lets you instantly stop jobs in progress. Other enhancements include an external paper-level indicator and molded-in numbers to identify the paper trays.

Driving PCL 6

These printers are the first to use PCL 6, HP's newest printer language. HP says PCL 6 is optimized for printing from Win-

★★★★★ Outstanding   ★★★★ Very Good   ★★★ Good   ★★ Fair   ★ Poor

dows and similar environments. (See the Tech Focus box at right.) HP makes some impressive claims for PCL 6: faster graphics printing, improved quality, better correspondence between screen and hard copy, and smaller print data streams. But we found PCL 6 performance wasn't always what we expected.

HP provides three separate drivers for Windows: standard, enhanced, and Post-Script. According to HP, the standard driver is compatible with PCL 5e files and performs best with simple text or mixed text and graphics. The enhanced driver maximizes output for documents with complex graphics. And the PostScript driver provides new functions, such as *n*-up printing (i.e., multiple pages on each output sheet) and watermarks.

We first printed two graphics: a blueprint-style image (mostly lines) and a complex 3-D rendering with shaded polygons and curves. Both were printed via Broderbund's 3D Home Architect. The standard driver significantly outperformed the enhanced driver, by factors of 2 and 4, respectively. Repeating these tests on a faster computer showed smaller, but still large, differences.

HP engineers suggested we try more "business-like" applications, so we printed a file containing two graphics images and a watermark; then a complex Word-Perfect 7 text page; and finally three PowerPoint slides. In general, the enhanced driver was about 10 percent faster than the standard driver (see the table "Dueling Drivers" at right).

Output from the two drivers showed differences in size and shading, and the enhanced-driver output matched the on-screen display more closely. The Post-Script driver was a little better yet.

The standard driver lets you switch to 300 dpi for printing draft images. The enhanced driver uses the same image resolution and printing speed in both cases; the economy mode saves toner by producing a lighter image.

Utilities and Networking

The LaserJet 5M ships with software and utilities to support DOS, Windows 3.x and 95, and the Mac. The Status Window utility alerts you to printer malfunctions via a pop-up window. Alternatively, status can be reported using voice alerts.

JetAdmin software supports the setup, use, and management of all printers connected to a network using HP's Jet-

TECH FOCUS | PAGE CONTROL
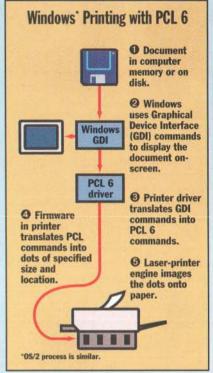
PCL Turns 6

Each new LaserJet generation has had its own new version of HP's Printer Control Language (PCL), which has become a de facto industry standard. As PCL matured, it got new, enhanced capabilities, such as macros, scalable fonts, complex vector graphics, and color. However, PCL 5 required the printer driver to decompose high-level graphics commands, which consumed CPU time and complicated programming. The driver then shipped the resulting large streams of data to the printer, creating unnecessary network traffic, long spool times, and a long return-to-application time.

PCL 6 repartitions the processing burden using a new interface that's closely aligned with Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI) calls. The computer spends less time translating GDI calls, so an application should regain control more quickly after printing. Also, the compact PCL 6 commands should improve network throughput. Because PCL 6 mirrors GDI so closely, what you get on paper is much more like what you see on-screen.

PCL 6 can also synthesize fonts from a library of 355 glyphs, which the printer combines into a particular font on demand following special instructions stored as a font description. The end result is an auto-hinted TrueType outline that the printer rasterizes. Using Font Synthesis frees up approximately 850 KB of printer memory.

Windows˙ Printing with PCL 6

❶ Document in computer memory or on disk.

❷ Windows uses Graphical Device Interface (GDI) commands to display the document on-screen.

❸ Printer driver translates GDI commands into PCL 6 commands.

❹ Firmware in printer translates PCL commands into dots of specified size and location.

❺ Laser-printer engine images the dots onto paper.

*OS/2 process is similar.

Dueling Drivers

Print speeds shown in seconds

Type of page	Standard driver	Enhanced driver	PostScript 2.0 driver
Blueprint	10	12	10
3-D rendering	60	107	165
WordPerfect graphics	127	125	181
Complex text	34	31	50
PowerPoint	64	58	54

All tests were conducted on an HP LaserJet 5M with a Dell Dimension XPS P133c with 16 MB of RAM and Windows 95.

Direct print-server software. Supported network OSes include Windows 95 and NT, NetWare, OS/2 LAN Server, and Unix.

That Certain Something

Besides its high-quality output, ease of use, and rock-solid reliability, this printer has an extra appeal that's very real but hard to define. At BYTE, we work with a steady stream of good laser printers, and we're used to seeing them leave. But

the LaserJet 5M will be harder to give up.

It's not the smallest, the least expensive, or the fastest, but it's a winner. Targeted squarely at small office workgroups, the 5M has speed, connectivity, and flexibility, making it a good value for individual and home-office use. **B**

Robert S. Hummel is a computer programmer, consultant, and author. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net.**

Chaos Manor

A Little Taste of Crow

Jerry discovers the real explanation for those Cyrix system crashes— in an unlikely place.

The world has gone Internet-mad. Every business from General Motors to Mom's Cookies has an Internet home page, and at Spring Comdex, it was hard to find a product that wasn't labeled as "Internet-ready." There were Internet-ready modems—how could one not be?—Internet-ready keyboards, and even Internet-ready mouse pads.

There was also a lot of cool stuff at Comdex. The thing that impressed me most was a Texas Instruments chip at the heart of a projecting monitor. The chip has thousands of tiny mirrors inside. Each one can move—actual movement, not just electronics—to control what is projected. It's not nanotechnology, but it's one heck of a step in that direction.

BYTE gives the Best of Comdex and Best of PC Expo awards, which means I spend the first two days running around trying to see everything significant. Before the show begins, companies send in forms nominating the new products they're proud of, and we look at all those; but we also look for all the other good stuff that wasn't nominated in advance. We try to pinpoint what's innovative and will have an impact on the industry. I find those long sessions with the BYTE editors about as interesting as anything I do, and I sure learn a lot.

I've been nattering about Comdex because I'm trying to avoid this dish of steamed crow I'm having for lunch, but there's no avoiding it. I had things wrong last month.

I've been testing a Cyrix 6x86-P166, a Pentium-compatible machine that uses Cyrix rather than Intel chips. I had some problems, which I ascribed to Norton System Doctor. Unfortunately, although removing System Doctor cut down on the number of crashes, it didn't eliminate them. There were several kinds of errors, but the most typical was that I'd leave the system running for a couple of hours and come back to find a blue screen with an exception error. Hitting return would make the error go away, and I never had an error that cost data or lost work, but it was worrisome all the same. The Cyrix people were worried, too, because they couldn't duplicate the problem. Cyrix sent units to Symantec and to Larry Aldridge, who does a lot of system testing for me, but neither could duplicate my problems.

I was about to swap my system for the one they'd sent Larry when I realized there was one difference: I was using a smart Ethernet card to connect the Cyrix

The Cyrix people were worried, too, because they couldn't duplicate the problem.

to my Windows 95/Windows for Workgroups network. Cyrix sent a 3Com EtherLink III Busmaster PCI Ethernet adapter, but since the smart card worked fine—I never had any problems with networking—I never thought my problems could be network-related.

Still, since Larry couldn't duplicate the problem, and it would be a pain to swap systems, I thought I'd swap network cards. The swap was easy. I removed the smart card and brought the system up so that it would know the card was missing. Then I shut down, installed the 3Com adapter, and booted up. There was a minor start-up glitch, so I had to restart once more, but then Plug and Play worked just fine. The 3Com drivers got installed, the network came up—and my system crashes stopped. After 3 hours, it was clear that there weren't going to be any

crashes, so I reinstalled Norton System Doctor. That works fine, too.

I've since exercised this Cyrix in tortuous ways, moving and copying huge blocks of files over to the NT server and back, running QuickTime movies (which used to run jerkily), editing sound files—using Sound Recorder to concatenate several wave files used to be a reliable way to crash the system—and it all works perfectly. I even put in the game This Means War, and while it can crash the Cyrix as it does everything else, it doesn't crash nearly so often as it did on a vanilla Pentium 60. In a word, the Cyrix 6x86-P166 with a standard Ethernet board is fast, reliable, and safe. I like it a lot.

You will note that I haven't named the smart Ethernet card that caused the prob-

lems. This is because we want to test it in a PCI slot on Pentafluge, our standard Intel P-60, and then on RacingCow, the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL. I haven't heard any reports of problems with that Ethernet card on Intel systems, so I don't expect any difficulties; but, of course, now I have to see for myself.

Meanwhile, the moral of this story is that the errors you see may not tell you a lot about their cause. We never had a single Ethernet glitch, nor did the system ever crash while doing Ethernet operations, and the error messages we got never said anything about network difficulties.

We have two Intergraph computers: the TDZ-400 and the TD-300. Both systems come in 150- and 200-MHz versions. The TDZ-400 I tested came with dual Pentium Pro 150 chips, and the TD-300 had

a single Pentium Pro 200 chip. Our TDZ-400 has "blue wire" on the motherboard, because this machine was built in August 1995 while the Pentium Pro chips weren't released until November 1. Yours won't have blue wire.

The TDZ-400 has the Intergraph GLZ1 3-D video card, which features OpenGL hardware support. All Windows NT systems have the capability of working with OpenGL, which is the standard API (the way programs talk to hardware) developed by Silicon Graphics for 3-D video applications. The GLZ1 is a fast video card for specific applications—such as engineering modeling and visualization—that use OpenGL and 3-D. Software without OpenGL support works but can't take advantage of the card. The TD-300 has Matrox 2-D video with 2 MB of memory built into the motherboard, and that's more than good enough for most work.

The first thing you will notice about Intergraph machines is that they're *solid*. Whether you have a desktop or a small tower, they're built like battleships. Bill Godbout didn't build machines any better than this back when his CompuPro owned the development-system market in CP/M days. These Intergraphs remind me of Godbout's machines, and those who have been reading this column long enough know that from me that's high praise.

What you get with the Intergraph TDZ-400 and TD-300 is reliable blazing speed, coupled with superb technical support. The machines come with one-year on-site service and a three-year warranty. You also get software support. We had a problem with Premiere 4.0 and called Intergraph. Half an hour later, Intergraph called back to say they'd checked with Adobe: Premiere 4.0 doesn't work with NT. Upgrade to 4.2 and the problem is fixed. You will get the same level of support if you need it.

The system comes with NT in file-allocation-table (FAT) format, so you can install Win 95 as a dual boot if you like; but if you want dual-processor support, you must run it under NT. Disk and CD-ROM drives are fast SCSI-2. There's built-in Ethernet and a dual-height PC Card slot. The sound board is built in and standard, and both speakers and microphone are built into the keyboard. They call it "business audio," but it will play Doom right out of the box.

Clearly, Intergraph's main customer base is people who need engineering workstations and don't want to pay six figures to get them; but there's another market. David Em was one of the earliest fine artists to use a computer—I recommended *The Art of David Em* as the book of the month over a dozen years ago—and quite literally wrote specifications for some of the first programs for generating art displays. We let him play with the TDZ-400. One thing he did was to lay out a compilation of many of his old works. The individual files in the resulting poster were multiple megabytes; the complete image was tens of megabytes. It's beautiful.

What David likes is the blazing speed; he says that the TDZ-400 allows a whole new level of conceptual experimentation. Instead of wondering how something would look, you just try it; you get almost instantaneous response. Many computer-using artists are Mac enthusiasts. For those willing to consider something else,

the Intergraph line offers speed, quality, and peace of mind. At a price, of course.

By the end of the summer, Intergraph should have released their new TDZ-310, TDZ-410, and TDZ-610 workstations. Among other things, these machines will have new graphics cards, the fastest of which, Intergraph says, is 2.5 times faster than their best GLZ card.

As I mentioned, BYTE gives out awards at several computer shows. We always make a point of looking at what Intergraph is up to. They're setting new standards for price/performance, not only in computing, but video hardware and software. I haven't seen anything of theirs I don't like.
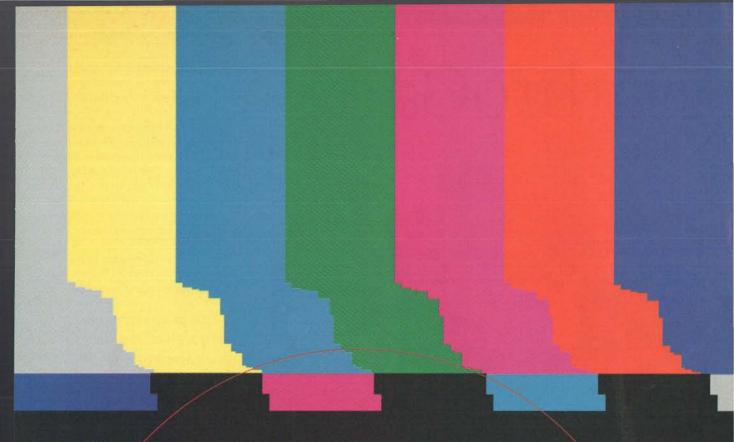
> It used to be that the Mac not only had the best video hardware, but nearly all the fun software like Kai's Power Tools. That's no longer true. Not only are Windows paint programs getting better and easier to use, but MetaTools is porting much of Kai Krause's fun stuff. At Spring Comdex, there were posters extolling Kai's Power Goo, tools for playing with photos taken by Eastman Kodak's newest digital cameras, such as the Kodak Digital Science DC20. For the half dozen people left in the U.S. who did not

notice, Eastman Kodak now has digital cameras priced under $350. While they don't have the resolution that more expensive models do, they'll produce quite acceptable 3- by 4-inch photos printed on a color ink-jet printer on Kodak Snapshot Inkjet Paper.

Eastman Kodak also announced a line of higher-resolution digital cameras, including the Kodak Digital Science DC40 and the DC50 Zoom Camera. Better yet, Eastman Kodak, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, and Live Picture have developed FlashPix, a new imaging architecture and universal image file format to make it easier for casual users to work with high-resolution pictures on home PCs. BYTE gave FlashPix the Best Technology award at Comdex. It won't be long before you can integrate Albert Einstein into your wedding photos and then smear everything around with Kai's Power Goo. The Mac's monopoly over video is gone, and about the time you read this, you'll be able to use browsers like Netscape Navigator to

It won't be long before you can integrate Albert Einstein into your wedding photos.

download new image-processing programs; see http://www.kodak.com for details.

There's another way to get pictures into your machine: get Snappy. This is a small box—they say it's the size of a *Star Trek* tricorder—that attaches to the parallel port of your computer. Feed it video images from a VCR, your video camera, or off cable; invoke the program; and when you want to capture a screen image, do a "snap," and you will have a video image file. You can save the file in BMP, JPEG, TIFF, PCX, and other standard formats. The program generates a true color image and lets you scale it from there. There are three resolutions: 320 by 240, 640 by 480, and 1500 by 1125 pixels; the latter comes with scroll bars since it's larger than most monitors can handle.

Installation takes about 2 minutes. We found that attaching Snappy to the parallel port of RacingCow was a bit of a tight squeeze, so we used a standard 3-foot parallel cable between Snappy and the PC. That turns out to be a convenient way to install it. The unit has its own power supply—a 9-V battery. They think that's good for about 1000 snapshots.

You also get some image software: Gryphon's Morph 2.5, so you can morph

AnthroCarts!®

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There's TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai's Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They're all mad as hatters; read the man-

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

ual for details. Like the Video Toaster, Snappy brings something new to the computer world. It's easy to use, interesting, fun, inexpensive, and reliable.

If you can't think of uses for Snappy, I don't think I want to know you. Highly recommended.

A sort of companion to Snappy is JE Software's PrintScreen. This thing installs in seconds. It gives you the opportunity to save screen images to a file or print them. You can run it as a TSR program so that it works almost anytime, or you can simply invoke it when you need it.

I can't guarantee its compatibility with everything; these TSRs can be tricky. Still, it seems well behaved. Mostly, PrintScreen works.

We've installed it on the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL and the Cyrix 6x86-P166. Both print across the Ethernet. PrintScreen doesn't seem to mind.

Some programs just do what they say they'll do without any fuss. PrintScreen is one of them. Recommended.

Real programmers have always had a degree of contempt for programs written in BASIC. If you ask why, they'll mutter something about memory use, program size, and program speed. BASIC programmers would then point out that at least their programs were up and running during their lifetimes, and the battle would be joined.

Now, BASIC advocates like me can say that with today's new hardware, we don't need to worry about program size and

speed. Memory is below $10 a megabyte. Disk storage is fast approaching $100 a gigabyte. High-end Pentium and Pentium Pro chips run at blinding speeds. What do we care if our BASIC program takes three times as long to run as it would in C++ when we're talking about seconds rather than minutes?

Visual Basic is changing the way we program. It has also spawned a whole new industry of add-on tools. One of the earliest BASIC toolkits was Crescent QuickPak Professional. Crescent was acquired by Progress Software a year ago, and they've continued tool development.

If you're going to learn Visual Basic programming, in my judgment, you should start by getting Visual Basic and then Crescent PowerPak Professional

Knowing how to program doesn't guarantee you'll write good programs.

Edition or Enterprise Edition. This gives you a number of assembly language tools you can call directly into your application; it also gives some source code for complex programs, and that's worth study all by itself. With Visual Basic and Crescent PowerPak, you can build some astonishingly good programs.

The ability to write programs is like the ability to write: knowing how to program doesn't guarantee you'll write good programs any more than knowing how to write assures that you'll write publishable novels. On the other hand, the best way to become a professional writer is to write a lot. I generally tell students they should be prepared to throw away the first million words they write. I suspect it's just as true for programming: the best way to learn is to do a lot of it. BASIC and the Crescent toolkits make it fairly easy to do.

EndNote has long been my favorite bibliography program for scholarly writing. Now, EndNote Plus 2 can be installed as an add-in for Microsoft Word. For those totally addicted to the Web, this is like a Netscape Navigator plug-in.

With the program installed, you can do full bibliographic processing from within your Word document. EndNote Plus 2 does it all: nearly any standard format, including all scholarly citation conventions. Hanging indents, discovery of duplicated citations, and a whole raft of other tools are included. *continued*

EndNote Plus 2 is also a database. You can use it to make and keep libraries of annotated references, so that you will never have to retype title and author for frequently cited works. Formats include APA, Science, ASCE, IEEE, MLA, Chicago A and B, PNAS, Nature, and Turabian. The general database isn't formatted, so you can haul in references from that and then format the document to fit the journal you're submitting to.

If you use Word and you do scholarly publishing, you need EndNote Plus 2. Recommended.

T/Maker is well known for its Click-Art: small, mostly simple, drawings that you can chop and paste into documents and slide presentations as illustrations and a change of pace. The ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 65,000 has illustrations appropriate for holidays, business themes, travel, amusements; you name it.

They also have ClickArt Handwritten Fonts, a CD-ROM of 300 handwritten fonts. No matter what your writing style, neat and proper or fat and sloppy, there's probably a font that looks something like yours. If there isn't, don't despair: with Personal Font, they'll make you a TrueType font and include your signature. Being TrueType, it will be recognized by word processors, so you can even check the spelling. It won't quite be cursive script, because computers need some way to recognize when one letter ends and another starts, but you can make it very close. I haven't sent in my order yet, but I'm tempted. On the other hand, one of their fonts is pretty close, not to what my handwriting looks like, but to what I wish it looked like. Chances are you'll find one like that, too.

They also sell ClickArt Fonts, a CD-ROM of 2500 regular fonts.

With that many fonts, you'll need a real font manager. We saw one at Comdex: Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 won a BYTE Best of Comdex award. I don't have it yet, but I sure liked what I saw.

With Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 and the ClickArt discs, you can have all the fonts you ever wanted.

The CD-ROM of the month is My First Amazing World Explorer. Roberta has been having the neighborhood kids test her reading-instruction software. As a reward, we gave one of them this CD-ROM. Here is Roberta's report:

"Thomas, one of our youngest and brightest pals, finishes third grade this year. I installed My First Amazing World Explorer on his home machine about an hour before dinner. This was probably a mistake, because his dad reports that for 45 minutes after that, he never came up for air except to whoop his approval of the product and didn't stop until his mom insisted he come to dinner.

"I happen to know that this is a fairly analytical kid. He is into insects and crawly critters, so I thought he might like the World Explorer CD. It has lots of critters. Now it's his favorite CD, and his sister and parents hardly get to touch the family Mac while he explores.

"First, he signed up for a passport, where he gets to register with a moniker. He chose Stupid Pee (remember he just turned nine, and their favorite genre runs along these lines) and a suitable picture

from the Passport Office. Stupid Pee's face is out of whack, and he has one working eye. Well, you get the idea.

"The home page is Your Bedroom. On the wall is a world map. Click on the map, and you move into a view of the world in beautiful graphics and pictures. At least that is the way Thomas describes them. He really liked the sound effects. For instance, if you click on the top of the map, the CPU says 'North' and makes a whooshing sound. In North America, you can click on a cougar sitting on the crest of the Rockies; his tail straightens out, and his jaws open to let out a mighty roar. Click on a skier, and he slaloms down the peak, makes a jump, and lands back on top of the run.

"When you first click on a new country on a continent, typical music from its history is heard, such as a banjo in the southwest of Texas. Click on a cowboy, and he lassos cattle. Then it moves to text with a couple of sentences about cattlemen. Two hot keys are presented in red, and the text is read to you. Click on the hot key, and a smaller page appears and is read to you in a child's voice.

"This age group is bonkers over stickers, and Thomas is no exception. After reading a selection about a critter, you can select the Sticker icon on that page and the picture replaces an outline in the Sticker book. We clicked on Mexico. It zoomed in closer to the peninsula, where a stone statue appeared. Click on the stone statue holding a stone spear, and the statue launches the spear. 'The spear goes around the world and hits him in the back,' according to Thomas's scenario. When the spear strikes the stone statue, it cracks into pebbles. One of the world's best jokes according to Thomas.

Actually, Roberta had more on My First Amazing World Explorer. I haven't seen such enthusiasm for a kids' CD-ROM in a long time. Clearly recommended.

The book of the month is *Hidden Order: The Economics of Everyday Life* by David Friedman (Harper Business, 1996). One doesn't normally think of an economics book as light and pleasant reading, but David makes it seem so. He also explains most of the assumptions underlying economic theory. If you have any interest in economics at all, you'll find this book both readable and fascinating; and I guarantee you'll learn something from it. David analyzes such things as the length of supermarket checkout lines, whether to change lanes on a freeway, and incidentally something about money and unemployment. He's a former King of the East in the Society for Creative Anachronism, and one of the most interesting people I know.

The computer book of the month is Ed Yourdon's *Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer* (Prentice-Hall, 1996). Yourdon, you may recall, is one of the pioneers of the computer industry, one of the few consultant gurus to move successfully from mainframes and minicomputers to the microcomputer world. In 1992 he wrote *Decline and Fall of the American Programmer*, which painted a pretty gloomy picture of how offshore companies would eat our lunch. It was particularly depressing for the large number of programmers stuck maintaining COBOL and specialized assembly language programs. His book has been a text in more than a hundred courses.

But now Yourdon writes "all of that was four years ago, and things do change…some of the trends that worried me four years ago have become even more pronounced, but I've been pleasantly surprised to see that in other areas the U.S. software industry has demonstrated a substantial competitive advantage." Ed is too modest to say that his previous book may have helped change some of the trends, but I think it's true.

His views are not always mine, but if you're a programmer or hire programmers, you will be well advised to read this book. [Editor's note: *Edward Yourdon has an article in this issue, "When Good Enough Is Best" on page 85.*]

We're building a Micronix motherboard system, probably a 200-MHz Pentium. I'm not sure what accessories we'll collect for it. Also next month, I'll look at accumulated accessories and software. Stay tuned. I love these little machines.

As usual, you can find more of this column on the BYTE Web site. You might also want to check out http://www.earthlink.net/discontinuity, where John C. Dvorak and I argue critical issues. **B**

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp @bix.com**.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Adobe Type Manager
Deluxe 4.0 $99.95
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
http://www.adobe.com/type/typeprod.html
Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

ClickArt Fonts $39.95
ClickArt Handwritten Fonts $39.95
ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 65,000 $59.95
Personal Font $99.95
T/Maker Co.
Mountain View, CA
(800) 986-2537
(415) 962-0195
fax: (415) 962-0201
http://www.clickart.com
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

Crescent PowerPak
Enterprise Edition $499
Crescent PowerPak
Professional Edition $699
Crescent Division of Progress Software
Bedford, MA
(800) 352-2742
(617) 280-3000
fax: (617) 280-4025

http://www.crescent.progress.com
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

EndNote Plus 2 $299
Niles and Associates, Inc.
Berkeley, CA
(800) 554-3049
(510) 559-8592
fax: (510) 559-8683
http://www.niles.com
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Kai's Power Goo $49.95
Kai's Power Tools $199
MetaTools, Inc.
Carpinteria, CA
(800) 972-4025
(805) 566-6200
fax: (805) 566-6385
http://www.metatools.com
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Kodak Digital Science DC20 Camera under $350
Eastman Kodak Co.
Rochester, NY
(800) 235-6325
(716) 726-7260
fax: (716) 726-0818
http://www.kodak.com
Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

My First Amazing World Explorer about $29.95
DK Multimedia

New York, NY
(800) 206-5713
(212) 213-4800
fax: (212) 213-5240
http://www.dk.com
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

PrintScreen $29.95
JE Software, Inc.
Mount Vernon, NY
(800) 431-1348
(914) 699-6710
fax: (914) 699-6969
janesway@ix.netcom.com
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

Snappy about $199.95
Play, Inc.
Rancho Cordova, CA
(800) 306-7529
(916) 851-0800
fax: (916) 851-0801
http://www.play.com
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

TD-300 base price, $5995
TDZ-400 base price, $18,700
Intergraph Corp.
Huntsville, AL
(800) 763-0242
(205) 730-2000
fax: (205) 730-6188
http://www.intergraph.com/ics
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order
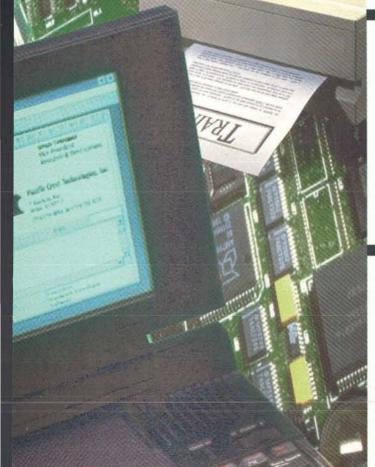
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. **Page 180**

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. **Page 199**

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. **Page 208**

Switch to any Server by Name from an On-Screen Display!

Now, switching computers with your AutoBoot keyboard/video/mouse switch is even easier. Just call up the Director menu, choose a computer and you're done! No buttons to push or codes to remember. Since you name your computers whatever you like, picking one from the menu is a snap. Keep your current computer name on screen at all times, or for just a few seconds after switching.

Best of all, the Director works with any platform, operating system or software you use. All you need is a Commander product with keyboard control capability. And, because it's an add-on product to your existing Commander, there's no software to install.

With the Director, making the switch to Cybex is easier than ever!

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish

typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due

approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to:
THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	A		
92-93	ACI	200	888-618-6188
208	ACROSCIENCE	152	303-541-0089
106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	205	818-961-2499
154-155	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84	212-564-5678
166-167	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	96	212-564-5678
192	ALLMICRO	187	800-653-4933
179	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	188	800-531-5369
61	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	199	800-800-6889
62	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	202	800-800-6889
218	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	8-9	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	8A-B	401-788-2797**
176-177	ANDATACO	171	619-453-9191 ext 99
117-118	ANDREW CONSORTIUM-SCS	207	412-268-6710
*	ANTHRO CORP	172	800-325-3841
*	APPLE COMPUTER INC	16-18	408-996-1010
81-82	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	200	800-927-5464
169	ARTECON	157	800-872-2783
733-734	ATRIE	401S 8	+886-2-999-4960**
195	ATS-A.T. SCHINDLER COMMUNICATIONS	197	613-723-1103
*	AVIATION WEEK	72-73	609-426-5526
737-738	AVISION	77	+886-3-577-7017**
103-104	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	200	909-464-1881
	B		
159-160	BEST POWER	91	608-565-7200
161-162	BEST POWER	95	608-565-7200
163-164	BEST POWER	99	608-565-7200
450	BIX	226	800-695-4775
*	BYTE	223	603-924-2663
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	176	603-924-9281
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	401S 6	603-924-9281
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	198	+353-91-752-792
*	BYTE EURODECK	141	603-924-2533
*	BYTE FIELD SALES	401S 20	+353-91-752-793
*	BYTE MOVING	401S 24	609-426-7676
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	225	800-924-6621
*	BYTE MOVING	207	
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	207	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	177	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	217	http://www.byte.com/
	C		
94-95	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	204	800-440-7466
202	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	148	800-659-8755
701-702	COMPEX INC	15	714-630-7302
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	81	614-759-3749**
180	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	180-181	800-959-4CDW
703	COMPUTER QUICK	401S 11	415-861-8330
200	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	190	800-526-3482
170	COMTROL CORP	122	800-926-6876
191	CONSAN INC	186	800-221-6463
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	22	708-682-8898
143	COREL	62	613-728-0826 ext 308
181-182	CYBEX CORPORATION	183	205-430-4030**
183-184	CYBEX CORPORATION	191	205-430-4030**
704-705	CYBEX CORPORATION	CVI	205-430-4030**
*	CYCLADES CORPORATION	199	800-882-9252

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	D		
*	DHAHRAN INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITS COMPANY	401S 22	
212-213	DISTINCT CORPORATION	22	408-366-8933
185	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	184	407-830-5522
121	DUNN SYSTEMS	206	800-486-DUNN
	E		
729-730	E-TECH	65	+886-35-777751**
706-707	EUTRON	401S 16	+39 35 201003
	F		
742-743	F & H SIMULATIONS	35	+31 13 5427 516**
168	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	174	314-445-6833
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	401S 7	+49-89-894221-20
171-172	FINSON	136	+39-2-6698-7036
735-736	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	401S 2	+886-2-718-2782**
186-187	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	189	714-448-7750
	G		
63	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	202	514-337-6893
83-84	GRANITE DIGITAL	203	510-471-6442
710	GREY MATTER LTD	127	+44-(0)1364-654200**
	H		
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	39	800-322-HPPC ext 155
100-101	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	206	800-339-HWAY
722-723	HYPERSYSTEMS	401S 22	+39-11-434-2350
	I		
109-110	ICP ACQUIRE	201	888-618-6188
*	IDT INTERNET	206	800-743-4343
720-721	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	401S 24	+49-69-236929
64	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	201	209-651-1203
211	INTEGRIX INC	92	800-300-8288
112-113	INTERNET SHOPPER	205	+44-(0)181 673 7422
*	INVEX	401S 21	
65	IO TECH	202	216-439-4091
128	IOMEGA	23	888-2-IOMEGA ext j22
	J		
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	193	800-831-4242
111	JK MICROSYSTEMS	204	510-236-1151
	K		
66	KILA	201	800-505-6749
141-142	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	61	714-435-2600
131-132	KINGSTON STORAGE	31	714-437-3334
	L		
193-194	LA TRADE	194	800-433-3726
67-68	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	206	800-548-4778
102	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	203	408-983-1127
711-712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	401S 23	800-949-7567
	M		
739-740	MAINPOWER ELECTRONICS	401S 12	+886-2-918-0657**
*	MCGRAW HILL BOOK COMPANY	12-13	+44 0162823432
*	MCGRAW HILL ON LINE	119	
726	MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH	57	+49-89-5107-506**
203	MICRO 2000	146-147	800-864-8008
215-216	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS	182	800-295-1214

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
*	MICROGRAFX	53	800-877-3040
*	MICROGRAFX	151	800-877-3040
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	203	800-967-5667
129	MICRON ELECTRONICS	24-25	800-486-2059
145	MICRON ELECTRONICS	66-67	800-723-2998
122	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	800-362-7306
105	MICROPATENT	204	800-984-9800
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	43-45	
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	203	206-453-2345
*	MICROWAY	165	508-746-7341
*	MINITAB INC	131	814-238-3280
217	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	150	619-679-4070
137-138	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	54	+49-531-2113-100
731-732	MITAC	75	+886-2-501-4265**
*	MOTOROLA	100-101	
*	MOTOROLA	102-103	
108	MOXA TECH USA INC	199	800-699-MOXA
	N		
*	NACC COMPUTEX	401S 22	
69	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	203	800-433-3488
713	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	401S 19	512-794-0100
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	145	800-488-2883
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	160	800-488-2883
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	173	
178	NSTL	175	610-941-9600
	O		
719	ON TIME MARKETING	401S 13	+49-40-437472
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	218-219	800-822-8158
	P		
741	PERSOFT INC	CV	608-273-6000
125-126	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
175	PKWARE INC	155	414-354-8699
188	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	195	800-300-7659
148	POWERQUEST	79	800-379-2566
130	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	29	800-265-4555
133	POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO	37	800-395-3525
134-135	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	46	714-751-8405
	Q		
70	QUALSTAR CORP	205	800-468-0680
71-72	QUATECH INC	199	800-553-1170
	R		
116	RACKMASTER SYSTEMS INC	201	800-480-4384
714	RAD DATA COMMUNICATION LTD	21	+972-3-645-8107
196-197	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	196	770-664-6066
715-716	RAIMA CORP	401S 17	206-557-0200
136	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	50	714-450-7300
88-89	RCI	200	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
717-718	RECOGNITA	33	+36-1-2018925
79-80	RECORTEC INC	201	888-RECORTEC
209-210	RENEGADE SYSTEMS	149	800-772-3667
189-190	ROSE ELECTRONICS	198	800-333-9343
157-158	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	89	800-774-7677
	S		
85	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	205	800-622-3345
724-725	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	401S 23	+49-521-94226-0
91	SILICONRAX	202	800-700-8560
98-99	SLIGER DESIGNS	204	702-356-5595
123	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	166	

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. BOX 66
HOUNSLOW
TW5 9RT
ENGLAND

BYTE

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MA
Enter your name
and address at
right. Then circ
the inquiry
numbers that
correspond to
those on the
advertisement
BYTE article, an
mail this attache
card.

FASTER

INQUIRE BY FA
Enter the
information as
described above
then fax this
card to:

416-620-97

FASTEST

**INQUIRE ON
THE INTERNET**
Access BYTE's
home page at:
www.byte.co
and click on Free
Product
Information.
Follow the
instructions
on-line.

BYTE

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
111	JK MICROSYSTEMS	204
97	TERN INC	204
76	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	204
77	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	204

56 RAID DRIVE ARRAYS

106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	205
176-177	ANDATACO	171
185	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	184
196-197	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	196

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

737-738	AVISION	77
717-718	RECOGNITA	33

52 SECURITY

154-155	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84
166-167	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	96
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
136	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	50
73	SOFTWARE SECURITY	205
204-205	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	148

23 TAPE DRIVES

176-177	ANDATACO	171
215-216	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS	182
70	QUALSTAR CORP	205

24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

218	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	8-9
159-160	BEST POWER	91
161-162	BEST POWER	95
163-164	BEST POWER	99

55 VOICE TECHNOLOGY

606-607	NEWCOM	80NA 7
119-120	VIRTUAL REALITY PUBLISHING	207

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

202	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	148
171-172	FINSON	136
603-604	LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT	77

27 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

605	ATTACHMATE CORP	80NA 1
212-213	DISTINCT CORPORATION	22
186-187	FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	189
*	IBM NC	33
*	IBM NC	35
112-113	INTERNET SHOPPER	205
611-612	LOTUS NOTES	119
741	PERSOFT INC	CV
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	133

29 DATABASE

168	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	174
722-723	HYPERSYSTEMS	40IS 22
720-721	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 24

30 EDUCATIONAL

711-712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 23

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

742-743	F & H SIMULATIONS	35
711-712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 23
*	MINITAB INC	131
719	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 13
85	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	205

32 ENTERTAINMENT

119-120	VIRTUAL REALITY PUBLISHING	207

33 GRAPHICS

143	COREL	62
*	MICROGRAFX	53
217	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	150

35 MAIL ORDER

180	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	180-181
703	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 11

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

208	ACROSCIENCE	152
*	MINITAB INC	131
156	STATSOFT	87

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

171-172	FINSON	136
710	GREY MATTER LTD	127

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

*	AMERICA ONLINE	ONSERT
450	BIX	226
602	COMPUSERVE	65
100-101	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	206
*	IBM NC	35
*	IBM NC	33
*	IDT INTERNET	206
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	43-45

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

*	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	21
198-199	VCOMMUNICATIONS	196
54	OS/2	
*	IBM OS/2	15
*	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	21

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	22
121	DUNN SYSTEMS	206
168	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	174
710	GREY MATTER LTD	127
720-721	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 24
67-68	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	206
711-712	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 23
719	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 13
130	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	29
133	POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO	37
715-716	RAIMA CORP	40IS 17
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	133
204-205	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	148

41 SECURITY

166-167	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	96
154-155	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84
121	DUNN SYSTEMS	206
706-707	EUTRON	40IS 16

708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 7
*	IBM NC	33
*	IBM NC	35
136	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	50
204-205	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	148

45 UNIX

117-118	ANDREW CONSORTIUM-SCS	207
605	ATTACHMATE CORP	80NA 1
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	22
168	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	174
715-716	RAIMA CORP	40IS 17
206-207	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS	150
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	133

46 UTILITIES

192	ALLMICRO	187
203	MICRO 2000	146-147
175	PKWARE INC	155
148	POWERQUEST	79

47 WINDOWS

*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	22
*	VISIO CORPORATION	143
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

*	AVIATION WEEK	72-73
*	BYTE	223
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	225
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	81
*	MCGRAW HILL BOOK COMPANY	12-13
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	218-219
*	TELE.COM	143
119-120	VIRTUAL REALITY PUBLISHING	207
*	WIRED MAGAZINE	49

50 RECRUITMENT

613	GREATER COLUMBUS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	159

51 MISCELLANEOUS

*	AVIS	141
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	40IS 6
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	176
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	198
*	BYTE EURODECK	141
*	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 20
*	BYTE MOVING	40IS 24
*	BYTE MOVING	207
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	207
*	BYTE WEB SITE	177
*	BYTE WEB SITE	217
*	INVEX	40IS 21
726	MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH	57
*	MICROGRAFX	151
*	DHARAN INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS COMPANY	40IS 22
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	145
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	173
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	160
123	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	166
*	THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	159

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

IS pages appear only in the International edition.

The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.

THE BYTE SITE

http://www.byte.com

The World's Technology Authority Online!

The BYTE Archive
Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

The BYTE Network Project
The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

The Virtual Press Room
Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

BYTEMarks
FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

Direct Access to Advertisers
Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE

The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books &
Computers
PH: 205-772-9250
FAX: 205-461-8076

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Computer Library
PH: 602-547-0331

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180
Nationally

Citrus Heights
Tower Books
PH: 916-961-7202

Cupertino
Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9955

Davis
UCD Bookstore
University of California
Davis
PH: 916-752-2944

Los Angeles
ASUCLA Students Store
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-327-6500

Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-673-2348

Sacramento
Tower Books
1600 Broadway
PH: 916-444-6688

San Francisco
Stacey's Professional
Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

San Luis Obispo
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-543-7951
FAX: 805-543-8488

Santa Barbara
Chaucer's Bookstore
PH: 805-563-0010

UCSB Bookstore
The University of California
Santa Barbara
PH: 805-893-2082

Sunnyvale
Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO
Boulder
University Book Center
CU Boulder
PH: 303-492-6411
FAX: 303-492-0421

Colorado Springs
The Chinook Bookshop
PH: 719-635-1195
FAX: 719-635-0792

Denver
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-534-3460

Longmont
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184
FAX: 303-651-3405

CONNECTICUT
New Haven
Yale Co-Op
PH: 800-ELI-YALE
FAX: 203-772-3665

FLORIDA
Gainesville
Construction Bookstore
PH: 904-378-9784
FAX: 904-378-2791

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333
FAX: 404-364-2729

HAWAII
Honolulu
University of Hawaii
Bookstores
PH: 808-956-4338
FAX: 808-956-4323

ILLINOIS
Naperville
Books and Bytes
PH: 708-416-0102
FAX: 708-416-0375

MARYLAND
College Park
Maryland Book Exchange
PH: 301-927-2510
FAX: 301-209-7118

Boston
Charlesbank Bookshops
PH: 617-236-7442
FAX: 617-236-7418

Burlington
SoftPro Books
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499
EMAIL: books@
softproeast.com

Cambridge
Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282
EMAIL:
quanbook@world.std.com

Newton Highlands
New England Mobile
Bookfair
PH: 617-527-5817
FAX: 617-527-0113

MICHIGAN
Kalamazoo
Western Michigan
University Bookstore
Western Michigan
University
PH: 616-387-3930
FAX: 616-387-3941

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
University of MN East Bank
Bookstore
PH: 612-625-3005
FAX: 612-625-1861

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Hanover
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside
NH)
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)
FAX: 603-643-5170

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick
Rutgers University
Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One, Inc.
PH: 505-294-2026

NEW YORK
Buffalo
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-884-1200
FAX: 716-884-3007

Huntington
Books Revue
PH: 516-271-1442
FAX: 516-271-5890

New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1103
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University
Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591

Rochester
Campus Connections (RIT)
PH: 716-475-2504

Village Green Bookstore
1954 West Ridge Road
PH: 716-723-1600
FAX: 716-723-1669

Village Green Bookstore
716 Monroe Avenue
PH: 716-461-5380
FAX: 716-461-9333

Syracuse
Syracuse University
Bookstore
PH: 315-443-1654

OHIO
Cleveland
Business Outreach
PH: 216-348-1744
FAX: 216-348-0375

Dayton
Wilkie's Downtown
PH: 513-223-2541
FAX: 513-223-2869

Fairborn
Wilkie's Fairborn
PH: 513-429-1677

Lima
Readmore
217 Flanders
PH: 419-225-5826
FAX: 419-225-5537

Readmore's Hallmark
3330 W. Elm Street
PH: 419-225-5826

Youngstown
Youngstown State
University Bookstore
PH: 216-742-3589
FAX: 216-742-3145

OREGON
Beaverton
Powell's Bookstore at
Cascade Plaza
PH: 503-643-3131
FAX: 503-641-1554

Eugene
Book Mark
PH: 503-484-0512
FAX: 503-484-3130

Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

PENNSYLVANIA
Doylestown
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 215-230-7610
FAX: 215-230-7615

Erie
The Erie Book Store
PH: 800-252-3354
FAX: 814-456-2702

Philadelphia
Bookstore of the University
of Pennsylvania
PH: 215-898-4900
FAX: 215-898-6997

Pittsburgh
Book Center
University of Pittsburgh
PH: 412-648-2321
FAX: 412-648-1902

Scranton
Paperback Booksmith
PH: 717-346-9162

RHODE ISLAND
Providence
Brown Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168
FAX: 401-863-2233

TEXAS
Arlington
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 817-548-TECH

Austin
University Co-Op
PH: 512-476-7211

Dallas
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 214-239-TECH

Houston
Brown Book Shop
PH: 713-652-3937
FAX: 713-652-1914

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
University Bookstore,
Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-3410

Vienna
Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL:
sales@tc.clbooks.com

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
University Bookstore
PH: 206-646-3300
FAX: 206-646-3340

Pullman
Students Book Corporation
PH: 509-332-2537
FAX: 509-332-8239

Seattle
Tower Books
PH: 206-283-6333
FAX: 206-285-2188
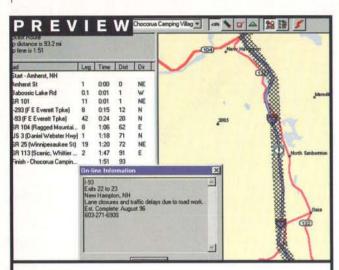
Tacoma
Tower Books
PH: 206-473-3362
FAX: 206-473-9141

WISCONSIN
Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 608-257-3784
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee
PH: 414-229-4201
FAX: 414-229-6194

PREVIEW

AAA Map'n'Go
$39

**Circle 998
on Inquiry Card.**

DeLorme
Freeport, ME
(800) 452-5931
(207) 865-1234
fax: (207) 865-9291
http://www.mapngo.com

DeLorme's Tour de Force Traveling Companion

A new version of DeLorme's Map'n'Go program combines the American Automobile Association's database of points of interest in North America with links to the Internet to produce an up-to-date mapping program for travelers. The new AAA Map'n'Go CD-ROM adds AAA's TourBook database of over 57,000 accommodations, restaurants, campgrounds, attractions, and other points of interest, as well as listings for 1000 AAA and CAA offices in the U.S. and Canada. So while it generates accurate maps with detailed directions for destinations in North America, it also includes information on tourist sites and hotels for you to check out on the way. Links to the Internet help you avoid major construction sites and get the phone number of the state agency that's managing the construction (see the screen). You can also get the latest weather and special-events information included in your map.

I found the program's mapping excellent and used it to create directions to a couple of fairly obscure campgrounds in the White Mountains of New Hampshire. The program succeeded with aplomb (when generating directions, you can choose from fastest, most scenic, shortest, and others). Furthermore, you can get detailed information on hotels and other accommodations, such as room rates, from the program. And, perhaps best of all, if you have a GPS receiver and you're using the program on the road with a notebook, DeLorme's Map'n'Go can tell you exactly where you are. **–Dave Andrews**

Communications

Telecommunications and Multimedia Encyclopedia

THE JONES TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND Multimedia Encyclopedia CD-ROM ($39.95) includes informa-

tion on the broadcast, cable, computer, satellite, software, and telephone industries. Organized into Industries, Applications, and Timeline categories, the CD-ROM for Windows and the Mac includes more than 1000 entries, 20 minutes of full-motion video, a 3000-term dictionary, and more than 200 photos.
Contact: Jones Digital Century, Inc., Englewood, CO, (800) 750-5663 or (303) 784-8703; http://www .digitalcentury.com.
Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.
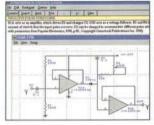
Request Information via E-Mail

WITH EMAIL-ON-DEMAND (FROM $2500; fax option with one line, from $1150), you can request information via e-mail and receive it via e-mail or fax. The program, which runs under Windows NT, receives e-mail messages via MAPI or Internet SMTP, searches for keywords, searches the document database for the requested document in the correct format, pro-

cesses the request, and sends it out.
Contact: Ibex Technologies, Inc., El Dorado Hills, CA, (800) 875-4239 or (916) 939-8888; http://www.ibex.com.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering

Circuit Encyclopedia

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIR-cuits CD-ROM ($99) contains 1000 circuit designs taken from industry leaders such as Motorola, Texas Instruments, General Electric, RCA, and National Semiconductor. You can choose from 142 categories, including power supplies and au-

dio, display, measurement, radio, and signal-generation circuits. The program provides a text description of a circuit and a view of the complete circuit diagram, which you can print out.
Contact: Mental Automation, Inc., Bellevue, WA, (206) 641-2141; http:/www .mentala.com.
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Network File Caching

COMPATIBLE WITH NETWARE, NT, NFS, LAN Manager, Vines, and Path-Works clients, Shared LAN Cache

The preview products this month include Gateway's 200-MHz P5-200XL, which introduces SDRAM, a CD-ROM recorder, and a new Intel Triton chip set.

redirects redundant file read requests to a combination of local and shared nonvolatile caches. The program (client software, from $69 per node; servers with a 500-MB nonvolatile cache and a 25-user shared license, from $2995) reduces the time it takes for PC users to load applications and read large files from the network by automatically caching applications software, documents, spreadsheets, scanned images, and other files.

Contact: Measurement Techniques, Inc., Stoughton, MA, (617) 344-6230; http://www.lancache.com.
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Antivirus for Network Firewalls

A COMPANION PRODUCT TO WEBSCAN, McAfee's antivirus scanner for Web browsers, called WebShield (per gateway, $3995), is compatible with almost all leading network firewalls and Internet gateways. Utilizing two NICs to provide an added barrier to potentially infected traffic, the product scans all network traffic between the cards, alerting administrators to any detected viruses. It can be easily updated each month.
Contact: McAfee Associates, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; http://www .mcafee.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Programming
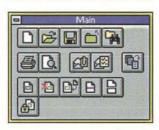
Mapping and GIS Components

MAPOBJECTS FOR WINDOWS ($1995), an OLE control and collection of more than 35 programmable OLE automation objects, lets you add mapping and GIS capabilities to your applications. You can use MapObjects with programming environments such as Visual Basic, Delphi, PowerBuilder, and Visual C++.
Contact: Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, (800) 447-9778 or (909) 793-2853; http://www.esri.com.
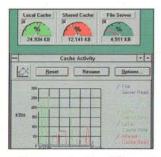**Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.**

ActiveX Components Suite

THE SHERIDAN COMPONENTS SUITE ON CD-ROM ($349) contains Calendar Widgets, a set of components for visually displaying date- and time-related information in Windows applications; Designer Widgets 2.0, which includes a Dockable Toolbar, Notebook Control, Index Tabs, and FormFX; and Data

Widgets 2.0, a set of 16- and 32-bit ActiveX Controls that provides a way to develop front ends for database applications.
Contact: Sheridan Software Systems, Inc., Melville, NY,

(516) 753-0985; http://www.shersoft.com.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

The Web

32-Bit Web Authoring and Publishing Tools

WEB OFFICE ($499), INTEGRATED TOOLS for creating and maintaining intranet/Internet Web sites, includes WYSIWYG HTML Author-

ing inside Microsoft Word, Web Doctor, Web Graphics Editor, Web Graphics Library, Help-to-HTML Converter, and Mastering HTML Book.
Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., La Jolla, CA, (800) 571-9764 or (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities for the Internet

A SUITE OF INTERNET UTILITIES FOR WINdows 95, the Web.Max CD-ROM (about $39.99) includes search capabilities, a news-retrieval feature, an automatic downloader, an Internet telephone, file security, and an Internet start-up kit.
Contact: Berkeley Systems, Inc., Berkeley, CA, (800) 344-5541 ext. 100 or (510) 540-5535; http://www .berksys.com.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

Groupware Solution for the Web

WEBSHARE (SERVER LICENSE, $1495 PER server) helps you create groupware applications that readily share document-oriented information. Users can submit files to electronic libraries of product literature, sales presentations, and diagrams and photos. WebShare uses SQL to store WebShare data, so you can integrate groupware applications built with WebShare with corporate data stored in SQL databases.
Contact: Radnet, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (888) 723-6381 or (617) 577-9422; http://www.radnet.com.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities

Run CD-ROMs Without a CD-ROM Drive

A CD-ROM EMULATION PACKAGE, FastCD Personal Edition for Windows 95 ($24.95) lets you run Windows 95 or NT CD-ROM applications directly off a hard disk, without a CD-ROM drive. You can

run multiple CD-ROM applications off local hard disks, access multiple CD-ROM applications simultaneously off shared images stored on file servers or off other PCs in peer-to-peer fashion, and access CD-ROM applications up to three times faster than from a quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

Contact: Logicraft Information Systems, Inc., Nashua, NH, (800) 880-5644 or (603) 880-0300; http://www.logicraft.com.
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

Statistical Analysis for Windows

YOU CAN ANALYZE DATA AND PRESENT THE results with StatView for Windows ($595), a 32-bit application that features spreadsheet-like data management, fully customizable graphs and tables, a complete drawing environment, broad-based statistics, linked results and data, and templates.

Software UPDATES

Here & Now 2.0, a cross-platform file-interchange utility for PCs, offers Windows 95 support, expanded media support, enhanced bidirectional transfer capabilities, and flexible naming conventions. $99.95.
Contact: Software Architects, Inc., Bothell, WA, (206) 487-0122; http://www.softarch.com.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

The **Diskeeper 1.04** for Windows NT defragmenter is Microsoft BackOffice-compatible, runs on-line, and maintains databases, Web servers, e-mail servers, and other critical applications. For Windows NT Workstation, $125; for Windows NT Server, $399.
Contact: Executive Software International, Inc., Glendale, CA, (800) 829-4357 or (818) 547-2050; http://www.execsoft.com.
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

A GUI builder, **Builder Xcessory 4.0** adds object receptors; support for Sun, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Digital Equipment, and Silicon Graphics; Java objects and an optimized Java source code generator; an Object Hierarchy Browser; a specialized attribute editor; WYSIWYG development; and visual inheritance. $3200.
Contact: Integrated Computer Solutions, Cambridge, MA, (800) 800-4271 or (617) 621-0060; http://www.ics.com/.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Fax-server software, **RightFax NT 4.50** offers support for NetWare clients, remote-server status monitor and configuration changes, new protocols, user-interface improvements to FaxUtil, and RTF for OCR output. Server license, $1495.
Contact: RightFax, Inc., Tucson, AZ, (520) 327-1357; http://www.rightfax.com.
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Contact: Abacus Concepts, Berkeley, CA, (510) 540-1949; http://www.abacus.com.
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Import Graphics into Microsoft Office

WITH IMAGESTREAM ($69), YOU CAN import graphics files into Microsoft Office applications from programs such as AutoCAD, Adobe Illustrator, and CorelDraw without manual conversion. The program also lets you view, edit, and output PostScript files to most printers. It provides 20 extra graphics filters.
Contact: Inso Corp., Boston, MA, (800) 333-1395 or (617) 753-6500; http://www.inso.com.
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Add-Ins

High-Performance Host/DSP Interface

AN INTERFACE CARD FOR PASSING DATA between Texas Instruments' TMS320C40s and the PCI bus, the TDMB414 (from $1695) comes with a TIM-40 site and two ways of communicating with a PCI host: a C40 COM port to the PCI bus via a 1024-byte FIFO queue and 32 KB of dual-ported memory that con-

nects the C40 global connector and the PCI bus. Fully populated, the TDMB414 can achieve over 500 MFLOPS in only these two slots.
Contact: Transtech Parallel Systems Corp., Ithaca, NY, (800) 836-1012 or (607) 257-6502; http://www.transtech.com.
Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

64-Bit Graphics and Video Accelerator

VIDEOMAGIC (WITH 2 MB OF EDO DRAM, $159; with 4 MB, $239) uses Trident's TGUI 9682 64-bit graphics engine, which implements TrueVideo scaling in hardware. The graphics engine provides 24-bit true color at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and refresh rates of 75 MHz noninterlaced and 96 MHz interlaced. The video-accelerator function features full-screen video playback at 30 fps and resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels. The card supports video playback for the following formats: CD-I, MPEG, Indeo, Cinepak, Video CD, CD Karaoke, and QuickTime.
Contact: Jaton Corp.,

Milpitas, CA, (408) 942-9888.
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

2-D/3-D Graphics Board

FOR APPLICATIONS IN HIGH-END VISUAL-ization, 3-D animation, and CAD/CAE, the Gloria-M ($1999) includes an S3 Trio64 chip and a dedicated Glint Delta geometry processing chip for 3-D performance under Windows 95 and NT. The Gloria-M supports Intel and Digital Equipment Alpha CPUs and comes with 4 MB of VRAM display memory; 4 to 16 MB of DRAM local 3-D memory; and a 30- to 300-kHz horizontal frequency.
Contact: Elsa, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 272-3572 or (408) 935-0350; http://www.elsa.com.
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Peripherals

CD-ROM Arrays for Mac Networks

THREE CD-ROM ARRAYS FOR MACIN-tosh networks feature Smart SCSI CD boards that map seven CD-ROM drives to a single SCSI ID. The CD Tower-7Mac (about $3795), the CD Tower-14Mac (about $6595), and the CD Tower-21Mac (about $12,995) provide access to users across Mac networks with up to 4.5, 9, and 13.6 GB of CD-ROM-based data, respectively. You can choose between quad- and six-speed CD-ROM drives.

Contact: Procom Technology, Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000; http://www.procom.com.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

PREVIEW

Gateway P5-200XL
$3899

Circle 1016
on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000, Inc.
North Sioux City, SD
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
http://www.gw2k.com

Next-Generation Gateway Today

Gateway's new 200-MHz Pentium-based P5-200XL provides more than just the latest Intel processor for power users and early adopters. The P5-200XL also introduces several new technologies that you'll be seeing more of over the next year, including the emerging SDRAM, a standard CD-ROM recorder, and the latest Intel Triton (430VX) chip set. The P5-200XL also includes 512 KB of pipelined burst SRAM cache memory, an eight-speed CD-ROM reader, a 2.5-GB Western Digital EIDE hard drive, a 2-MB Matrox Millennium graphics accelerator, a 17-inch Vivitron monitor (15.9 inches viewable), a 28.8-Kbps Telepath fax modem, an Ensoniq 16-bit wave-table sound card, and Altec ACS-400 speakers.

The P5-200XL is Gateway's first system to include SDRAM (expandable to 64 MB of RAM). SDRAM will be a standard feature in many systems by 1997, because it provides better performance than EDO RAM at the higher clock speeds of future processors. Thanks to the 64-bit DIMM, you can upgrade memory with just a single module, compared to the two 32-bit-wide memory modules you would have to buy if the P5-200XL used SIMMs. The bundled Panasonic CD-ROM recorder (double-speed write/quad-speed read) includes Corel's CD Creator software. The now-standard CD-ROM recorder lets you burn your own CDs to use as a storage medium or to foster information exchange among workgroups. Without the CD-ROM, the system costs $599 less.

The results of benchmark tests demonstrate that this system offers an extensive performance advantage over past systems. The P5-200XL, with 16 MB of RAM and the above configuration, scored an overall rating of 149 in Bapco's brand-new SysMark/32 for Win 95 and NT applications benchmarks, compared to 93 for a 90-MHz Dell. **—Jason K. Krause**

Integrated Scanning Keyboard

COMBINING A WINDOWS 95 KEYBOARD with the PaperPort hardware/software system into a single inte-

grated device, the PaperPort ix (about $349) provides Visioneer's proprietary SharpPage contrast-enhancement technology, 8-bit gray-scale scanning, and support for up to 400-dpi resolution. *Contact: Visioneer, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 787-7007 or (415) 812-6400; http://www .visioneer.com.*
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

100Base-T Media Converter

THE MODEL 372 (FROM $349), A 100Base-T-to-fiber media converter provides a low-cost method of increasing the distance between 100Base-TX-compliant LANs.

Contact: TeleByte Technology, Inc., Greenlawn, NY, (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232; http://www.telebyteusa.com.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Internal ISDN Modem

THE SUPRA NETCOMMANDER ISDN modem ($299) integrates a 128-Kbps plug-and-play ISDN modem with an analog port to ring up to three telephones, fax machines, or modems and support for Multi-link-PPP with bandwidth-on-demand. The package includes Diamond's AutoISDN application for ISDN configuration and monitoring, Microsoft's ISDN Acceler-

ator Pack for Windows 95, and Microsoft's Internet Explorer. *Contact: Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 727-8772 or (408) 325-7000; http://www.supra.com.*
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

160-Kbps Baseband Modem

A HIGH-SPEED BASEBAND MODEM WITH interchangeable DTE/DCE interface modules, the Model 1090 KiloModem PS ($695) supports synchronous data rates of from 48 to 160 Kbps, and connects to V.35, X.21, G.703, RS-232, or RS-422/530 hardware interfaces.

Contact: Patton Electronics Co., Gaithersburg, MD, (301) 975-1000; http://www .patton.com/.
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Four Medalist Hard Drives

SEAGATE'S FAST ATA-2 IDE INTERFACE Medalist hard drives (call for prices) include the Medalist Pro 2.5, with 2.5 GB of storage, a rotational speed of 5400 rpm, an average seek time of 11 ms, and an internal data transfer rate of up to 116 Mbps; the 2.1-GB Medalist Pro 2.1, with the same capacity and performance features as the Medalist 2.5; the Medalist 1.7, with 1.7 GB of formatted capacity, a

rotational speed of 4500 rpm, and average seek time of 12.5 ms; and the Medalist 850, with a formatted capacity of 850 MB.

Contact: Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-8111; http://www.seagate.com.
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Servers

NT-Based Internet Server

WEBCUBE/NT (FROM $5995) CAN HOST multiple Web sites on the Internet, act as a hub for corporate intranets, or serve as an internal

departmental or companywide communications server. The server operates on a 133-MHz Pentium CPU and includes 32 MB of expandable RAM, high-speed 2-GB SCSI disk and tape drives, internal 3½-inch floppy and CD-ROM drives, 32-bit PCI Ethernet and high-speed serial ports, SVGA video, a three-button mouse, a keyboard, Web-server software, and Internet utilities.
Contact: Pacific Internet, Culver City, CA, (800) 572-2638 or (310) 410-9700; http://www.pacnet.com/.
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Communications Servers

THE PORTMASTER 2E COMMUNICATIONS Server comes with five ISDN BRI ports (from $3895) or 10 asynchronous serial ports, plus two expansion slots, each of which accepts a five-port BRI module or a 10-port asynchronous module. A fully configured unit can support up to 15 ISDN BRI ports (30 64-Kbps B-channels), 30 115.2-Kbps asynchronous ports, or a combination of the two ($7885). The PortMaster 2i Communica-

tions Server ($3495), has five BRI ports and one asynchronous port. You can use each of the 10 64-Kbps B-channels individually, or you can combine them using Multilink-PPP to obtain up to 640 Kbps for high-bandwidth internetworking applications.
Contact: Livingston Enterprises, Inc., Pleasanton, CA, (800) 458-9966 or (510) 426-0770; http://www.livingston.com.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Systems

Pentium Desktop PCs

THE Z-STATION GT 500 SERIES COMES with 100-, 133-, and 166-MHz Pentium processors with Intel's 430HX PCI chip set, ATI's Mach 64 VT 64-bit graphics chip set with synchronous graphics RAM, 16 MB of EDO memory, 256 KB of synchronous pipeline burst cache memory, six SIMM sockets, Mode 4 hard drives, and Windows 95. The Z-Station GT 500 Series also features optional components for videoconferencing and multimedia applications.
Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (847) 808-5000; http://www.zds.com.
Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop PCs with Intel's Triton II Chip Set

AVAILABLE IN DESKTOP OR TOWER configurations, the Preferred TR2 midsize PCs (from $1500) feature Intel's Concurrent PCI processing architecture for simultaneous

activity on the CPU, PCI, and ISA buses. The systems provide single or dual 100-, 120-, 133-, 150-, 166-, or 200-MHz Intel Pentium processors; 256 or 512 KB of L2 cache memory; SMP power; and a USB port. Six expansion bus slots are available.
Contact: CSS Laboratories, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 852-8161; http://www.csslabs.com.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

167-MHz UltraSparc-Compatible Systems

THE UWS1/170E (FROM $12,500) amd UWS1/170E-SYS (from $17,400) workstations include four 64-bit SBus slots, 20-MBps

Fast Wide SCSI-2, and 100-/10-MBps fast Ethernet and Media Information Interconnect interface. The UWS1/170E-SYS includes an UltraSparc 1E system board, 32 MB of memory, 16-bit audio, a six-speed CD-ROM drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a hard drive of up to 2.1 GB, Turbo GX graphics, a 17-inch monitor with cable, and Solaris 2.5.
Contact: Integrix, Inc., Newbury Park, CA, (800) 300-8288 or (805) 375-1055; http://www.integrix.com.
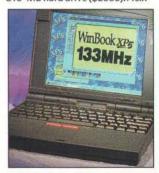**Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.**

Windows NT Personal Workstations

POWERED BY 300- AND 366-MHz Alpha 21164 microprocessors, the Alpha XL 300 and 366 incorporate 2 MB of secondary cache memory, a 128-bit memory bus, a 32-bit PCI I/O bus, Fast and Wide SCSI-2 for high-speed disk access, and integrated Ethernet. The workstations support up to 512 MB of

memory, and five drive bays supporting a floppy drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and up to 12 GB of internal storage. An Alpha XL 300 Personal Workstation ($8495) has 32 MB of memory, a 1-GB hard drive, a Matrox Millennium 2-D/3-D graphics adapter, a CD-ROM drive, and a floppy drive. An Alpha XL 366 Personal Workstation ($9995) comes with the same configuration.
Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 842-7027; http://www.alphastation.com.
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

100- and 133-MHz Pentium Notebooks

THE WINBOOK XP5 PENTIUM 100- AND 133-MHz notebooks come with 16 MB of RAM, a 1.3-GB hard drive, a 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen, 256 KB of cache memory, and a 28.8-Kbps fax modem. The entry-level dual-scan XP5 P100 includes 8 MB of RAM, a 540-MB hard drive, a 10.4-inch dual-scan color screen, 256 KB of cache memory, an internal 14.4-Kbps fax modem, and NiMH batteries ($1999; with 16 MB of RAM, $2399). The active-matrix XP5 P100 adds 16 MB of RAM and an 810-MB hard drive ($2999). A six-

speed CD-ROM docking station is also available ($399). You can choose a Lexmark pointing stick, an optional Logitech 19-mm trackball ($29.95), or an optional Alps touchpad ($79.99).
Contact: WinBook Computer Corp., Columbus, OH, (800) 468-2162; http://www.winbook.com.
Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

toys

Trekker 2020
about $10,000

Rockwell International
(319) 295-5100
http://www.cacd
.rockwell.com
Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

Speech Development Kit
$995

Speech Systems
(303) 938-1110
http://www
.speechsys.com
Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

Wearable Pentium

Fashion models won't be wearing these computers on the runway. They're for real work wherever you need hundreds of pages of documentation that are impractical or impossible to tote around. Support for speech input lets you fetch data as you use your hands to fix a turbine or troubleshoot a nuclear reactor.

A built-in microphone lets you speak to the wearable computer using off-the-shelf speech-to-text programs or custom client/server dictation applications created with tools like the Speech Development Kit from Speech Systems.

The heads-up display from Kopin provides 640- by 480-pixel monochrome output. Images such as architectural plans or documentation for submarines appear inside the unit—this is not a see-through display.

The Trekker 2020 will incorporate a 120-MHz Pentium processor, a 1.2-GB hard drive, 16 MB of RAM, and a Motorola 56000-series digital signal processor (DSP) for improved speech-to-text operation. The system has thermal management hardware to throttle back the clock if the Pentium starts running too hot.

Optional keyboard, if you actually need to type in something.